

**Introductory  
Examples Manual for  
LS-DYNA<sup>®</sup> Users**

**June, 2013  
(draft)**

**James M. Kennedy**

**LIVERMORE SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION (LSTC)**

# Table of Contents

Introduction.....	
Benchmark References.....	
1. Skew Plate with Normal Pressure (thin shell mesh).....	
2. Skew Plate with Normal Pressure (thick shell mesh).....	
3. Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (coarse mesh).....	
4. Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (fine mesh).....	
5. Snap-Back under Displacement Control.....	
6. Straight Cantilever Beam with Axial End Point Load.....	
7. Lee's Frame buckling Problem.....	
8. Pin-Ended Double Cross: In-Plane Vibration.....	
9. Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (coarse mesh) .....	
10. Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (fine mesh) .....	
11. Transient Response to a Constant Force.....	
12. Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (solid mesh).....	
13. Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (thick shell mesh).....	
14. Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (solid mesh).....	
15. Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (thick shell mesh) .....	
16. Transient Response of a Cylindrical Disk Impacting a Deformable Surface .....	
17. Natural Frequency of a Linear Spring-Mass System.....	
18. Natural Frequency of a Nonlinear Spring-Mass System .....	
19. Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression .....	
20. Membrane with a Hot Spot.....	
21. 1D Heat Transfer with Radiation.....	
22. 1D Transient Heat Transfer in a Bar.....	
23. 2D Heat Transfer with Convection.....	
24. 3D Thermal Load.....	
25. Cooling of a Billet via Radiation .....	
26. Pipe Whip .....	
27. Copper Bar Impacting a Rigid Wall .....	

## Introduction

This document presents some LS-DYNA examples providing a basic guide in different disciplines like:

- Structural static (stress analysis, buckling analysis and modal analysis)
- Structural dynamic (vibrations and impact)
- Thermal analysis (heat transfer via conduction, convection and radiation)

This guide is mainly addressed to first-time users. The input files are always present for each problem, using the KEYWORD input format. For sake of brevity, in most problems the full node and element definitions (also, some load segments) are omitted.

Several of the problems present a closed-form solution, while others (the majority) a reference solution obtained by using an arbitrary refined mesh (NAFEMS Benchmarks). In these cases, the obtained value vs. the reference solution value is reported. Most of the problems are implicit ones. Problem-specific keywords are listed under the title of each problem.

This guide refers to LS-DYNA v.971, but most of the problems also run on the 970, 960 and 950 versions. All problems have been tested using a double precision executable.

To report inaccuracies and/or comments, please contact support at the following email address: [support@lstc.com](mailto:support@lstc.com)

## Benchmark References

Example 1. Skew Plate with Normal Pressure (thin shell mesh)  
*The Standard NAFEMS Benchmarks*, NAFEMS Report TNSB, Rev. 3, October, 1990, Test LE6.

Example 2. Skew Plate with Normal Pressure (thick shell mesh)  
*The Standard NAFEMS Benchmarks*, NAFEMS Report TNSB, Rev. 3, October, 1990, Test LE6.

Example 3. Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (coarse mesh)  
Davies, G.A.O., Fenner, R.T., and Lewis, R.W., *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, June, 1992, Test LE10.

Example 4. Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (fine mesh)  
Davies, G.A.O., Fenner, R.T., and Lewis, R.W., *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, June, 1992, Test LE10.

Example 5. Snap-Back under Displacement Control  
*NAFEMS Non-Linear Benchmarks*, NAFEMS Report NNB, Rev. 1, October, 1989, Test NL4.

Example 6. Straight Cantilever Beam with Axial End Point Load  
*NAFEMS Non-Linear Benchmarks*, NAFEMS Report NNB, Rev. 1, October, 1989, Test NL6.

Example 7. Lee's Frame Buckling Problem  
*NAFEMS Non-Linear Benchmarks*, NAFEMS Report NNB, Rev. 1, October, 1989, Test NL7.

Example 8. Pin-Ended Double Cross: In-Plane Vibration  
*The Standard NAFEMS Benchmarks*, NAFEMS Report TNSB, Rev. 3, October, 1990, Test FV2.

Example 9. Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (coarse mesh)  
Abbassian, F., Dawswell, D.J., and Knowles, N.C., *NAFEMS Selected Benchmarks for Natural Frequency Analysis*, November, 1987, Test 14.

Example 10. Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (fine mesh)  
Abbassian, F., Dawswell, D.J., and Knowles, N.C., *NAFEMS Selected Benchmarks for Natural Frequency Analysis*, November, 1987, Test 14.

Example 11. Transient Response to a Constant Force  
Biggs, J.M., *Introduction to Structural Dynamics*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, New York, 1964, pg. 50, ex. E.

Example 12. Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of Plane Vibration (solid mesh)  
Abbassian, F., Dawswell, D.J., and Knowles, N.C., *NAFEMS Free Vibration Benchmarks*, October, 2001, Test FV52.

Example 13. Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (thick shell mesh)  
Abbassian, F., Dawswell, D.J., and Knowles, N.C., *NAFEMS Free Vibration Benchmarks*, October, 2001, Test FV52.

Example 14. Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (solid mesh)  
Maguire, J., Dawswell, D.J., and Gould, L., *NAFEMS Selected Benchmarks for Forced Vibration*, February, 1989, Test 21T.

Example 15. Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (thick shell mesh)  
Maguire, J., Dawswell, D.J., and Gould, L., *NAFEMS Selected Benchmarks for Forced Vibration*, February, 1989, Test 21T.

Example 16. Transient Response of a Cylindrical Disk Impacting a Deformable Surface  
Thomson, W.T., *Vibration Theory and Applications*, 2nd Printing, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1965, pg. 110, ex. 4.6-1.

Example 17. Natural Frequency of a Linear Spring-Mass System  
Timoshenko, S.P., and Young, D.H., *Vibration Problems in Engineering*, 3rd Edition, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, New York, 1955, pg.1.

Example 18. Natural Frequency of a Nonlinear Spring-Mass System  
Timoshenko, S.P., and Young, D.H., *Vibration Problems in Engineering*, 3rd Edition, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, New York, 1955, pg. 141.

Example 19. Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression  
Timoshenko, S.P., and Gere, J.M., *Theory of Elastic Stability*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, New York, 1961, pg. 457.

Example 20. Membrane with a Hot Spot  
Davies, G.A.O., Fenner, R.T., and Lewis, R.W., *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, June, 1992, Test T1.

Example 21. 1D Transient Heat Transfer with Radiation  
Davies, G.A.O., Fenner, R.T., and Lewis, R.W., *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, June, 1992, Test T2.

Example 22. 1D Transient Heat Transfer in a Bar  
Davies, G.A.O., Fenner, R.T., and Lewis, R.W., *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, June, 1992, Test T3.

Example 23. 2D Heat Transfer with Convection

Davies, G.A.O., Fenner, R.T., and Lewis, R.W., *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, June, 1992, Test T4.

Example 24. 3D Thermal Load

Davies, G.A.O., Fenner, R.T., and Lewis, R.W., *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, June, 1992, Test LE11.

Example 25. Cooling of a Billet via Radiation

Siegal, R., and Howell, J.R., *Thermal Radiation Heat Transfer*, 3rd Edition, Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1981, pg. 229, problem 21.

Example 26. Pipe Whip

Lerencz, R.M., *Element-by-Element Preconditioning Techniques for Large-Scale, Vectorized Finite Element Analysis in Nonlinear Solid and Structural Mechanics*, Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Stanford University, Palo Alto, California, March, 1989, pg. 142, pipe whip.

Example 27. Aluminum Bar Impacting a Rigid Wall

Lerencz, R.M., *Element-by-Element Preconditioning Techniques for Large-Scale, Vectorized Finite Element Analysis in Nonlinear Solid and Structural Mechanics*, Ph.D. Thesis, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Stanford University, Palo Alto, California, March, 1989, pg. 86, rod impact.

# 1. Skew Plate with Normal Pressure (thin shell mesh)

## Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
 \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION

## Description:

A skew plate of equal side lengths  $L$  and thickness  $t$  is subjected to a normal pressure  $P$  on the top face (Figure 1.1). The plate is meshed with thin shell elements with a  $4 \times 4$  density. The plate is simply supported on four side faces,  $U_z = 0$ . Determine the maximum principal stress at plate center point E on the bottom surface.

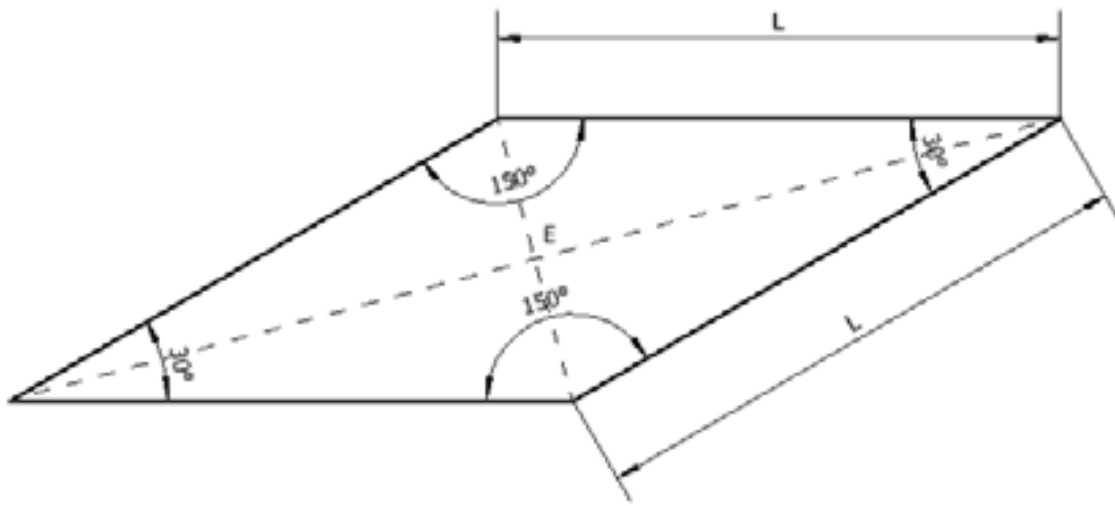


Figure 1.1 – Sketch representing the structure.

## Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Static	Pressure	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	1-Linear

## Units:

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L = 1.0 \text{ m}, t = 0.01 \text{ m}$$

**Material Data:**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mass Density} & \quad \rho = 7.80 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3 \\ \text{Young's Modulus} & \quad E = 2.07 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa} \\ \text{Poisson's Ratio} & \quad \nu = 0.3 \end{aligned}$$

**Load:**

$$\text{Pressure} \quad P = 7.0 \times 10^2 \text{ Pa}$$

**Element Types:**

Belytschko-Tsay shell (elform=2)  
 S/R Hughes-Liu shell (elform=6)  
 Fully integrated shell (elform=16)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA maximum principal stress at plate center Point E (Node 13) on bottom surface plus its Z-displacement,  $U_z$ , are compared with *Standard NAFEMS Benchmarks*, Test LE6.

Reference Condition - Point E (Node 13)	Max Principal Stress (Pa)	$U_z$ (m)
NAFEMS Benchmark Test LE6	$0.802 \times 10^6$	-
Belytschko-Tsay shell (elform=2)	$0.781 \times 10^6$	$-1.616 \times 10^{-5}$
S/R Hughes-Liu shell (elform=6)	$0.715 \times 10^6$	$-1.507 \times 10^{-5}$
Fully integrated shell (elform=16)	$0.696 \times 10^6$	$-1.404 \times 10^{-5}$



These nodal displacement results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword while the maximum principal stress results were generated by \*DATABASE\_ELOUT.

LS-DYNA stress and strain output corresponds to integration point locations. Stress at a node is an artifact of the post-processor and represents an average of the surrounding integration point stresses (the value will likely be different with different post-processors).

Lobatto integration (intgrd=1 - \*CONTROL\_SHELL) was employed since it has an advantage in that the inner and outer integration points are on the shell surfaces. Gauss integration is the default through thickness integration rule (the default number of through thickness integration points is nip=2 - \*SECTION\_SHELL) in LS-DYNA, where 1-10 integration points may be specified, whereas, with Lobatto integration, 3-10 integration points may be specified (for 2 point integration, the Lobatto rule is very inaccurate).

For this coarse meshing, the one-point quadrature (low order) Belytschko-Tsay shell (elform=2) provides a good stress comparison (Figure 1.2).

The higher order, selectively reduced integration Hughes-Liu shell (elform=6) and the fully integrated Belytschko-Tsay shell (elform=16), which uses a 2x2 in-plane quadrature, provide comparatively stiffer results (Figure 1.3 and 1.4), probably due to the coarse meshing.

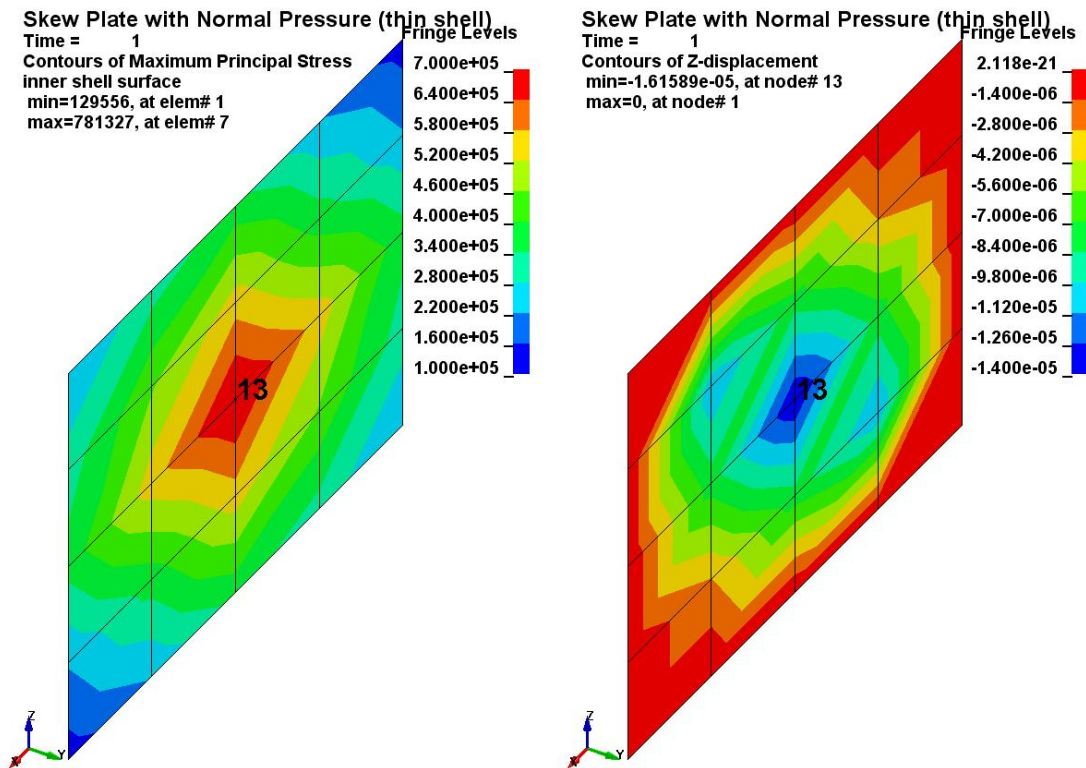


Figure 1.2 – Element formulation 2 (Belytschko-Tsay).

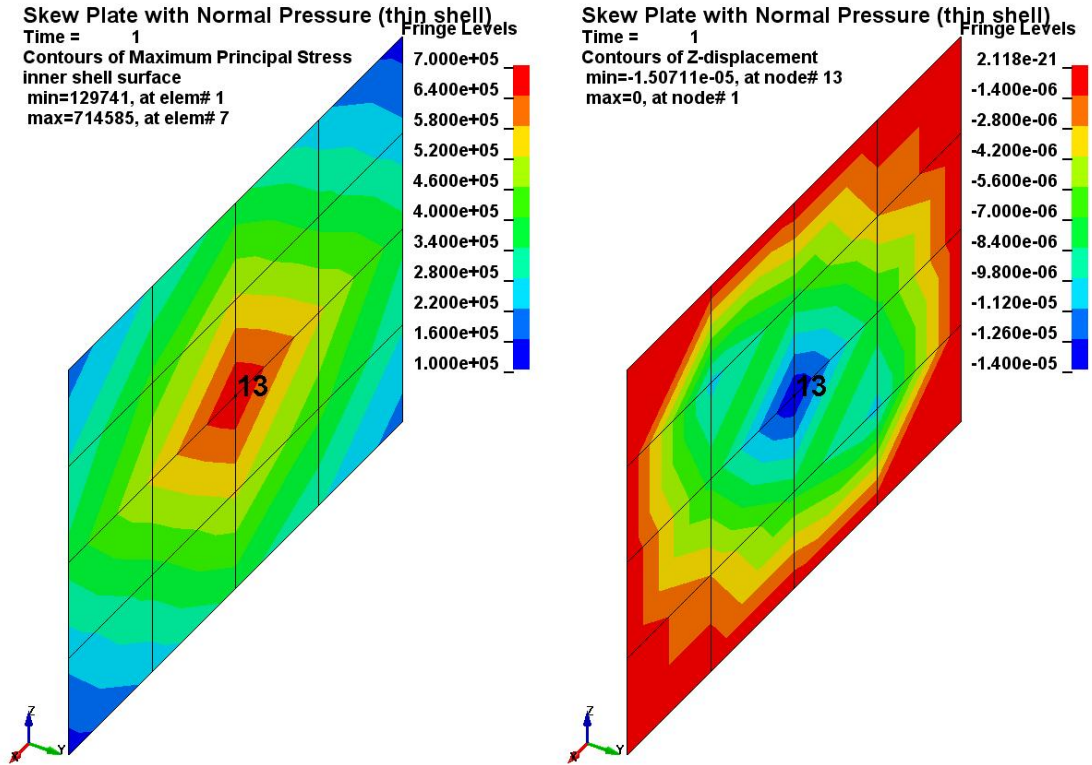


Figure 1.3 – Element formulation 6 (S/R Hughes-Liu).

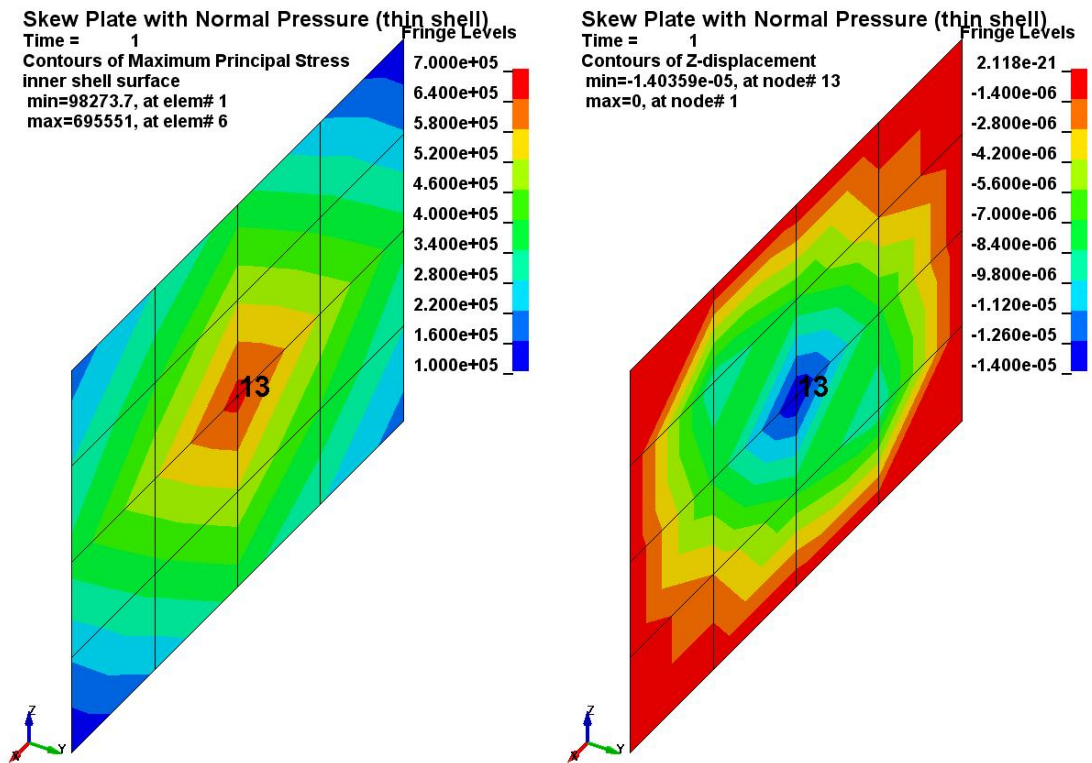


Figure 1.4 – Element formulation 16 (fully integrated).

## Input Deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Skew Plate with Normal Pressure (thin shell mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$# imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
      1      0.0      2      1      2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$# nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      dctol      ectol      rctol      lstol      abstol
      1      11      15      0.001000      0.010000      0.0      0.900000      1.000000
$# dnorm      diverg      istif      nlprint
      2      1      1      2
$# arcctl      arcdir      arclen      arcwth      arcdmp
      0      1      0.0      1      2
*CONTROL_SHELL
$# wrpang      esort      irnxx      istupd      theory      bwc      miter      proj
      20.00000      0      0      0      2      2      1
$# rotascl      intgrd      lamsht      cstyp6      tshell      nfail1      nfail4
      0.0      1
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
      1.000000      0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$# .....dt
      1.0E-01
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl
      0.100000
*DATABASE_HISTORY_SHELL
$# eid1      eid2      eid3      eid4      ei5      eid6      eid7      eid8
      6      7      10      11
*DEFINE_CURVE
$# lcid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
      1      0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#
      al      o1
      0.0      0.0
      1.000000000      700.0000000
*ELEMENT_SHELL
$# eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
      1      1      1      6      7      2
      16      1      19      24      25      20
*NODE
$# nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0      3
      25      1.86602540      0.500000000      0.0      3
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$# pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      1      1      1
*SECTION_SHELL
$# secid      elform      shrf      nip      propt      qr/irid      icomp      setyp
      1      2      0.0      5      0      0.0
$      1      6      0.0      5      0      0.0
$      1      16      0.0      5      0      0.0
$# t1      t2      t3      t4      nloc      marea
      0.010000      0.010000      0.010000      0.010000      0      0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$# mid      ro      e      pr      da      db      not used
      1      7800.0002.1000e+11      0.300000      0.0      0.0      0.0
*LOAD_SEGMENT
$# lcid      sf      at      n1      n2      n3      n4
      1      1.000000      0.0      1      6      7      2
      1      1.000000      0.0      2      7      8      3
      1      1.000000      0.0      3      8      9      4
      1      1.000000      0.0      4      9      10      5
      1      1.000000      0.0      6      11      12      7

```

1	1.000000	0.0	7	12	13	8
1	1.000000	0.0	8	13	14	9
1	1.000000	0.0	9	14	15	10
1	1.000000	0.0	11	16	17	12
1	1.000000	0.0	12	17	18	13
1	1.000000	0.0	13	18	19	14
1	1.000000	0.0	14	19	20	15
1	1.000000	0.0	16	21	22	17
1	1.000000	0.0	17	22	23	18
1	1.000000	0.0	18	23	24	19
1	1.000000	0.0	19	24	25	20

\*END

**Notes:**

## 2. Skew Plate with Normal Pressure (thick shell mesh)

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION

### Description:

A skew plate of equal side lengths  $L$  and thickness  $t$  is subjected to a normal pressure  $P$  on the top face (Figure 2.1). The plate is meshed with thick shell elements with a 4 x 4 density. The plate is simply supported on four side faces of the bottom surface,  $U_z = 0$ . Determine the maximum principal stress at plate center point E on the bottom surface.

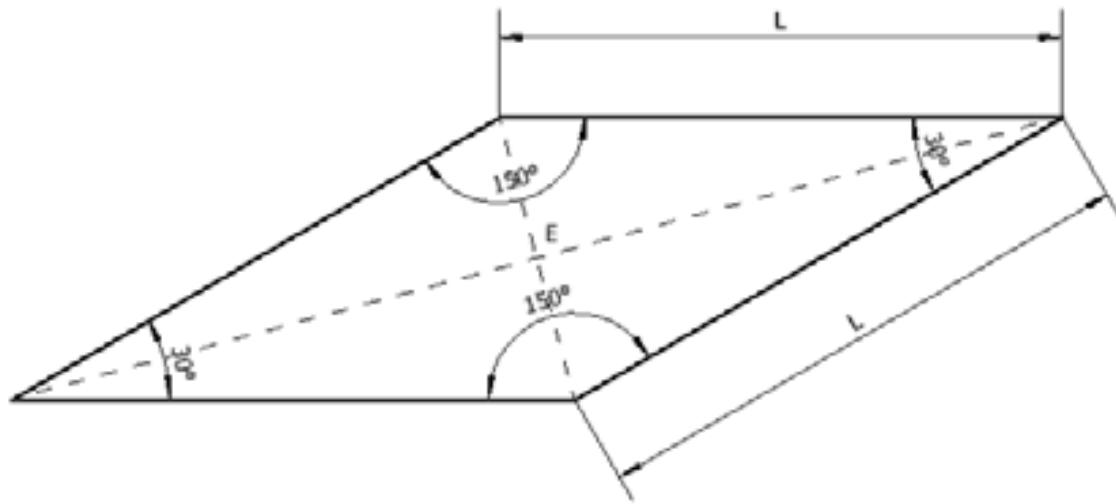


Figure 2.1 – Sketch representing the structure.

### Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Static	Pressure	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	1-Linear

### Units:

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L = 1.0 \text{ m}, t = 0.01 \text{ m}$$

**Material Data:**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mass Density} & \quad \rho = 7.80 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3 \\ \text{Young's Modulus} & \quad E = 2.07 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa} \\ \text{Poisson's Ratio} & \quad \nu = 0.3 \end{aligned}$$

**Load:**

$$\text{Pressure} \quad P = 7.0 \times 10^2 \text{ Pa}$$

**Element Types:**

S/R 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2)  
 Assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3)  
 Assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA maximum principal stress at plate center Point E (Node 113) on bottom surface plus its Z-displacement,  $U_z$ , are compared with *Standard NAFEMS Benchmarks*, Test LE6.

Reference Condition - Point E (Node113)	Max Principal Stress (Pa)	$U_z$ (m)
NAFEMS Benchmark Test LE6	$0.802 \times 10^6$	-
S/R 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2)	$0.709 \times 10^6$	$-1.496 \times 10^{-5}$
Assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3)	$0.021 \times 10^6$ est.	$-0.084 \times 10^{-5}$
Assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5)	$0.211 \times 10^6$	$-0.849 \times 10^{-5}$

These nodal displacement results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword while the maximum principal stress (nodal) results were generated by \*DATABASE\_ELOUT.

At least two elements through the thickness are usually recommended to capture bending response for assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3) and assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) formulations.

LS-DYNA stress and strain output corresponds to integration point locations. Stress at a node is an artifact of the post-processor and represents an average of the surrounding integration point stresses (the value will likely be different with different post-processors).

Lobatto integration (intgrd=1 - \*CONTROL\_SHELL) was employed since it has an advantage in that the inner and outer integration points are on the shell surfaces. Gauss integration is the default through thickness integration rule (the default number of through thickness integration points is nip=2 - \*SECTION\_TSHELL) in LS-DYNA, where 1-10 integration points may be specified, whereas, with Lobatto integration, 3-10 integration points may be specified (for 2 point integration, the Lobatto rule is very inaccurate).

Only the higher order selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2) provides a reasonable stress comparison (Figure 2.2). As with other higher order options, this formulation provides a comparatively stiff result, again probably due to the coarse meshing.

The higher order assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3) and assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) formulations do not provide acceptable solutions (Figure 2.3 and 2.4) since at least two elements through the thickness are usually recommended to capture bending response.

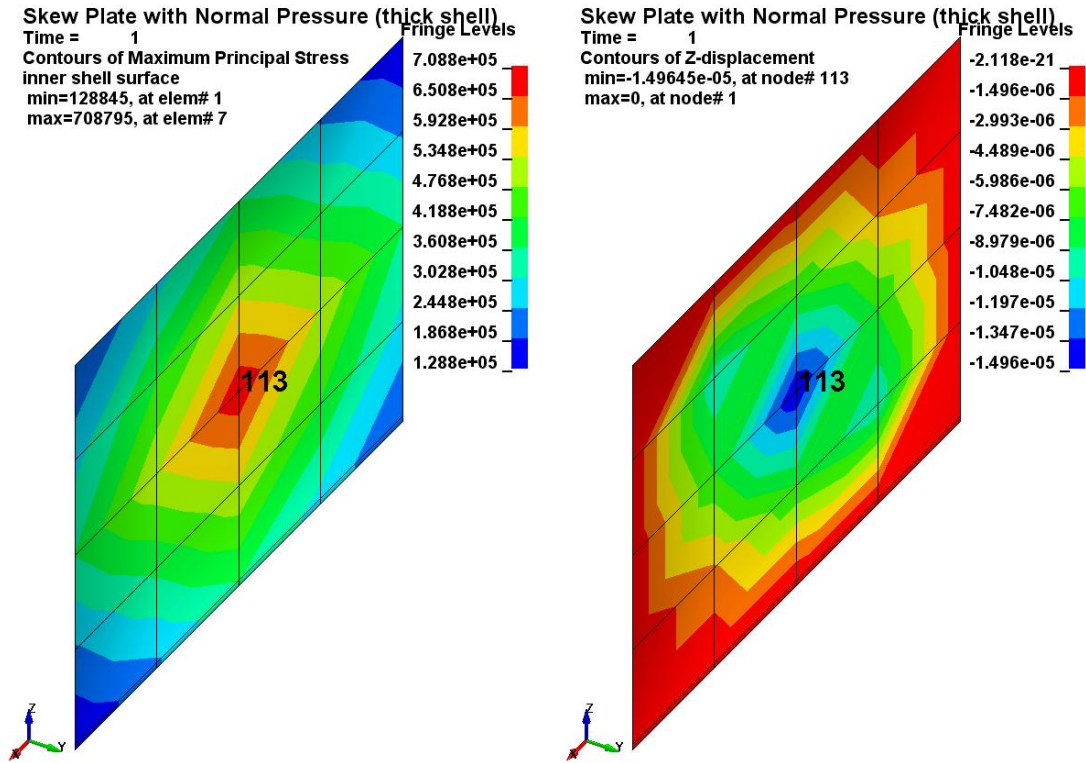


Figure 2.2 – Element formulation 2 (S/R 2x2 IPI).

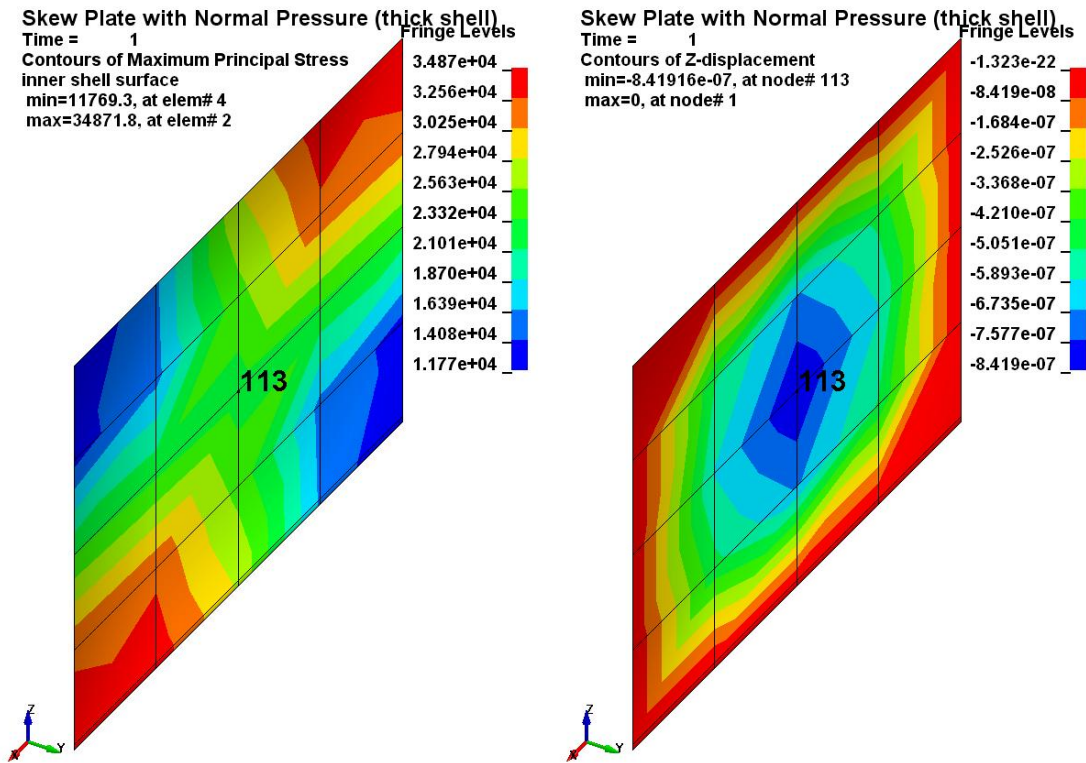


Figure 2.3 – Element formulation 3 (assumed strain 2X2 IPI).



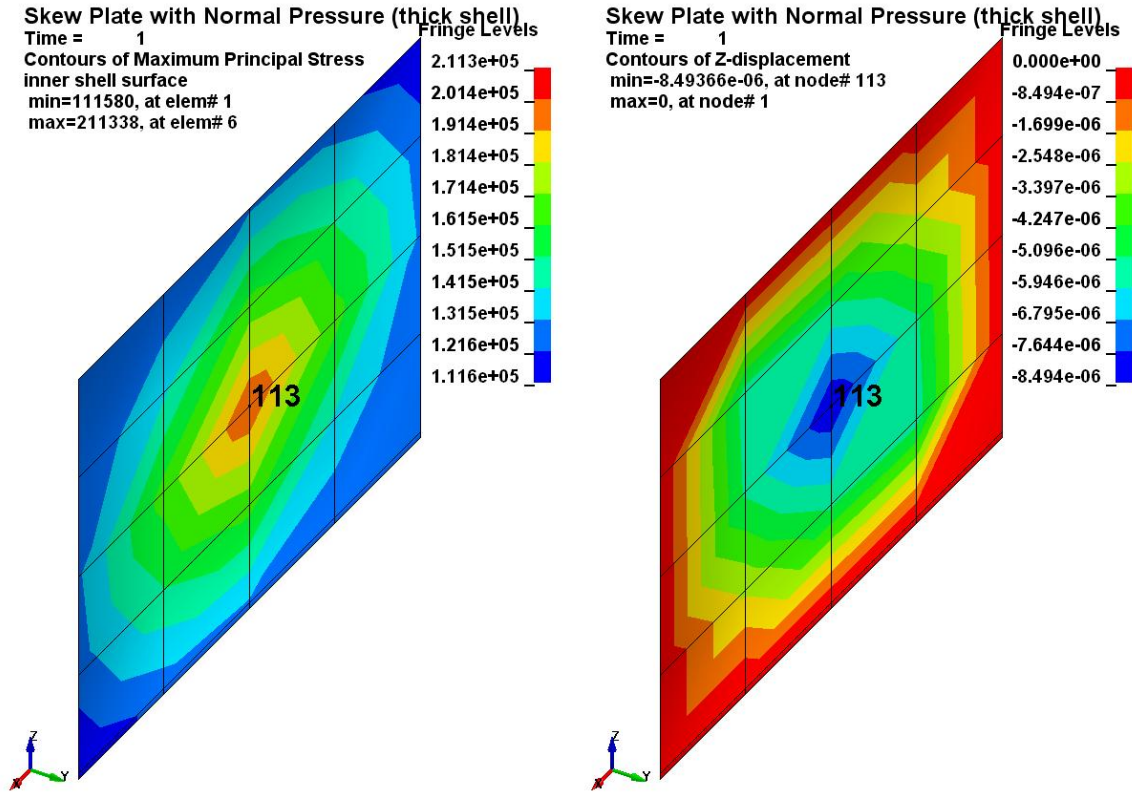


Figure 2.4 - Element formulation 5 (assumed strain RI).

### Input Deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Skew Plate with Normal Pressure (thick shell)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$# imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
      1      0.0      2      1      2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$# nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      dctol      ectol      rctol      lstol      abstol
      1      11      15      0.001000      0.010000      0.0      0.900000      1.000000
$# dnorm      diverg      istif      nlprint
      2      1      1      2
$# arcctl      arcdir      arcrlen      arcwth      arcdmp
      0      1      0.0      1      2
*CONTROL_SHELL
$# wrpang      esort      irnxx      istupd      theory      bwc      miter      proj
      20.00000      0      0      0      2      2      1
$# rotascl      intgrd      lamsht      cstyp6      tshell      nfail1      nfail4
      0.0      1
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
      1.000000      0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$# dt/cycl
      1.0E-01
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl
      0.100000
*DATABASE_HISTORY_TSHLL
$# eid1      eid2      eid3      eid4      ei5      eid6      eid7      eid8
      6      7      10      11
*DEFINE_CURVE

```

```

$#   lcid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
      1         0        0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#           al         o1
           0.0         0.0
           1.00000000    700.00000000
*ELEMENT_TSHELL
$#   eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
      1         1         1         6         7         2      101      106      107      102
           16         1         19         24         25         20      119      124      125      120
*NODE
$#   nid      x         y         z         tc         rc
      1         0.0      0.0      0.0         3
           125      1.86602540    0.50000000    0.010
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#   pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      1         1         1
*SECTION_TSHELL
$#   secid      elform      shrf      nip      propt      qr/irid      icomp      tshear
      1         2         0.0         5         0         0.0
$      1         3         0.0         5         0         0.0
$      1         5         0.0         5         0         0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#   mid      ro      e      pr      da      db      not used
      1 7800.0002.1000e+11 0.300000 0.0 0.0 0.0
*LOAD_SEGMENT
$#   lcid      sf      at      n1      n2      n3      n4
      1 1.000000 0.0 101 106 107 102
      1 1.000000 0.0 102 107 108 103
      1 1.000000 0.0 103 108 109 104
      1 1.000000 0.0 104 109 110 105
      1 1.000000 0.0 106 111 112 107
      1 1.000000 0.0 107 112 113 108
      1 1.000000 0.0 108 113 114 109
      1 1.000000 0.0 109 114 115 110
      1 1.000000 0.0 111 116 117 112
      1 1.000000 0.0 112 117 118 113
      1 1.000000 0.0 113 118 119 114
      1 1.000000 0.0 114 119 120 115
      1 1.000000 0.0 116 121 122 117
      1 1.000000 0.0 117 122 123 118
      1 1.000000 0.0 118 123 124 119
      1 1.000000 0.0 119 124 125 120
*END

```

**Notes:**

### 3. Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (coarse mesh)

#### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER

#### Description:

An elliptical thick plate with thickness  $t$  is subjected to a normal pressure  $P$  on its top surface (Figure 3.1). The plate is meshed with solid hexahedra element with a  $4 \times 6 \times 4$  density. Face  $CC'D'D$  has no Y-direction displacement,  $U_y = 0$ ; face  $ABB'A'$  has no X-direction displacement,  $U_x = 0$ ; the X and Y displacements of face  $BCC'B'$  are fixed,  $U_x = U_y = 0$ ; and the mid-plane (face  $BCC'B'$ ) has no X-, Y-, and Z-direction displacement,  $U_x = U_y = U_z = 0$ . Determine the direct stress along Y-direction at point D.

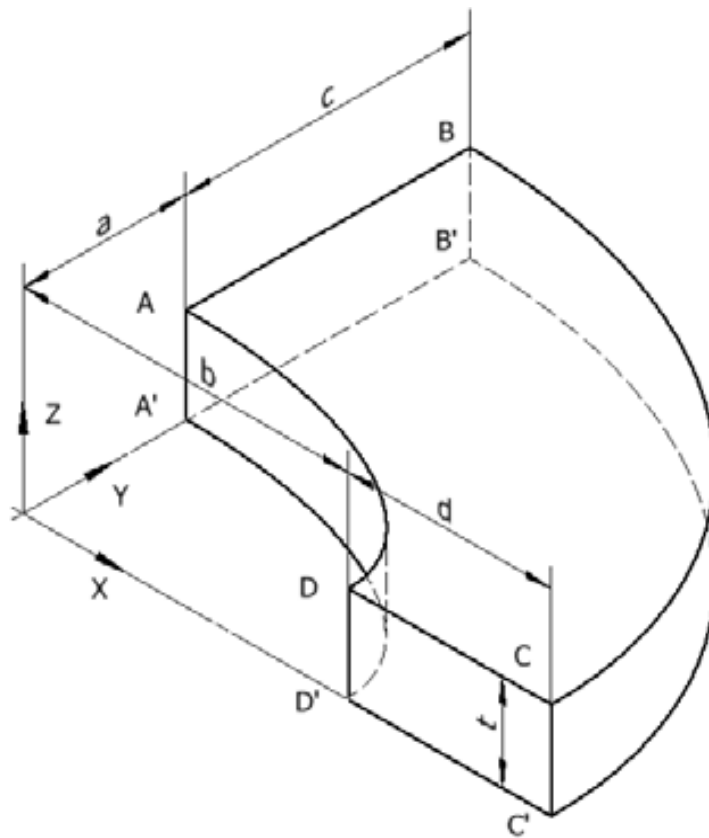


Figure 3.1 – Sketch representing the structure.

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Static	Pressure	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	1-Linear

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

*a = 1.0 m, b = 2.0 m, c = 1.75 m, d = 1.25 m, t = 0.60 m*

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 7.80 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$   
 Young's Modulus  $E = 2.07 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$   
 Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

**Load:**

Pressure  $P = 1.0 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

**Element Types:**

Constant stress solid (elform=1)  
 Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)  
 Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (eff) - (elform=-1)  
 8 point enhanced strain solid (elform=18)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA Y-direction stress at plate edge Point D (Node 29) on top surface plus its Z-displacement,  $U_z$ , are compared with *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, Test LE10.

Reference Condition - Point D (Node 29)	Axial Stress $\sigma_{yy}$ (Pa)	$U_z$ (m)
NAFEMS Benchmark Test LE10	$-5.38 \times 10^6$	-
Constant stress solid (elform=1)	$-4.78 \times 10^6$ est	$-1.022 \times 10^{-4}$
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)	$-4.13 \times 10^6$	$-0.802 \times 10^{-4}$
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-1)	$-5.35 \times 10^6$	$-1.005 \times 10^{-4}$
8 point enhanced strain solid (elform=18)	$-6.40 \times 10^6$	$-0.973 \times 10^{-4}$

Estimated/extrapolated result calculated from  $-3.67 \times 10^6$  Pa centroid value.

These nodal displacement results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword while the axial stress (nodal) results were generated by \*DATABASE\_ELOUT (*elout* file) and \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY (*eloutdet* file provides detailed element output at integration points and connectivity nodes) keyword entries.

You can set *intout=stress* or *intout=all* (\*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY) and have stresses output for all the integration points to a file called *eloutdet* (\*DATABASE\_ELOUT governs the output interval and \*DATABASE\_HISTORY\_SOLID governs which elements are output). Setting *nodout=stress* or *nodout=all* in \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY will write the extrapolated nodal stresses to *eloutdet*.

LS-DYNA stress and strain output corresponds to integration point locations. Stress at a node is an artifact of the post-processor and represents an average of the surrounding integration point stresses (the value will likely be different with different post-processors).

For this coarse mesh, the one-point quadrature (low order) constant stress solid (elform=1) element formulation (the LS-DYNA default) provides a fair stress comparison (Figure 3.2). Refinement of the mesh should provide a better comparison.

The higher order, fully integrated selectively reduced solid (elform=2), provides a comparatively stiff result (Figure 3.3), probably due to the coarse meshing.

The aspect ratio of the elements varies throughout the coarse meshing. An available option is the higher order, fully integrated S/R solid (the so-called efficient formulation

choice) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1). This formulation provides a good comparison for this coarse meshing (Figure 3.4).

The 8 point enhanced strain solid (elform=18), developed for linear statics only, over predicts the stress (Figure 3.5); no explanation is currently available.

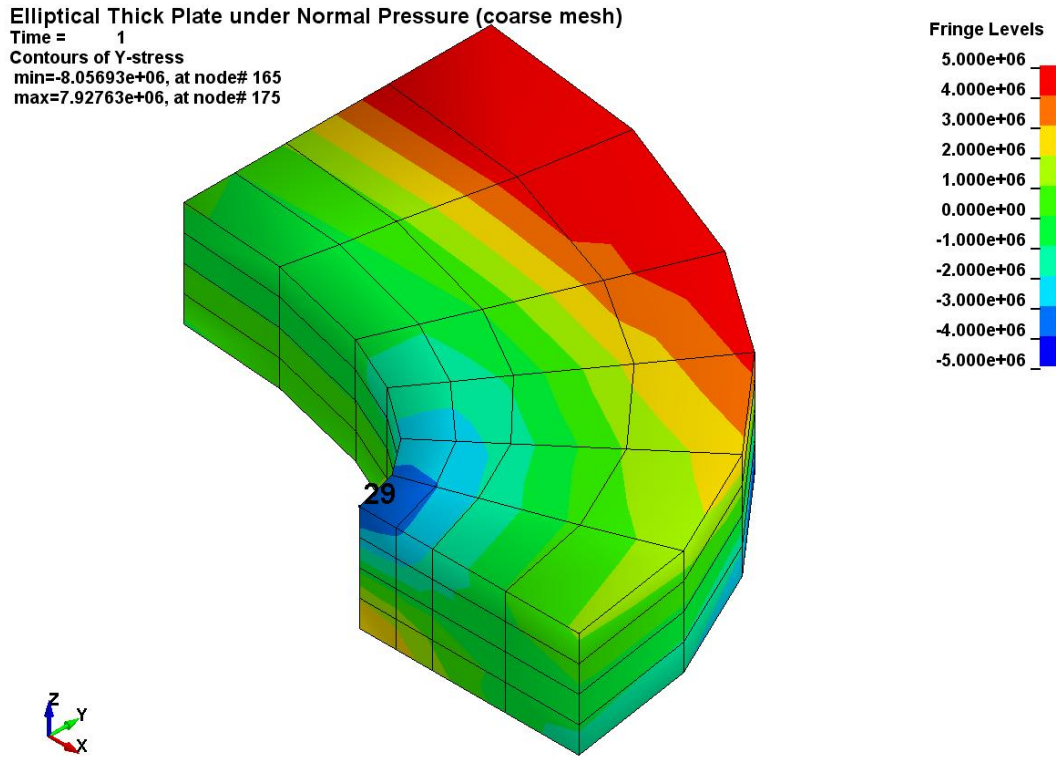


Figure 3.2 – Element formulation 1 (constant stress).

Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (coarse mesh)  
 Time = 1  
 Contours of Y-stress  
 min=-6.66649e+06, at node# 165  
 max=6.53448e+06, at node# 175

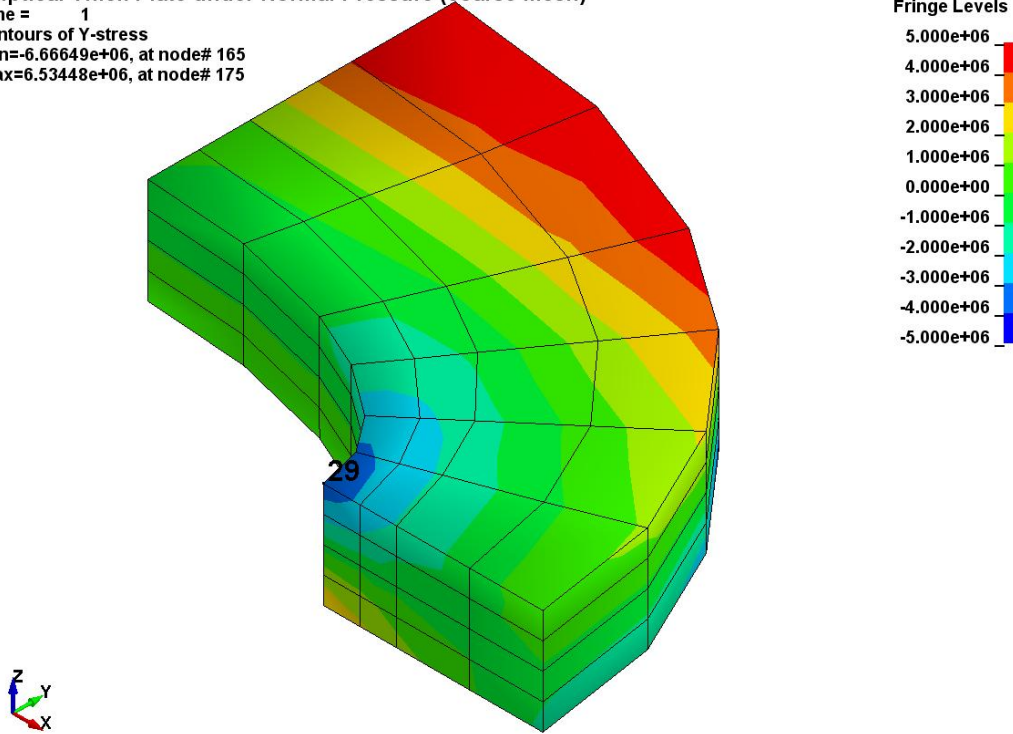


Figure 3.3 – Element formulation 2 (fully integrated S/R).

Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (coarse mesh)  
 Time = 1  
 Contours of Y-stress  
 min=-8.41304e+06, at node# 165  
 max=8.28217e+06, at node# 175

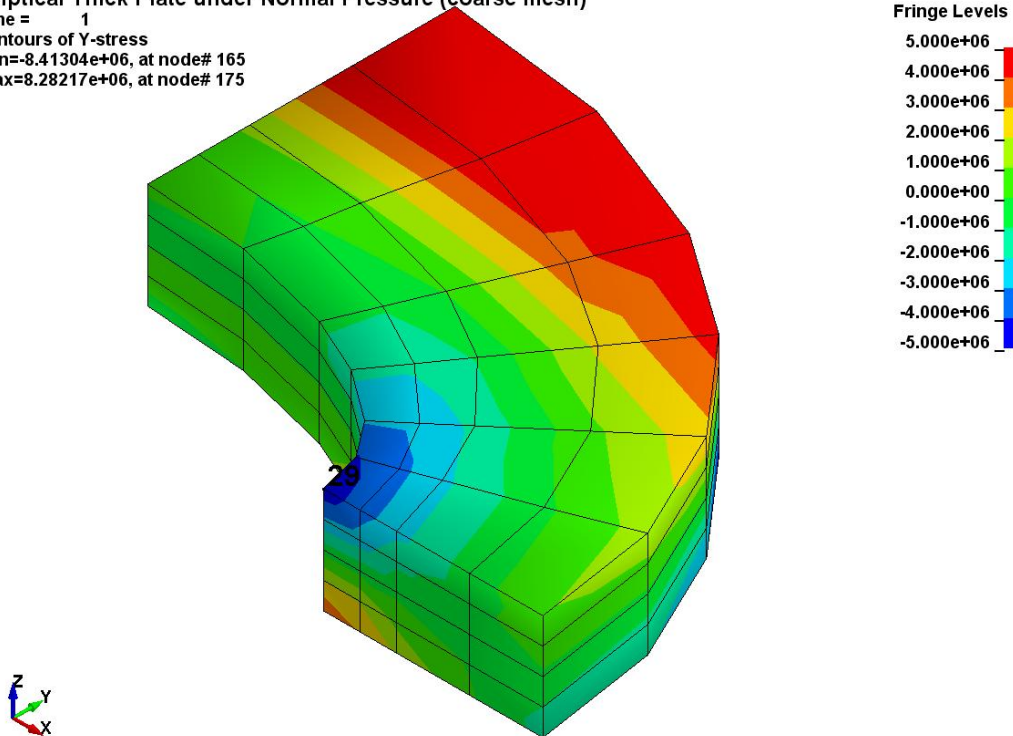
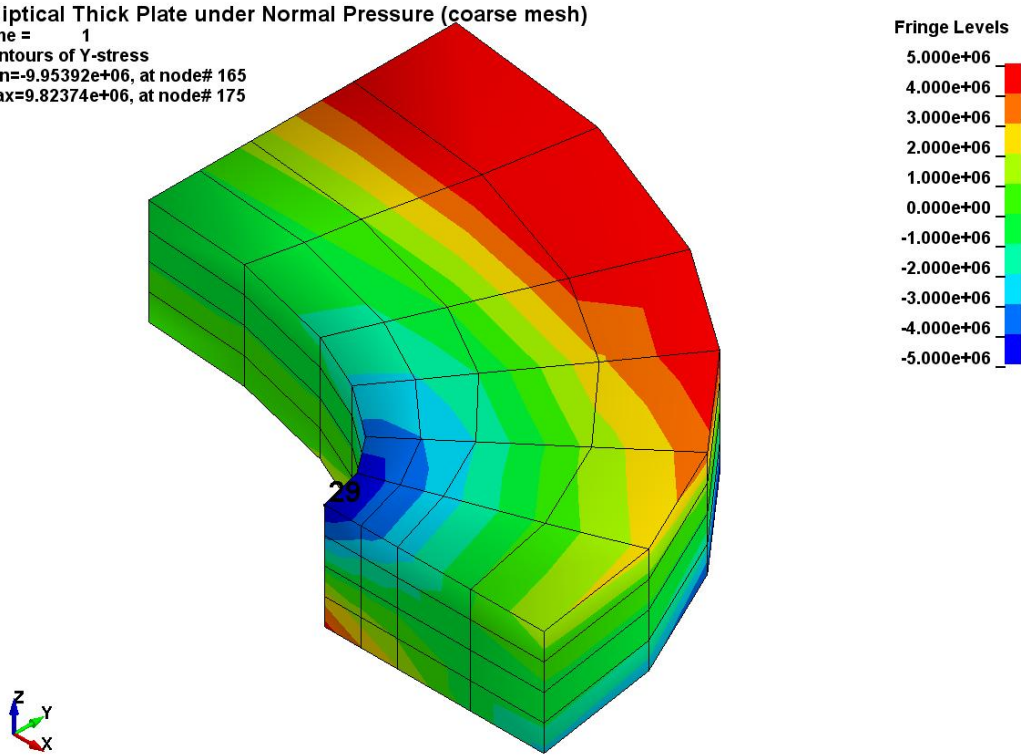


Figure 3.4 – Element formulation -1 (fully integrated S/R).

**Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (coarse mesh)**

Time = 1  
 Contours of Y-stress  
 min=-9.95392e+06, at node# 165  
 max=9.82374e+06, at node# 175



**Figure 3.5 – Element formulation 18 (8 point enhanced strain).**

**Input Deck:**

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (coarse mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$# imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
    1  0.100000    2          1          2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$# nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      dctol      ectol      rctol      lstol      abstol
    1          11          15  0.001000  0.010000  1.00e+10  0.900000  1.00e-10
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$# lsolvr      lprint      negev      order      drcm      drcprm      autospc      autotol
    4          2          2          0          1          0.0          1          0.0
$# lcpack
    2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
    1.000000    0          0.0        0.0        0.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$# dt      binary      lcur      ioopt
    1.0000E-9  0          0
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl
    1.000000
*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY
$# neiph      neips      maxint      strflg      sigflg      epsflg      rtflg      engflg
$# cmpflg      ieverp      beamip      dcomp      shge      stssz      n3thdt      ialemat
$# nintslid      pkp_sen      sclp      hydro      msscl      therm      intout      nodout
    8          1.0
$# stress      stress
*DATABASE_HISTORY_SOLID
$# id1      id2      id3      id4      id5      id6      id7      id8
```



```

      1          5          9          13
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#   lcid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
    1          0          0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#           a1          o1
          0.0          0.0
          1.00000000      1.00000000e+06
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#   eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
    1          1          1      10      13      4          2      11      14      5
          96          1      168      172      174      170      169      173      175      171
*NODE
$#   nid      x          y          z          tc          rc
    1          2.00000000      0.0          0.0          2
          175          0.0          2.75000000      0.60000002      4
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#   pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
    1          1          1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#   secid      elform      aet
    1          1          1
$    1          2          1
$    1          -1          1
$    1          18          1
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#   mid      ro      e      pr      da      db      not      used
    1      7800.0002      1.000e+11      0.300000      0.0      0.0
*LOAD_SEGMENT
$#   lcid      sf      at      n1      n2      n3      n4
    1      1.000000      0.0      29      35      37      31
    1      1.000000      0.0      31      37      39      33
    1      1.000000      0.0      35      41      43      37
    1      1.000000      0.0      37      43      45      39
    1      1.000000      0.0      33      39      69      65
    1      1.000000      0.0      65      69      71      67
    1      1.000000      0.0      39      45      73      69
    1      1.000000      0.0      69      73      75      71
    1      1.000000      0.0      67      71      99      95
    1      1.000000      0.0      95      99      101      97
    1      1.000000      0.0      71      75      103      99
    1      1.000000      0.0      99      103      105      101
    1      1.000000      0.0      41      125      127      43
    1      1.000000      0.0      43      127      129      45
    1      1.000000      0.0      125      131      133      127
    1      1.000000      0.0      127      133      135      129
    1      1.000000      0.0      45      129      149      73
    1      1.000000      0.0      73      149      151      75
    1      1.000000      0.0      129      135      153      149
    1      1.000000      0.0      149      153      155      151
    1      1.000000      0.0      75      151      169      103
    1      1.000000      0.0      103      169      171      105
    1      1.000000      0.0      151      155      173      169
    1      1.000000      0.0      169      173      175      171
*END

```

## Notes:

1. One should remember that the constant stress solid (elform=1), the fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2), and the fully integrated S/R solid (the so-called efficient formulation choice) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1) were originally developed for performing highly nonlinear, dynamic deformation simulations.

## 4. Elliptic Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (fine mesh)

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER

### Description:

An elliptical thick plate with thickness  $t$  is subjected to a normal pressure  $P$  on its top surface (Figure 4.1). The plate is meshed with solid hexahedra element with an  $8 \times 12 \times 4$  density. Face  $CC'D'D$  has no Y-direction displacement,  $U_y = 0$ ; face  $ABB'A'$  has no X-direction displacement,  $U_x = 0$ ; the X and Y displacements of face  $BCC'B'$  are fixed,  $U_x = U_y = 0$ ; and the mid-plane (face  $BCC'B'$ ) has no X-, Y-, and Z-direction displacement,  $U_x = U_y = U_z = 0$ . Determine the direct stress along Y-direction at point D.

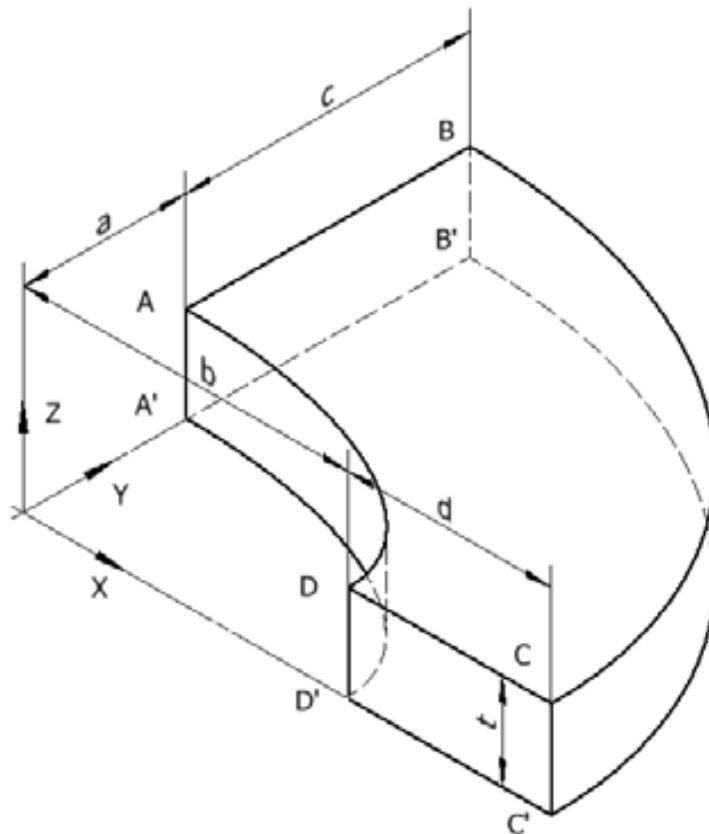


Figure 4.1 – Sketch representing the structure.

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Static	Pressure	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	1-Linear

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

*a = 1.0 m, b = 2.0 m, c = 1.75 m, d = 1.25 m, t = 0.60 m*

**Material Data:**

Mass Density             $\rho = 7.80 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$   
 Young's Modulus         $E = 2.07 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$   
 Poisson's Ratio          $\nu = 0.3$

**Load:**

Pressure                  $P = 1.0 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

**Element Types:**

Constant stress solid (elform=1)  
 Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)  
 Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-1)  
 8 point enhanced strain solid (elform=18)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA Y-direction stress at plate edge Point D (Node 77) on top surface plus its Z-displacement,  $U_z$ , are compared with *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, Test LE10.

Reference Condition - Point D (Node 77)	Axial Stress $\sigma_{yy}$ (Pa)	$U_z$ (m)
NAFEMS Benchmark Test LE10	$-5.38 \times 10^6$	-
Constant stress solid (elform=1)	$-5.30 \times 10^6$ est	$-1.051 \times 10^{-4}$
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)	$-4.70 \times 10^6$	$-0.947 \times 10^{-4}$
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-1)	$-4.76 \times 10^6$	$-0.991 \times 10^{-4}$
8 point enhanced strain solid (elform=18)	$-6.28 \times 10^6$	$-0.982 \times 10^{-4}$

Estimated/extrapolated result calculated from  $-4.07 \times 10^6$  Pa centroid value.

These nodal displacement results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword while the axial stress (nodal) results were generated by \*DATABASE\_ELOUT (*elout* file) and \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY (*eloutdet* file provides detailed element output at integration points and connectivity nodes) keyword entries.

You can set intout=stress or intout=all (\*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY) and have stresses output for all the integration points to a file called *eloutdet* (\*DATABASE\_ELOUT governs the output interval and \*DATABASE\_HISTORY\_SOLID governs which elements are output). Setting nodout=stress or nodout=all in \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY will write the extrapolated nodal stresses to *eloutdet*.

LS-DYNA stress and strain output corresponds to integration point locations. Stress at a node is an artifact of the post-processor and represents an average of the surrounding integration point stresses (the value will likely be different with different post-processors).

For this fine mesh, the one-point quadrature (low order) constant stress solid (elform=1) element formulation (the LS-DYNA default) provides a better stress comparison (Figure 4.2), when compared to the coarse mesh.

The higher order, fully integrated selectively reduced solid (elform=2) still provides a comparatively stiff result (Figure 4.3); however, much improved over the coarse mesh.

Doubling the elements in the x-y plane (mesh refinement) appears to have minimized the aspect ratio issue seen in the coarse mesh. The higher order, fully integrated S/R solid

(the so-called efficient formulation choice) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1) now provides a very similar result (Figure 4.4) to the fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2).

The 8 point enhanced strain solid (elform=18), developed for linear statics only, over predicts the stress result (Figure 4.5) by a fair amount (even with the change in mesh refinement); no explanation is presently available.

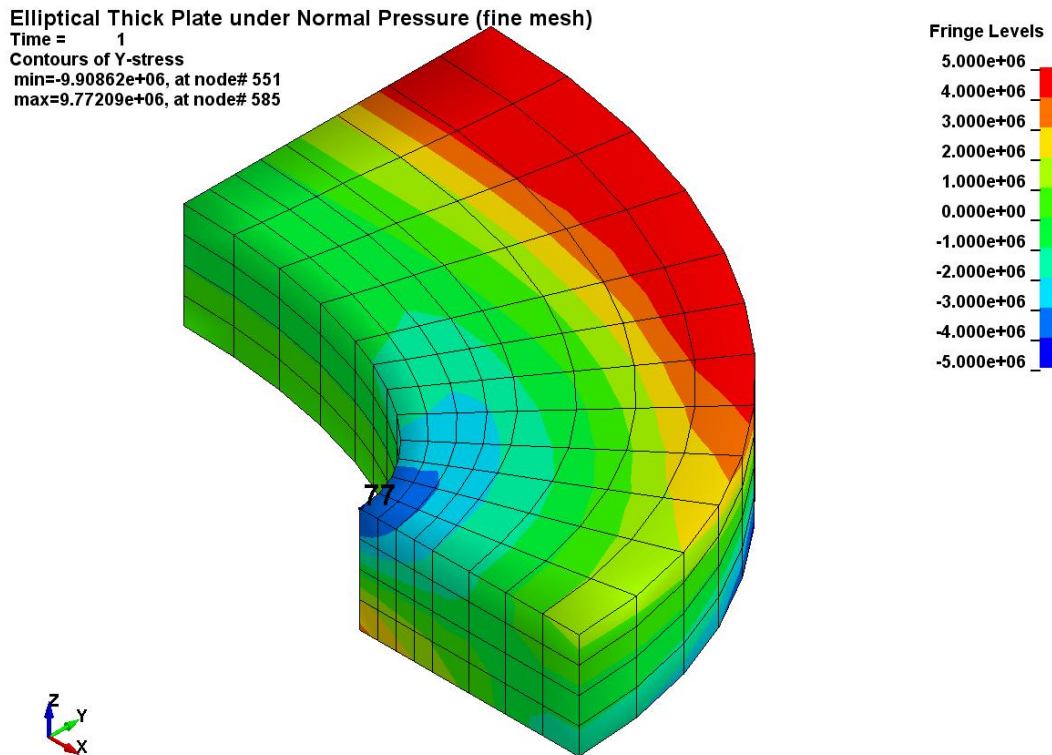


Figure 4.2 – Element formulation 1 (constant stress).

Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (fine mesh)  
Time = 1  
Contours of Y-stress  
min=-9.9647e+06, at node# 551  
max=9.8265e+06, at node# 585

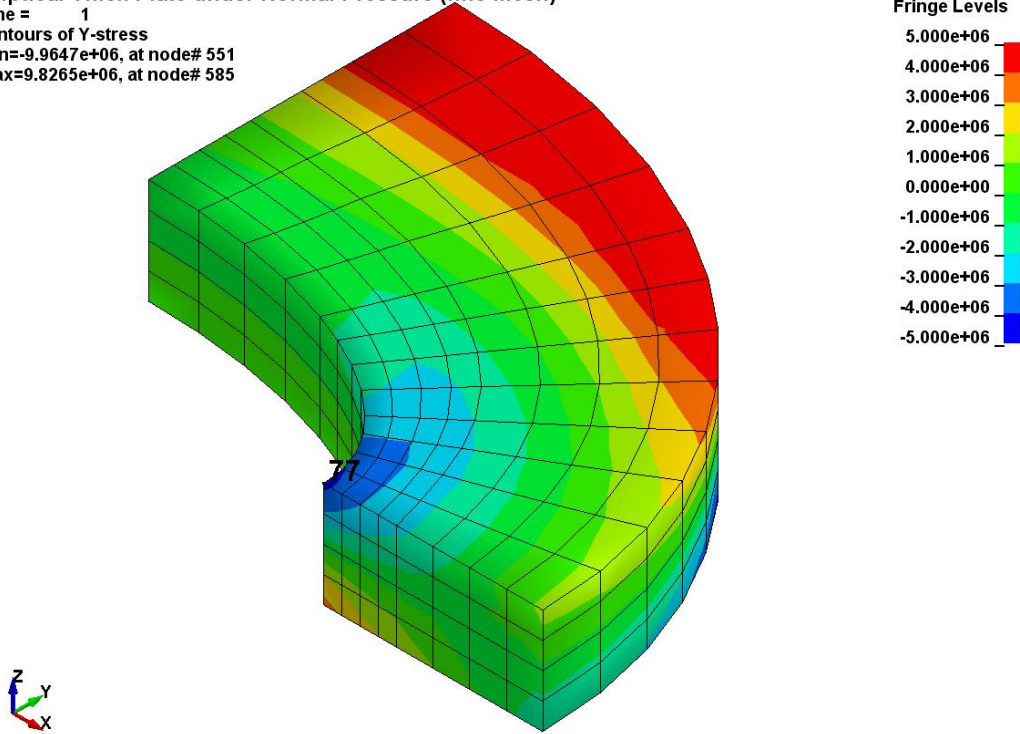


Figure 4.3 – Element formulation 2 (fully integrated S/R).

Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (fine mesh)  
Time = 1  
Contours of Y-stress  
min=-1.04064e+07, at node# 551  
max=1.02684e+07, at node# 585

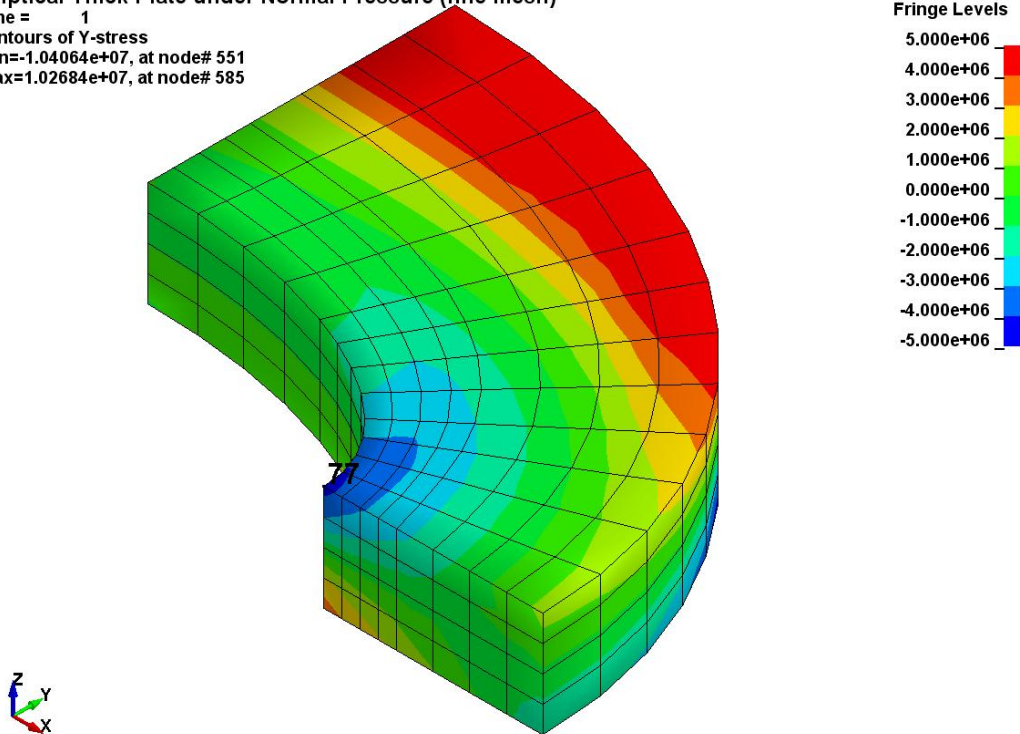
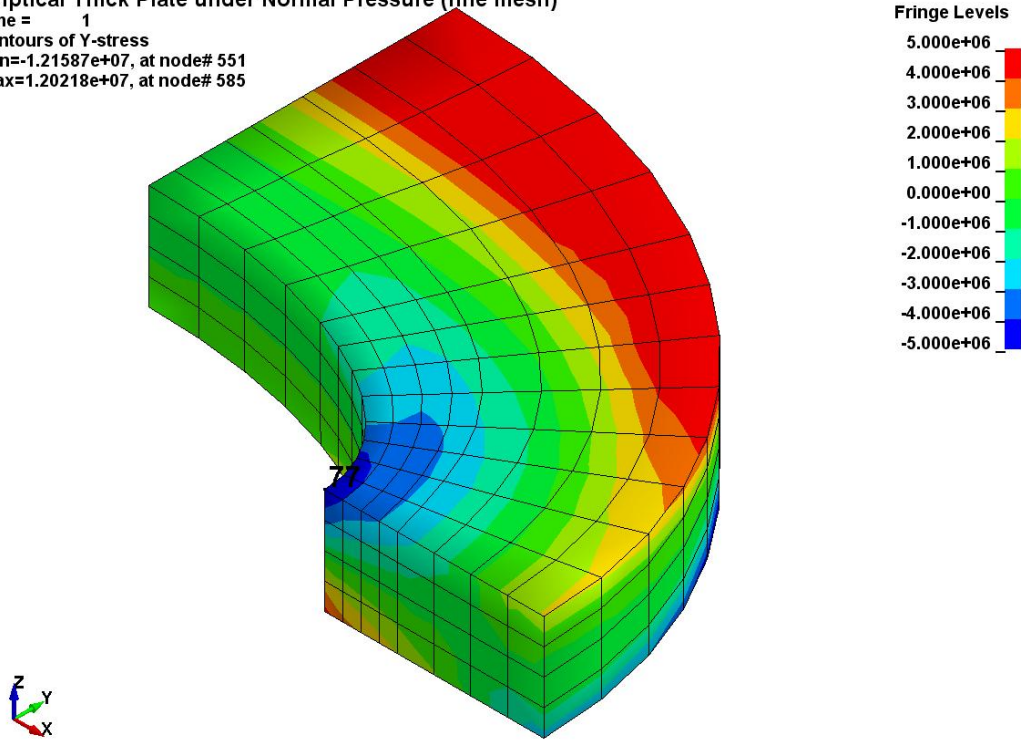


Figure 4.4 – Element formulation -1 (fully integrated S/R).

**Elliptical Thick Plate under Normal Pressure (fine mesh)**

Time = 1  
 Contours of Y-stress  
 min=-1.21587e+07, at node# 551  
 max=1.20218e+07, at node# 585



**Figure 4.5 – Element formulation 18 (8 point enhanced strain).**

**Input Deck:**

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Thick Elliptic Plate under Normal Pressure (fine mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$# imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
   1  0.100000      2          0          2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$# nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      dctol      ectol      rctol      lstol      abstol
   1          11          15  0.001000  0.010000  1.00e+10  0.900000  1.00e-10
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$# lsolvr      lprint      negev      order      drcm      drcprm      autospc      autotol
   4           2          2          0          0          0.0          0          0.0
$# lcpack
   2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
  1.000000      0          0.0        0.0        0.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$# dt      binary      lcur      ioopt
  1.0000E-9      0          0
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl
  1.000000
*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY
$# neiph      neips      maxint      strflg      sigflg      epsflg      rtflg      engflg
$# cmpflg      ieverp      beamip      dcomp      shge      stssz      n3thdt      ialemat
$# nintslid      pkp_sen      sclp      hydro      msscl      therm      intout      nodout
   8           1.0
*DATABASE_HISTORY_SOLID
$# id1      id2      id3      id4      id5      id6      id7      id8
   1       17       33       49
    
```

```

*DEFINE_CURVE
$#   lcid   sdir   sfa   sfo   offa   offo   dattyp
      1       0     0.0   0.0   0.0    0.0
$#           al     o1
           0.0     0.0
           1.00000000   1.00000000e+06
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
      1     1     1   16   19     4     2   17   20     5
      384     1   574   582   584   576   575   583   585   577
*NODE
$#   nid   x   y   z   tc   rc
      1   2.00000000   0.0   0.0   2
      585   0.0   2.75000000   0.60000002   4
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid
      1     1     1     1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#   secid   elform   aet
      1     1     1
$     1     2     1
$     1    -1     1
$     1    18     1
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#   mid   ro   e   pr   da   db   not   used
      1 7800.000 2.100e+11 0.300000 0.0 0.0 0.0
*LOAD_SEGMENT
$#   lcid   sf   at   n1   n2   n3   n4
      1 1.000000 0.0 77 87 89 79
      1 1.000000 0.0 79 89 91 81
      1 1.000000 0.0 575 583 585 577
      1 1.000000 0.0 575 583 585 577
*END

```

**Notes:**

1. One should remember that the constant stress solid (elform=1), the fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2), and the fully integrated S/R solid (the so-called efficient formulation choice) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1) were originally developed for performing highly nonlinear, dynamic deformation simulations.



## 5. Snap-Back under Displacement Control

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_AUTO  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION

### Description:

In this problem the implicit arc length method is used in order to solve the snap-back of the system. With traditional Newton-based methods it is not possible to fully solve this problem, due to the null tangent stiffness matrix at a certain point of the analysis.

Three DOF are present.

A sketch representing the structure is shown below (Figure 5.1) along with a finite element representation (Figure 5.2).

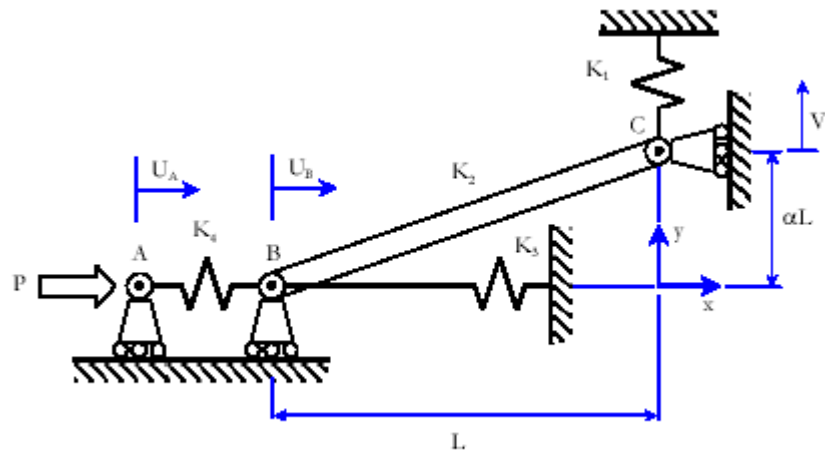


Figure 5.1 – Sketch representing the structure.

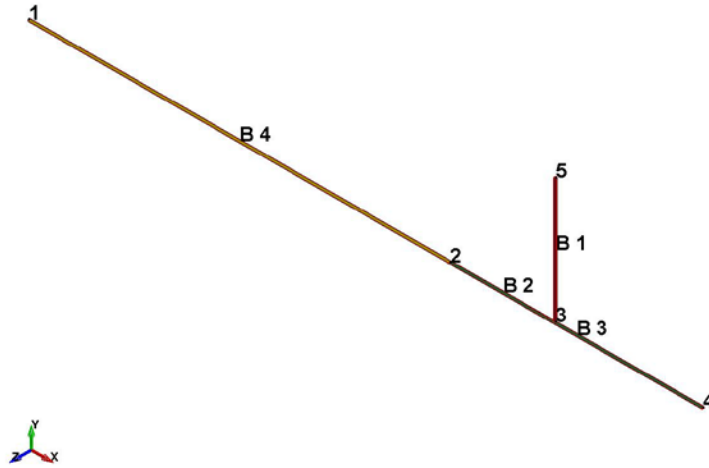


Figure 5.2 – The finite element representation of the problem. Four beams are used; the springs are modeled with discrete formulation, the truss is modeled with truss formulation. To avoid element inversion, the beams the springs are very long.

**Analysis Summary:**

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Static	Force	Linear	Nonlinear	-	Implicit	6-Arc length w/BFGS

**Units:**

*non-dimensional*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L = 2.50 \times 10^3, \alpha = 1.00 \times 10^{-2}, \alpha L = 2.50 \times 10^1$$

**Material Data:**

$$AE = 5.0 \times 10^7, K_1 = 1.5, K_2 = AE / L \sqrt{(1 + \alpha^2)} = 1.9999 \times 10^3, K_3 = 0.25, K_4 = 1.0$$

**Load:**

Axial Load  $P = 0.0$  varied linearly to  $4.0 \times 10^3$   
 (load values of  $0.6499 \times 10^3, 1.300 \times 10^3, 1.949 \times 10^3, 2.599 \times 10^3, 3.243 \times 10^3, -1.099 \times 10^3$ )

**Element Types:**

Truss (resultant) (elform=3)

Discrete beam/cable (elform=6)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

\*MAT\_074 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC\_SPRING\_DISCRETE\_BEAM

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA displacements  $U_A$ ,  $U_B$ ,  $V_C$  at locations A (Node 1), B (Node 2), and C (Node 3) are compared with *NAFEMS Non-Linear Benchmarks*, Test NL4 for each load value.

	<i>NAFEMS</i> NL4	LS-DYNA	<i>NAFEMS</i> NL4	LS-DYNA	<i>NAFEMS</i> NL4	LS-DYNA
<i>P (load)</i>	$U_A$ (disp)	$U_A$ (disp)	$U_B$ (disp)	$U_B$ (disp)	$V_C$ (disp)	$V_C$ (disp)
$0.6499 \times 10^3$	650.0	650.0	0.0904	0.0903	5.241	5.242
$1.300 \times 10^3$	1300.0	1300.0	0.2328	0.2329	13.260	13.266
$1.949 \times 10^3$	1950.0	1949.0	0.5149	0.5150	27.080	27.079
$2.599 \times 10^3$	2600.0	2600.0	1.3440	1.3338	56.500	56.500
$3.243 \times 10^3$	3250.0	3250.0	7.0890	7.1053	162.600	162.850
$-1.099 \times 10^3$	3900.0	2800.0	4999.0	3898.500	41.950	2047.200

Figure 5.3 shows the displaced geometry at selected load values.

These nodal displacement results (table above and Figures 5.4 and 5.5 below) were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword while the element stress results (Figures 5.6 and 5.7 below) were generated by \*DATABASE\_ELOUT.

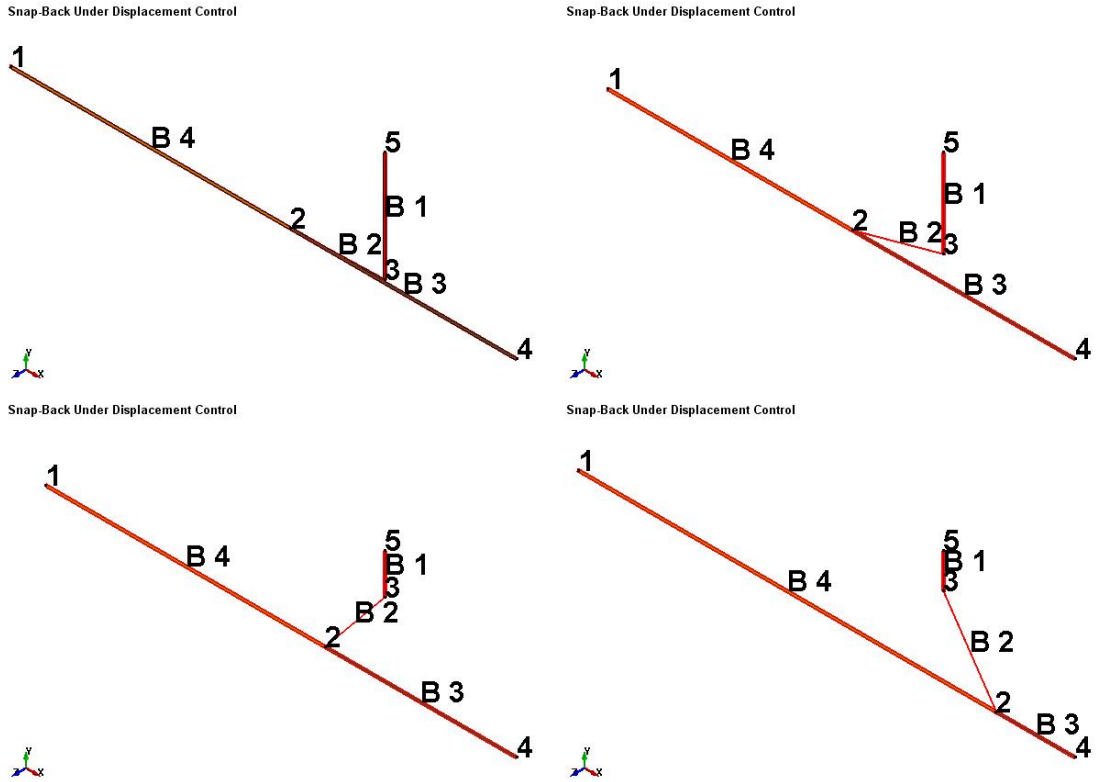


Figure 5.3 – Displaced geometry at selected loads.

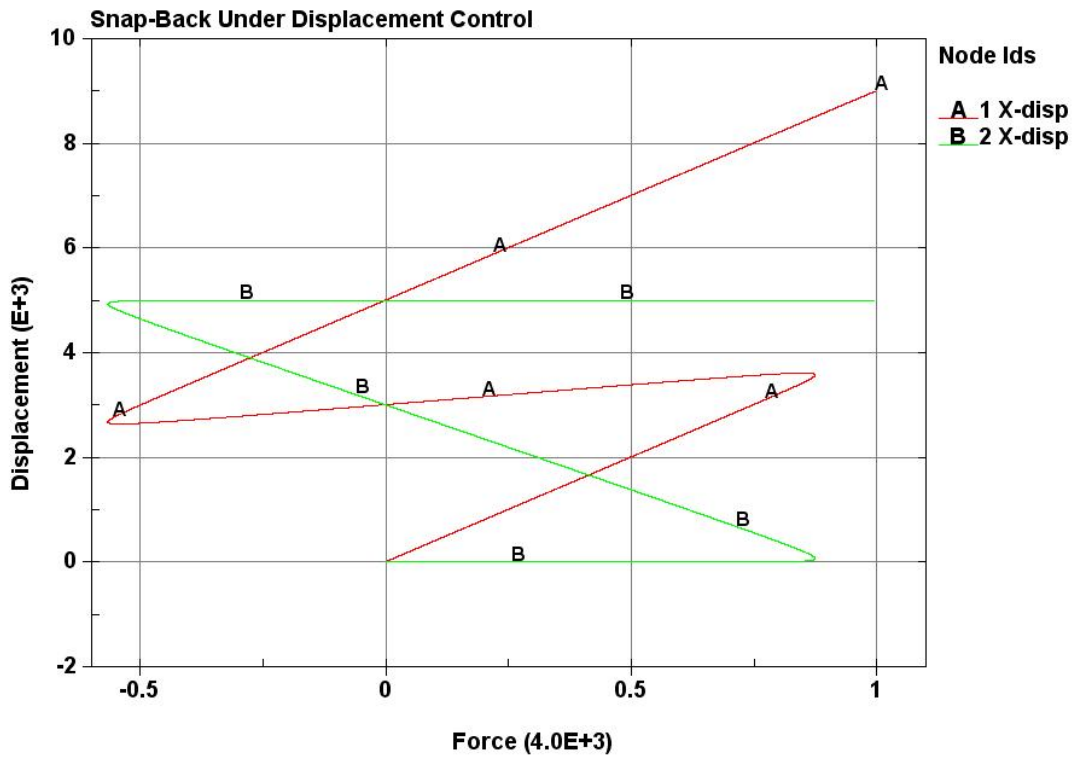


Figure 5.4 – X-displacement vs. applied load for Nodes 1 and 2.

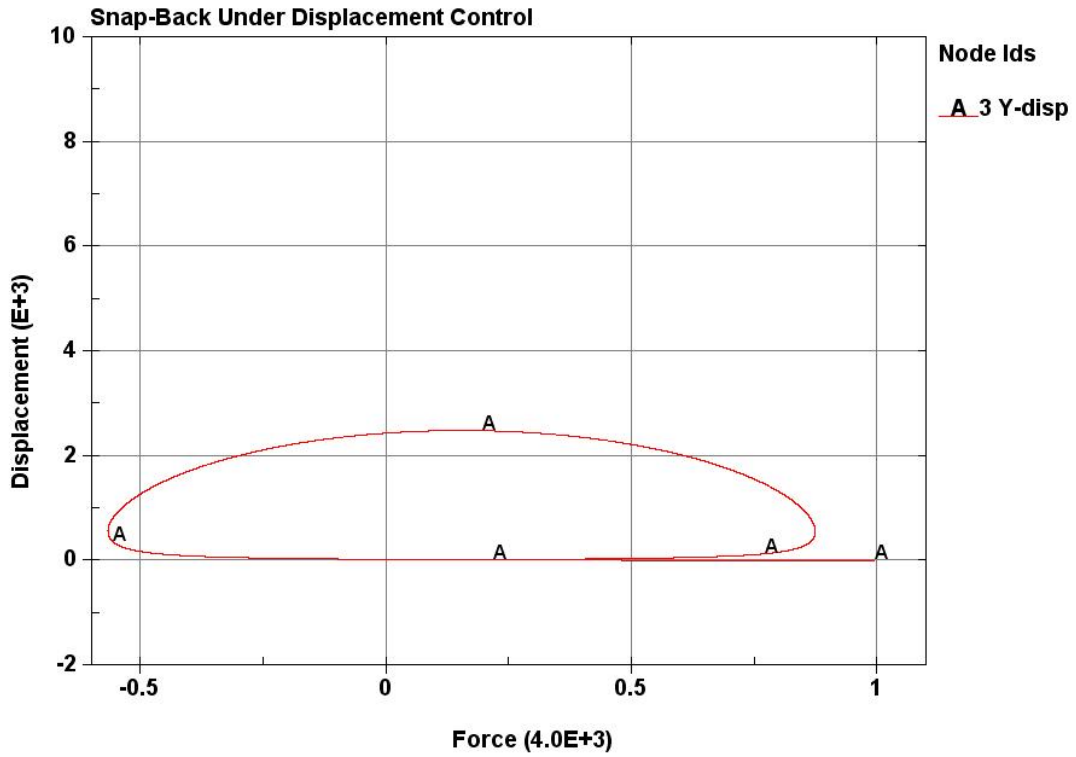


Figure 5.5 – Y-displacement vs. applied load for Node 3.

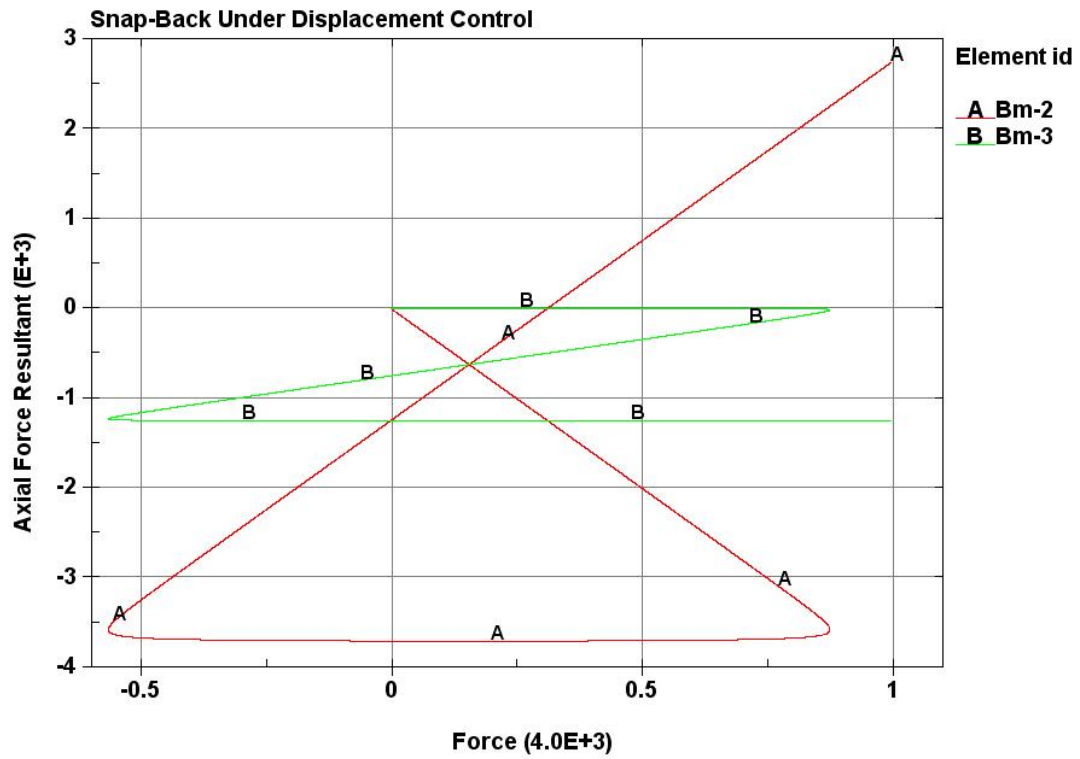


Figure 5.6 – Axial force resultant vs. applied load for Elements 2 and 3.

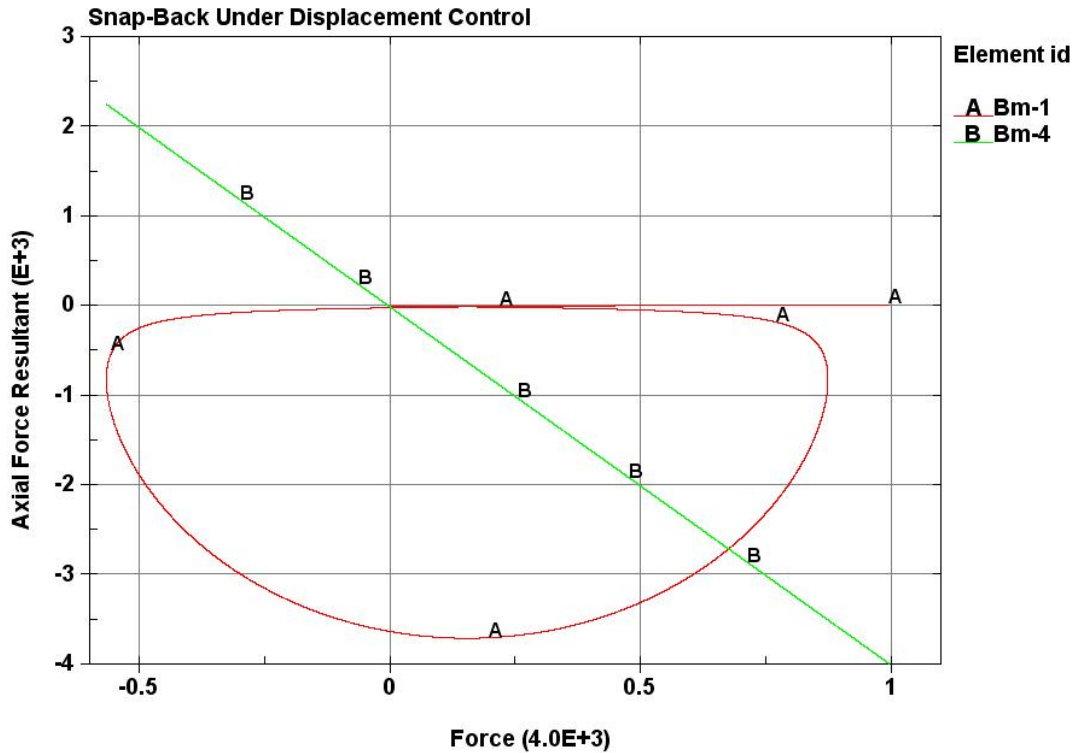


Figure 5.7 – Axial force resultant vs. applied load for Elements 1 and 4.

**Input deck:**

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Snap-Back Under Displacement Control
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO
$#   iauto   iteopt   itewin   dtmin   dtmax
      1       20       5 1.000e-09  0.00100
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0     imform   nsbs     igs     cnstn   form
      1 0.001000   2       1       2       1
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$#   nsolvr   ilimit   maxref   dctol   ectol   rctol   lstol   abstol
      6       40       15 0.00100  0.01000  0.01000  0.900000  1.000000
$#   dnorm   diverg   istif   nlprint
      2       1       1       2
$#   arcctl   arcdir   arclen   arcwth   arcdmp
      0       1       0.0     1       2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
      1.000000  0       0.0     0.0     0.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$#   dt     binary
1.0000e-04  1
*DATABASE_GLSTAT
$#   dt     binary
1.0000e-04  1
*DATABASE_MATSUM
$#   dt     binary
1.0000e-04  1
*DATABASE_NODFOR
$#   dt     binary
1.0000e-04  1
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#   dt     binary

```

```

1.0000e-04      1
*DATABASE_SPCFORC
$#      dt      binary
1.0000e-04      1
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl  lcdt/nr      beam      npltc      psetid
0.010000
*DATABASE_NODAL_FORCE_GROUP
$#      nsid      cid
1
*DATABASE_HISTORY_BEAM
$#      eid1      eid2      eid3      eid4      ei5      eid6      eid7      eid8
1      2      3      4
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      ni5      nid6      nid7      nid8
1      2      3      4      5
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#      lcdid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
1      0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#
      al      o1
      0.0      0.0
1.000000000      4000.000000
*ELEMENT_BEAM
$#      eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
1      1      5      3      0      0      0      0      0      2
2      2      3      2      0      0      0      0      0      2
3      3      2      4      0      0      0      0      0      2
4      4      2      1      0      0      0      0      0      2
*NODE
$#      nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
1      -1.0000000e+04      0.0      0.0
2      0.0      0.0      0.0
3      2500.000000      25.00000000      0.0
4      6000.000000      0.0      0.0
5      2500.000000      3000.000000      0.0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_NODE
$#nid/nsid      cid      dofx      dofy      dofz      dofrx      dofry      dofrz
1      0      0      1      1      1      1      1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_NODE
$#nid/nsid      cid      dofx      dofy      dofz      dofrx      dofry      dofrz
2      0      0      1      1      1      1      1
3      0      1      0      1      1      1      1
4      0      1      1      1      1      1      1
5      0      1      1      1      1      1      1
*PART
$# title
Spring 1
$#      pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
1      1      1
*SECTION_BEAM
$#      secid      elform      shrf      qr/irid      cst      scoor
1      6      1.000000      0      0      0.0
$#      vol      iner      cid      ca      offset      rrcon      srcon      trcon
1.000000      1.000000      0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC_SPRING_DISCRETE_BEAM
$#      mid      ro      k      f0      d      cdf      tdf
1      1.000000      1.500000      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      flcid      hlcid      c1      c2      dle      glcid
0      0      0.0      0.0      1.000000
*PART
$# title
Truss 2
$#      pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
2      2      2
*SECTION_BEAM
$#      secid      elform      shrf      qr/irid      cst      scoor
2      3      0.0      0      0      0.0
$#      a      iss      itt      irr      sa
1.000000      1.000000      1.000000      1.000000      1.000000
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#      mid      ro      e      pr      da      db      not used

```

```

2 1.0000005.0000e+07 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
*PART
$# title
Spring 3
$# pid secid mid eosid hgid grav adpopt tmid
3 1 3
*MAT_ELASTIC_SPRING_DISCRETE_BEAM
$# mid ro k f0 d cdf tdf
3 1.000000 0.250000 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# flcid hlcid c1 c2 dle glcid
0 0 0.0 0.0 1.000000
*PART
$# title
Spring 4
$# pid secid mid eosid hgid grav adpopt tmid
4 1 4
*MAT_ELASTIC_SPRING_DISCRETE_BEAM
$# mid ro k f0 d cdf tdf
4 1.000000 1.000000 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# flcid hlcid c1 c2 dle glcid
0 0 0.0 0.0 1.000000
*LOAD_NODE_POINT
$# node dof lcid sf cid m1 m2 m3
1 1 1 1.000000
*SET_NODE_LIST
$# sid da1 da2 da3 da4 solver
1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# nid1 nid2 nid3 nid4 nid5 nid6 nid7 nid8
1 2 3 4 5
*END

```

## Notes:

1. Using the default values (i.e., BFGS without arc length) and an automatic time stepping control, it was possible to solve the problem only up to a certain load. At this point, (a) the BFGS solution method cannot go any further, due to the tangent stiffness matrix becoming close to null, resulting in a FATAL ERROR – nonlinear solver failed to find equilibrium, or (b) the solution proceeded with an incorrect solution (no snap-back).
2. When the time step was allowed to increase up to 0.010, either by initial time step or dtmax (automatic time stepping control), a solution could be achieved, relatively quickly, but a somewhat noisy in the response.
3. Using the default tolerance (default=inactive) for the residual (force) norm appeared to result in non-convergence or inaccurate convergence (i.e. relative convergence was achieved, but the amount of out-of-balance forces became too large to guarantee the accuracy of the solution). The tolerance on force was therefore activated and set to (0.010). If this value is too large, convergence issues will result.
4. In addition to employing the BFGS solver with arc length (nsolvr=6), it was found necessary to employ the default arc length, that is, the generalized arc length method (arcctl=0), where the norm of the global displacement vector controls the solution; this includes all nodes. Attempts at employing the option whereby the arc length method was controlled based on the displacement of a single node were unsuccessful.



## 6. Straight Cantilever Beam with Axial End Point Load

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_AUTO  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION

### Description:

The analysis involves a cantilever beam loaded at one end with a quasi-axial load (axial component=100 normal component). The material is elastic. The X-displacement, the Y-displacement and the Z-rotation of the end point of the beam are determined.

A sketch representing the structure is shown below (Figure 6.1) along with the finite element model (Figure 6.2).

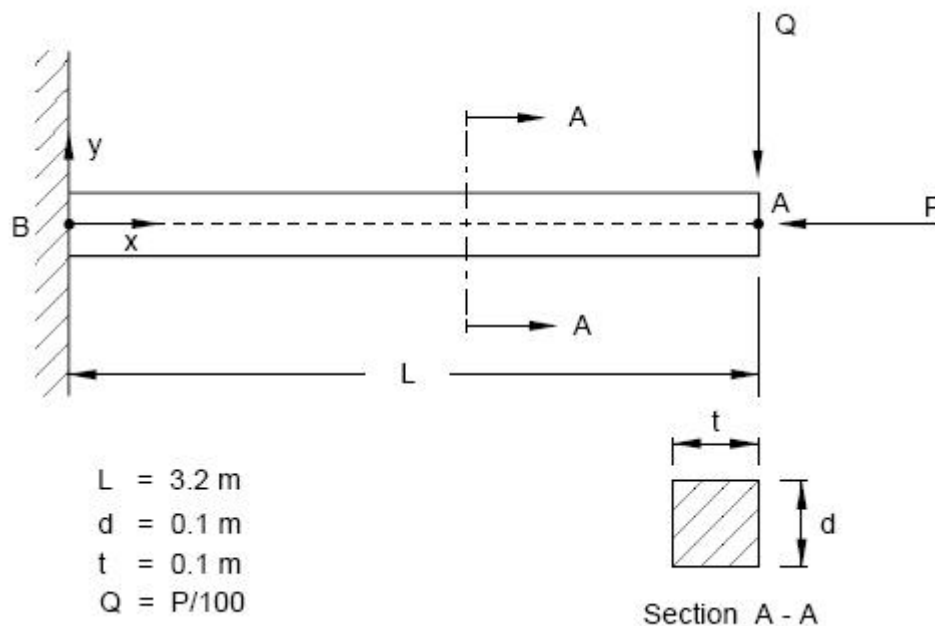
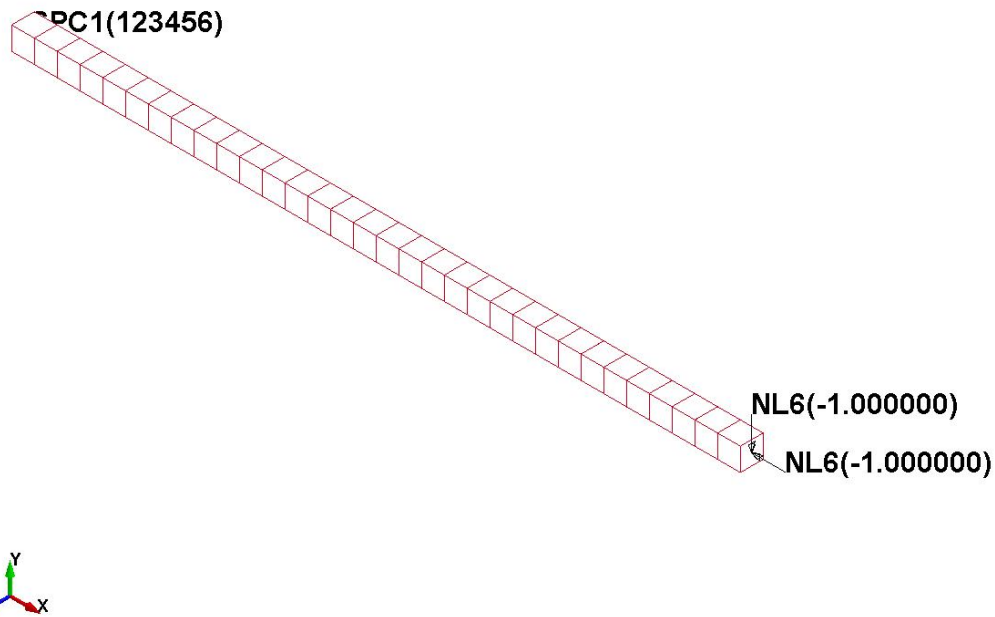


Figure 6.1 – Sketch representing the structure.

**Straight Cantilever with Axial End Point Load**



**Figure 6.2 – Finite element model with applied loads and boundary conditions.**

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Static	Force	Linear	Nonlinear	-	Implicit	2-Nonlinear w/BFGS

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

The beam has a constant square section (0.1m x 0.1m) and a total length of 3.2 m and is meshed with 32 beams of equal length.

**Material Data:**

Mass Density             $\rho = 7.85 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$   
 Young's Modulus         $E = 2.10 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$   
 Poisson's Ratio         $\nu = 0.0$

**Load:**Axial Load  $P = 3.844 \times 10^6 \text{ N}$ Pressure  $Q = 3.844 \times 10^4 \text{ N}$ **Element Types:**

Hughes-Liu beam with cross section integration (elform=1)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA displacements  $U_x$ ,  $U_y$ ,  $R_z$  at the end of the beam (Node 6) are compared with *NAFEMS Non-Linear Benchmarks*, Test NL6.

	$U_x \text{ (m)}$	$U_y \text{ (m)}$	$R_z \text{ (rad)}$
NAFEMS NL6	-5.0404	-1.3472	-3.0725
Node 6	-5.0629	-1.3607	-3.0646

These nodal displacement results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword. The X-displacement ( $U_x$ ), Y-displacement ( $U_y$ ), and Z-rotation ( $R_z$ ) histories for Node 6 are given in Figure 6.3. Figures 6.4 and 6.5 provide the contour plot of the bending moment and the axial force, respectively, at the end of the step.

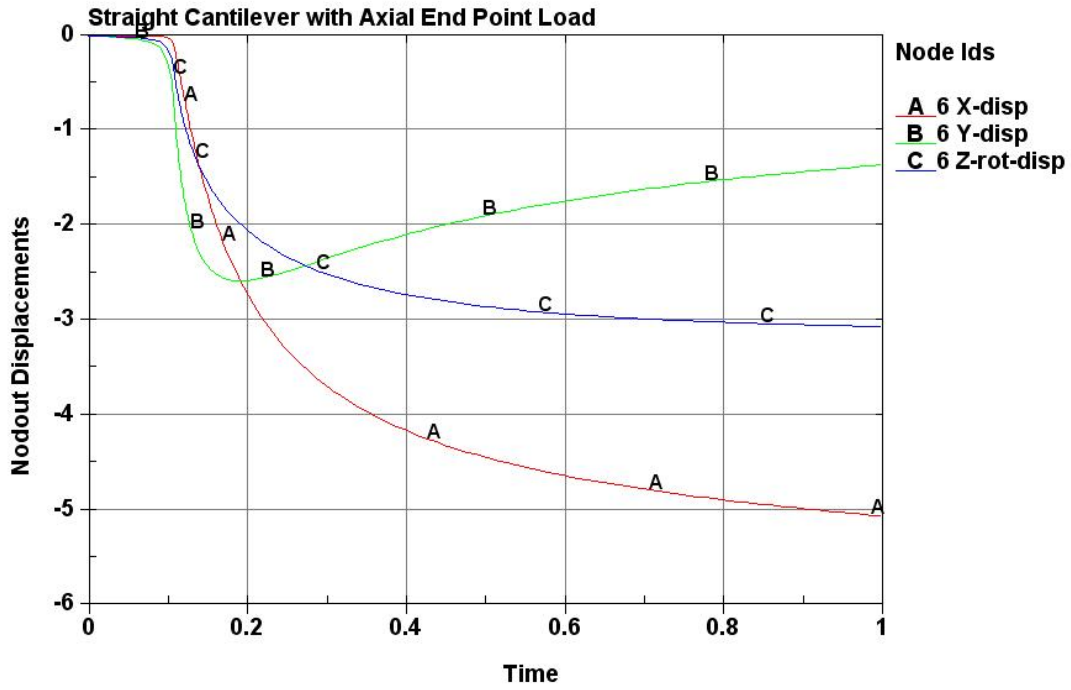


Figure 6.3 – X-displacement, Y-displacement, and Z-rotation for Node 6.

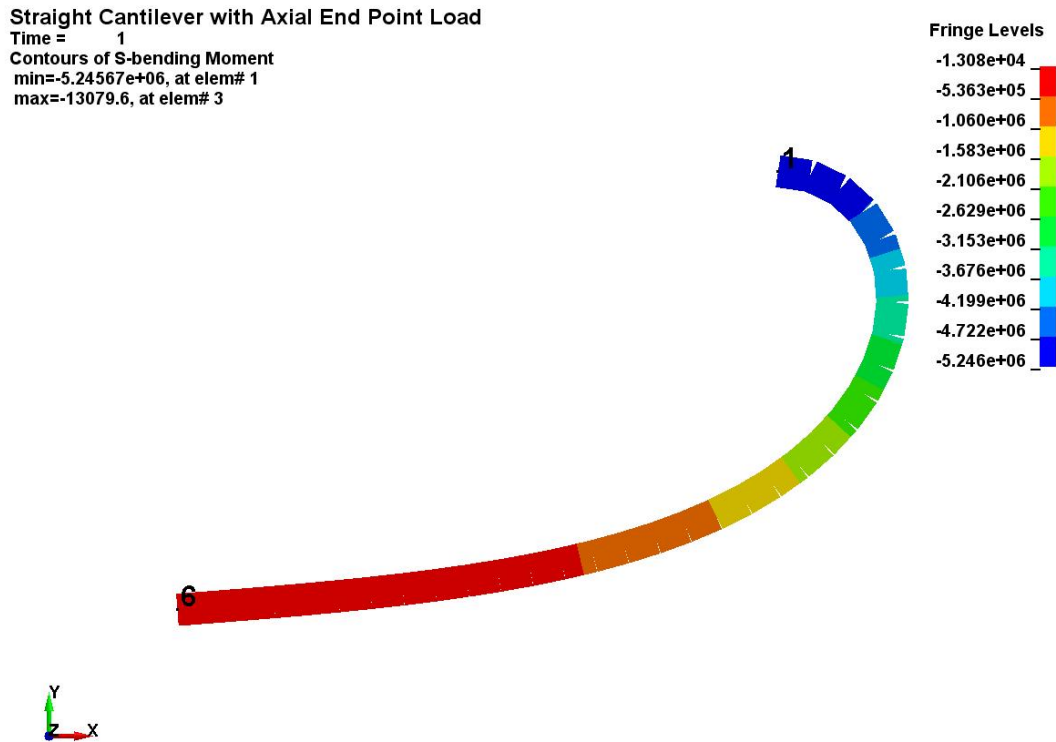


Figure 6.4 – Contour plot of the bending moment at the end of the step.

Straight Cantilever with Axial End Point Load  
 Time = 1  
 Contours of Axial Force  
 min=-3.83724e+06, at elem# 1  
 max=3.83511e+06, at elem# 3

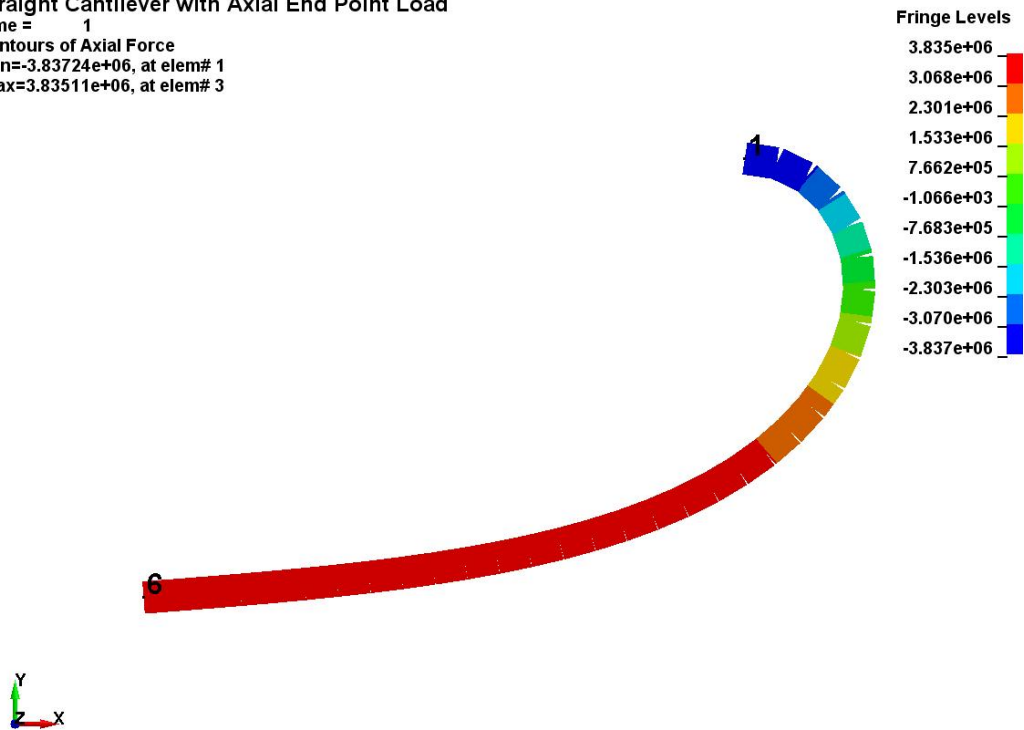


Figure 6.5 – Contour plot of the axial force at the end of the step.

**Input deck:**

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Straight Cantilever with Axial End Point Load
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO
$#   iauto   iteopt   itewin   dtmin   dtmax
      1       11       5         0.010000
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0     imform   nsbs    igs    cnstn    form
      1 0.010000     2         0      2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$#   lsolvr   lprint   negev   order   drcm   drcprm   autospc   autotol
      5         2         2         0      1     0.0      1     0.0
$#   lcpack
      2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$#   nsolvr   ilimit   maxref   dctol   ectol   rctol   lstol   abstol
      2         11      15     0.0010  0.0100  1.00e+10  0.900000  1.00e-10
$#   dnorm   diverg   istif   nlprint  nlnorm
      2         1         1         2         1
$#   arcctl   arcdir   arcrlen  arcmtl   arcdmp
      6         1         0.0      1         2
*CONTROL_OUTPUT
$#   npopt   neecho   nrefup   iaccop   opifs   iprint   ikedit   iflush
      1         3         1         0     0.0      0     1000     5000
$#   iprtf
      3
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
      1.000000  0         0.0     0.0     0.0
*DATABASE_NCFORC
$#   dt     binary
      0.001000  1
```

```

*DATABASE_NODFOR
$#      dt      binary
      0.001000      1
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#      dt      binary
      0.001000      1
*DATABASE_NODAL_FORCE_GROUP
$#      nsid      cid
      2
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      ni5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      6
*DATABASE_HISTORY_BEAM
$#      eid1      eid2      eid3      eid4      ei5      eid6      eid7      eid8
      3
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#      lcid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
      1          0      1.000000      1.000000      0.0      0.0
$#
      al          o1
      0.0          0.0
      1.00000000      3.8440088e+06
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#      lcid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
      2          0      1.000000      1.000000      0.0      0.0
$#
      al          o1
      0.0          0.0
      1.00000000      38440.08545
*ELEMENT_BEAM
$#      eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
      1          1      1      2      3      0      0      0      0      2
      33      1      2      92      97      0      0      0      0      2
*NODE
$#      nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1          0.0      0.0      0.0
      97      0.15000001      0.0      0.01000000
*BOUNDARY_SPC_NODE
$#nid/nsid      cid      dofz      dofry      dofzr      dofryr
      1          0      1      1      1      1
*PART
$# title
$#      pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      1          1      1
*SECTION_BEAM
$#      secid      elform      shrf      qr/irid      cst      scoor
      1          1      0.830000      2      0      0.0
$#      tsl      ts2      tt1      tt2      nsloc      ntloc
      0.100000      0.100000      0.100000      0.100000
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#      mid      ro      e      pr      da      db      not used
      1      7850.0002      .1000e+11      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*LOAD_NODE_POINT
$#      node      dof      lcid      sf      cid      m1      m2      m3
      6          1      1      -1.000000
*LOAD_NODE_POINT
$#      node      dof      lcid      sf      cid      m1      m2      m3
      6          2      2      -1.000000
*SET_NODE_LIST_GENERATE
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
      1          0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      2          92
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
      2          0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      6
*END

```

## Notes:

1. Using the default values, with an initial time step  $dt_0=0.010$ , the problem stops at the 12<sup>th</sup> iteration due to an energy increase. The `*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL`, `*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION`, and `*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER`, with no automatic time stepping (`*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO`) are considered to be the default keywords.
2. Allowing more iterations (`*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION`) will not help to solve the problem.
3. To resolve the energy increase and termination stated above, include the automatic time stepping (`*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO`) entry, in particular the specification of `dtmax`. The following situations occur when using different values of `dtmax`:

`dtmax =blank (10*dt0) or 0.100` (these are actually the same); the current step size will increase right off, eventually two energy increases will occur, where time steps are then decreased, with the simulation then continuing until termination is reached. This takes the least iterations with ASCII result plots somewhat noisy.

`dtmax =0.010` (the initial time step); solves very nicely with no energy increases, takes about 50 percent more iterations than `dtmax=0.100`, with smoother ASCII result plots.

`dtmax =0.001` yielded the same results as `dtmax =0.010`. `dt0` appeared to still be considered in the time step options.

4. It is also possible to achieve a successful solution specifying an initial time step of  $dt_0=0.001$  and a similar value for the maximum allowable time step (`dtmax=0.001` in the `*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO` keyword). Using these parameters will increase the number of iterations significantly.

## 7. Lee's Frame Buckling Problem

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_AUTO  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION

### Description:

The problem involves a framed structure deforming under the action of a load applied on one node. The frame is pinned to the ground at two nodes and the load is applied on Node 56, as shown in Figure 7-1. The finite element model is shown in Figure 7.2.

The length of the two beams is 1.2 m. The height of the square cross section is 0.02 m and the thickness is 0.03 m.

When a certain load is reached, the structure undergoes buckling and the load-deflection curve shows a typical snap-back behavior, shown in Figure 7-3.

Arc-length method is required in order to capture the post-buckling behavior of the structure.

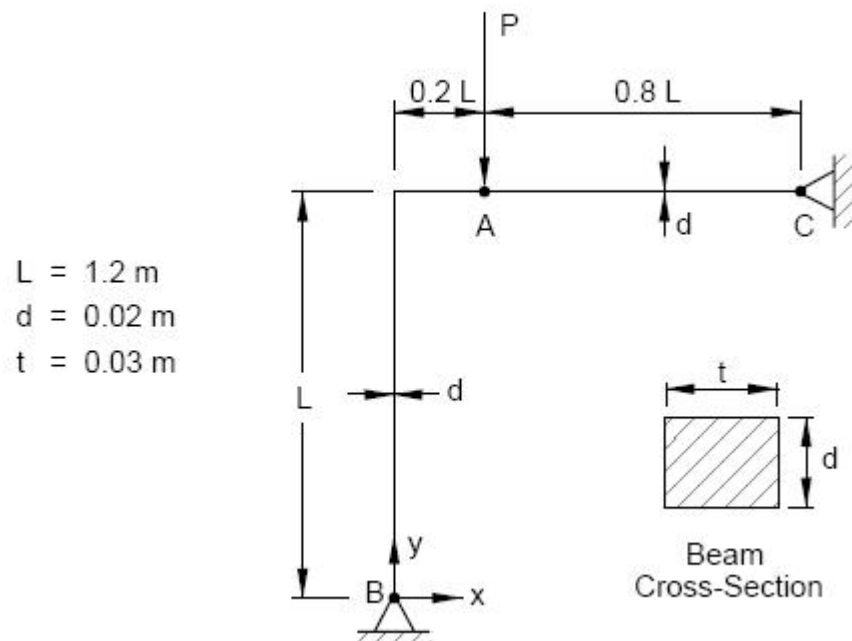


Figure 7.1 – Sketch representing the structure.



Lee's Frame Buckling Problem

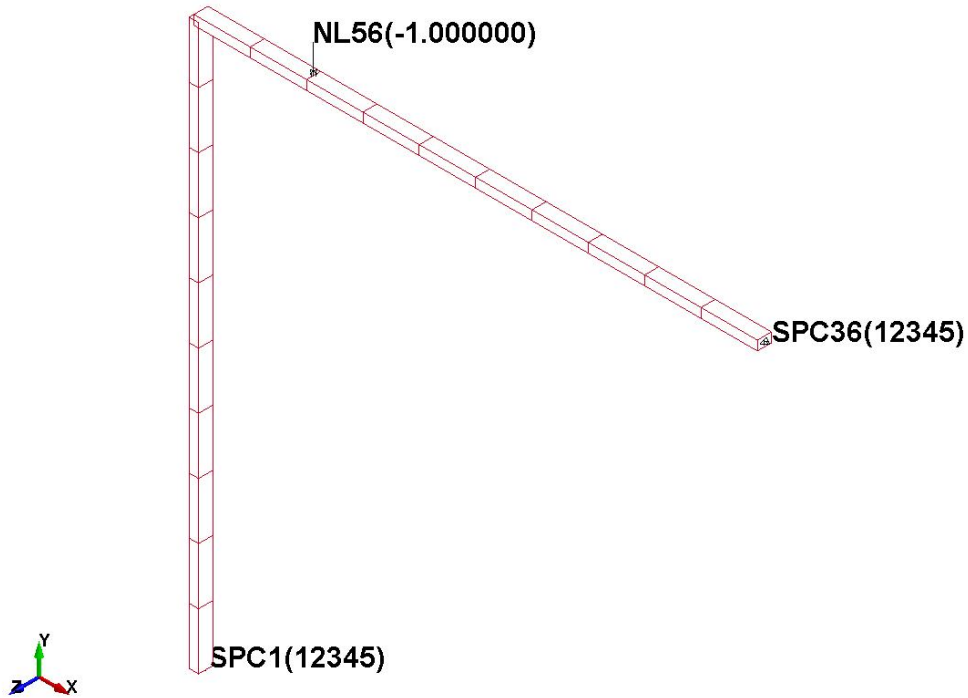


Figure 7.2 – Finite element model with applied loads and boundary conditions.

Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Static	Force	Linear	Nonlinear	-	Implicit	6-Arc length w/BFGS

Units:

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

Dimensional Data:

The beam has a constant square section (0.1m x 0.1m) and a total length of 3.2 m and is meshed with 20 beams of equal length.

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 7.85 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$   
 Young's Modulus  $E = 7.174 \times 10^{10} \text{ Pa}$   
 Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.0$

**Load:**

Load is applied incrementally to the structure until buckling occurs.

**Element Types:**

Hughes-Liu beam with cross section integration (elform=1)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA displacements  $U_x$  and  $U_y$ , at the location of the applied load (Node 56), plus the critical (buckling) load  $P_{crit}$ , are compared with *NAFEMS Non-Linear Benchmarks, Test NL7*.

	$U_x (m)$	$U_y (m)$	$P_{crit} (N)$
<i>NAFEMS NL7</i>	-	0.4884	$1.8485 \times 10^4$
Node 56	0.2620	0.4826	$1.8228 \times 10^4$

These nodal displacement results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword.

From \*DATABASE\_NODOUT results, it was also seen that the critical load increment is at 0.364568 of the total load, which would therefore correspond to a load of  $P_{crit} = 0.364568 \times 5.0 \times 10^4 = 1.8228 \times 10^4 \text{ N}$ .

Figure 7.4 gives the X-displacement, Y-displacement, and resultant displacement versus load increment for Node 56.

Lee's Frame Buckling Problem  
Time = 0.36376

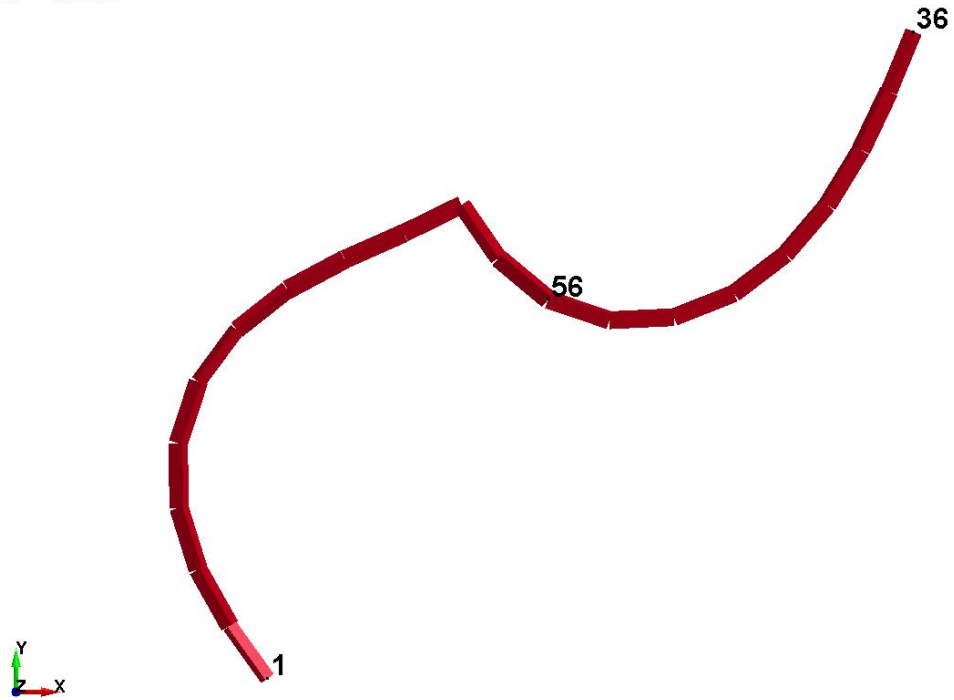


Figure 7.3 – Displaced configuration at the buckling load.

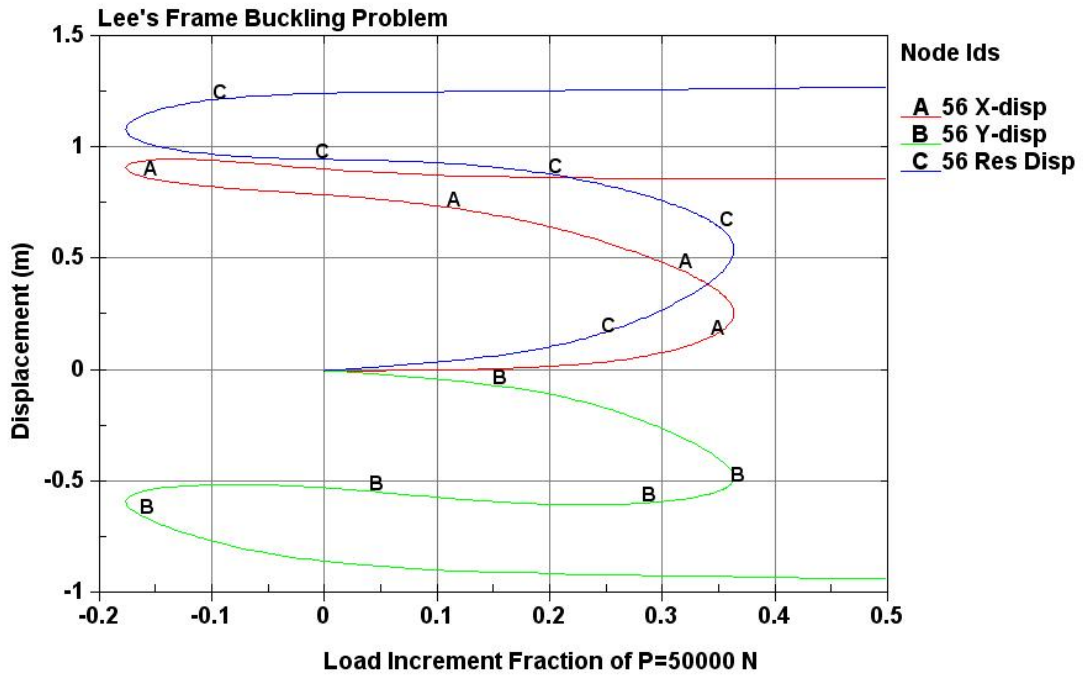


Figure 7.4 – X-displacement, Y-displacement, and resultant displacement versus load increment for Node 56.

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Lee's Frame Buckling Problem
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO
$#   iauto   iteopt   itewin   dtmin   dtmax
      1       20       5 1.000e-09
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0   imform   nsbs   igs   cnstn   form
      1 0.003000   2       100       2       1
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$#   nsolvr   ilimit   maxref   dctol   ectol   rctol   lstol   abstol
      6       30       15 1.000e-06 1.000e-05 1.000e-05 0.990000 1.000000
$#   dnorm   diverg   istif   nlprint
      2       1       1       2
$#   arcctl   arcdir   arcrlen   arcmtth   arcdmp
      0       1       0.0       1       2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
      1.000000   0       0.0       0.0       0.0
*DATABASE_GLSTAT
$#   dt   binary
      0.001000   1
*DATABASE_MATSUM
$#   dt   binary
      0.001000   1
*DATABASE_NODFOR
$#   dt   binary
      1.0000e-04   1
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#   dt   binary
      1.0000e-04   1
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt/cycl   lcdt/nr   beam   npltc   psetid
      0.010000   0       2
*DATABASE_NODAL_FORCE_GROUP
$#   nsid   cid
      1
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#   nid1   nid2   nid3   nid4   ni5   nid6   nid7   nid8
      56       36       1
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#   lcdid   sdir   sfa   sfo   offa   offo   dattyp
      1       0 1.000000 1.000000 0.0 0.0
$#
      al   ol
      0.0 0.0
      1.000000000 5.0000000e+04
*ELEMENT_BEAM
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
      1       1   1   2   3   0   0   0   0   2
      31       1  32  56  61  0   0   0   0   2
*NODE
$#   nid   x   y   z   tc   rc
      1       0.0 0.0 0.0
      61 0.17999999 1.20000005 0.10000000
*BOUNDARY_SPC_NODE
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofz   dofry   dofrz
      1       0   1   1   1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_NODE
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofz   dofry   dofrz
      36       0   1   1   1
*PART
$# title
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid
      1       1   1
*SECTION_BEAM

```

```

$#  secid  elform  shrf  qr/irid  cst  scoor
    1      1  0.830000  5      0      0.0
$#  ts1    ts2    tt1    tt2    nsloc  ntloc
0.030000  0.030000  0.02  0.02
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#  mid    ro    e    pr    da    db  not used
    1  7850.0007.1740e+10  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
*LOAD_NODE_POINT
$#  node    dof    lcid    sf    cid    m1    m2    m3
    56      2      1 -1.000000
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#  sid    da1    da2    da3    da4  solver
    1      0.0    0.0    0.0    0.0
$#  nid1    nid2    nid3    nid4    nid5    nid6    nid7    nid8
    1      6      36     56
*END

```

**Notes:**

## 8. Pin-Ended Double Cross: In-Plane Vibration

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_AUTO  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER

### Description:

This example shows the behavior of beam elements in a modal analysis. The structure is a double cross pinned to the ground as show in Figure 8.1. All inner nodes have  $U_z = R_x = R_y = 0$ . On the outer nodes  $U_x = U_y = U_z = R_x = R_y = 0$ .

The finite element model is shown in Figure 8.2.

The problem requires the extraction of numerically close eigenvalues, making it an ideal benchmark to check the element formulation accuracy.

Each arm of the cross is modeled with 4 beams, for a total of 32 beams. The length of each arm is 5 m.

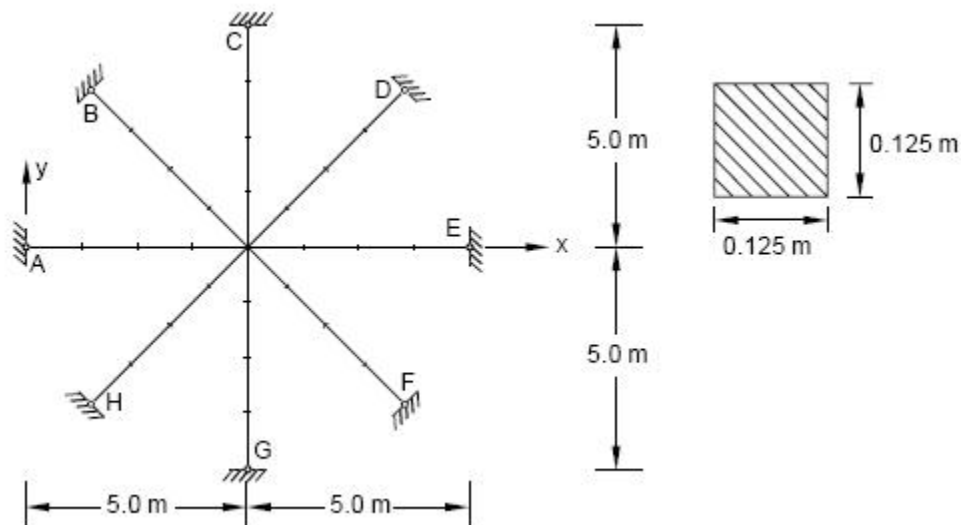


Figure 8.1 – Sketch representing the structure.

Pin-Ended Double Cross: In-Plane Vibration

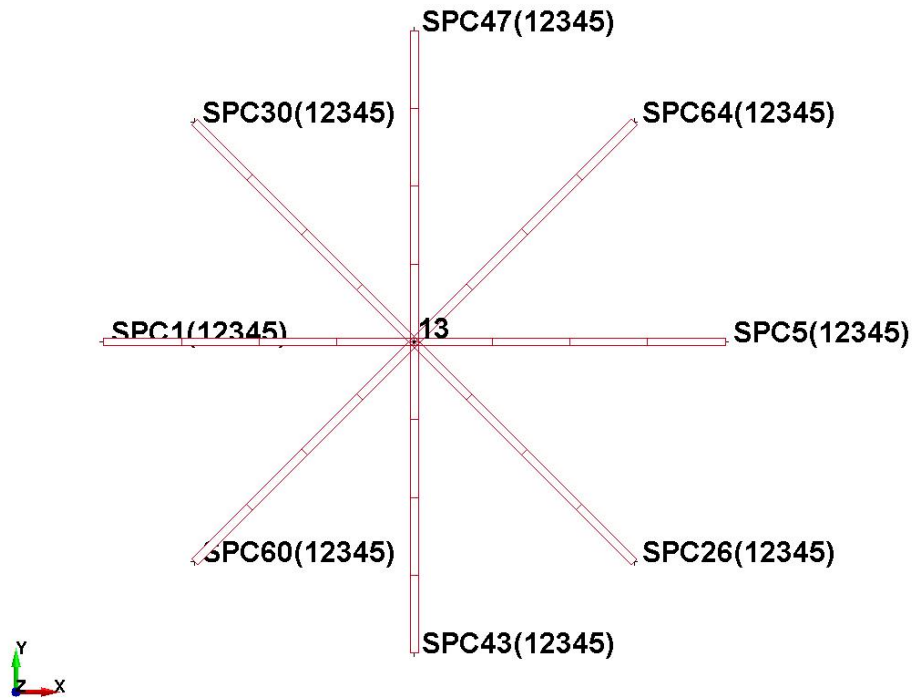


Figure 8.2 – Finite element model with end point boundary conditions.

Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Modal	-	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	Block Shift and Inverted Lanczos

Units:

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

Dimensional Data:

Square section of the beams: 0.125 m x 0.125 m.

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 8.00 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$   
 Young's Modulus  $E = 2.00 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$   
 Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

**Element Types:**

Hughes-Liu beam with cross section integration (elform=1)  
 Belytschko-Schwer resultant beam (elform=2)  
 Small displacement, linear Timoshenko beam with exact stiffness (elform=13)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA natural frequencies, first 16 (frequency in *Hertz*), and mode shapes (first 6) are compared with *Standard NAFEMS Benchmarks*, Test FV2.

Mode(s)	NAFEMS FV2 (Hz)	Hughes-Liu Beam (Hz)	Belytschko-Schwer Beam	Timoshenko Beam (Hz)
1	11.336	11.641	11.323	11.365
2, 3	17.709	19.080	17.621	17.803
4, 5, 6, 7, 8	17.709	19.115	17.649	17.832
9	45.345	51.691	44.833	45.620
10, 11	57.390	73.717	55.673	57.399
12, 13, 14, 15, 16	57.390	74.381	55.952	57.706



As seen in the results, using the LS-DYNA default beam (Hughes-Liu - elform=1) results in poor accuracy in the frequency calculation due to its omission of the first (no bending) and second (no rotary inertia) order terms (more elements are often needed in an attempt to overcome this limitation). The Hughes-Liu beam effectively generates a constant moment along its length, so, as with brick and shell elements, meshes need to be reasonably fine to achieve adequate accuracy.

The Belytschko-Schwer beam (elform=2) provides good frequency results throughout most of the range covered, with some minor differences at the higher frequency range. This element is often acceptable.

The Timoshenko beam (elform=13), with its inclusion of second order (rotary inertia and shear distortion) terms, provides very good results throughout the reported frequency range. This element formulation is generally recommended for this type of frequency analysis.

### Eigenvalue Results:

From the *eigout* file, generated by the \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE keyword:

Hughes-Liu beam (elform=1):

Pin-Ended Double Cross: In-Plane Vibration  
 r e s u l t s   o f   e i g e n v a l u e   a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	5.349990E+03	7.314363E+01	1.164117E+01	8.590202E-02
2	1.437182E+04	1.198825E+02	1.907989E+01	5.241119E-02
3	1.437182E+04	1.198825E+02	1.907989E+01	5.241119E-02
4	1.442423E+04	1.201009E+02	1.911465E+01	5.231589E-02
5	1.442423E+04	1.201009E+02	1.911465E+01	5.231589E-02
6	1.442423E+04	1.201009E+02	1.911465E+01	5.231589E-02
7	1.442423E+04	1.201009E+02	1.911465E+01	5.231589E-02
8	1.442423E+04	1.201009E+02	1.911465E+01	5.231589E-02
9	1.054860E+05	3.247862E+02	5.169132E+01	1.934561E-02
10	2.145341E+05	4.631783E+02	7.371711E+01	1.356537E-02
11	2.145341E+05	4.631783E+02	7.371711E+01	1.356537E-02
12	2.184158E+05	4.673498E+02	7.438102E+01	1.344429E-02
13	2.184158E+05	4.673498E+02	7.438102E+01	1.344429E-02
14	2.184158E+05	4.673498E+02	7.438102E+01	1.344429E-02
15	2.184158E+05	4.673498E+02	7.438102E+01	1.344429E-02
16	2.184158E+05	4.673498E+02	7.438102E+01	1.344429E-02

## Belytschko-Schwer beam (elform=2):

Pin-Ended Double Cross: In-Plane Vibration  
r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	5.061497E+03	7.114420E+01	1.132295E+01	8.831620E-02
2	1.225757E+04	1.107139E+02	1.762066E+01	5.675155E-02
3	1.225757E+04	1.107139E+02	1.762066E+01	5.675155E-02
4	1.229691E+04	1.108915E+02	1.764892E+01	5.666068E-02
5	1.229691E+04	1.108915E+02	1.764892E+01	5.666068E-02
6	1.229691E+04	1.108915E+02	1.764892E+01	5.666068E-02
7	1.229691E+04	1.108915E+02	1.764892E+01	5.666068E-02
8	1.229691E+04	1.108915E+02	1.764892E+01	5.666068E-02
9	7.935148E+04	2.816939E+02	4.483298E+01	2.230501E-02
10	1.223614E+05	3.498019E+02	5.567270E+01	1.796212E-02
11	1.223614E+05	3.498019E+02	5.567270E+01	1.796212E-02
12	1.235904E+05	3.515543E+02	5.595161E+01	1.787259E-02
13	1.235904E+05	3.515543E+02	5.595161E+01	1.787259E-02
14	1.235904E+05	3.515543E+02	5.595161E+01	1.787259E-02
15	1.235904E+05	3.515543E+02	5.595161E+01	1.787259E-02
16	1.235904E+05	3.515543E+02	5.595161E+01	1.787259E-02

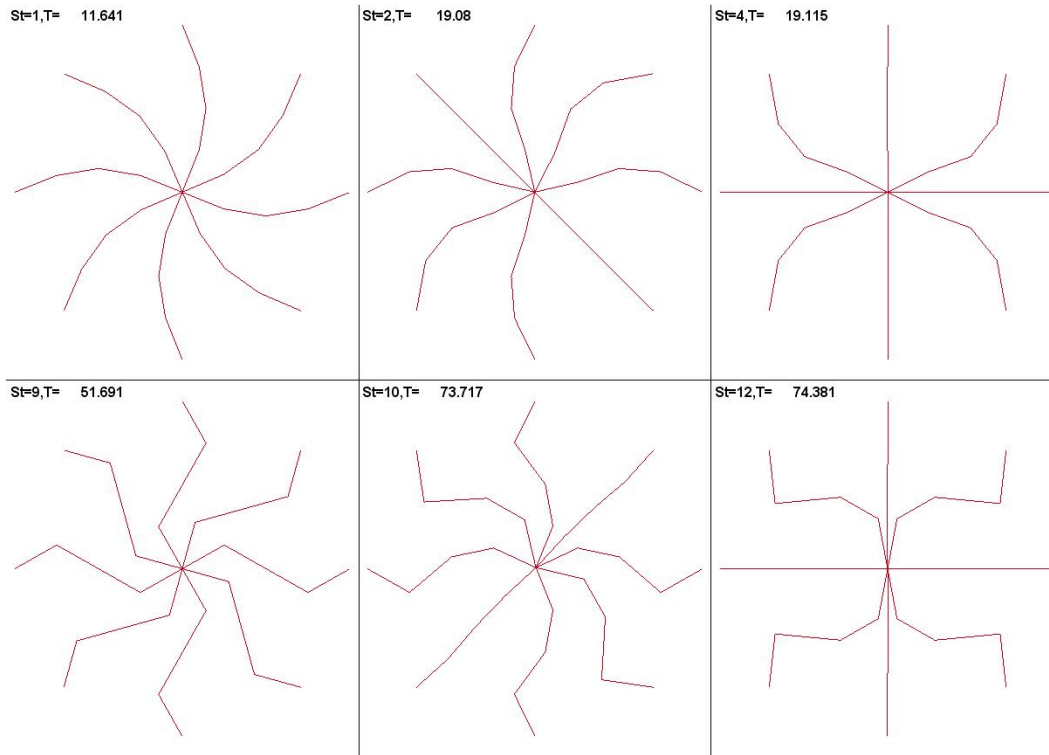
## Timoshenko beam (elform=13):

Pin-Ended Double Cross: In-Plane Vibration  
r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

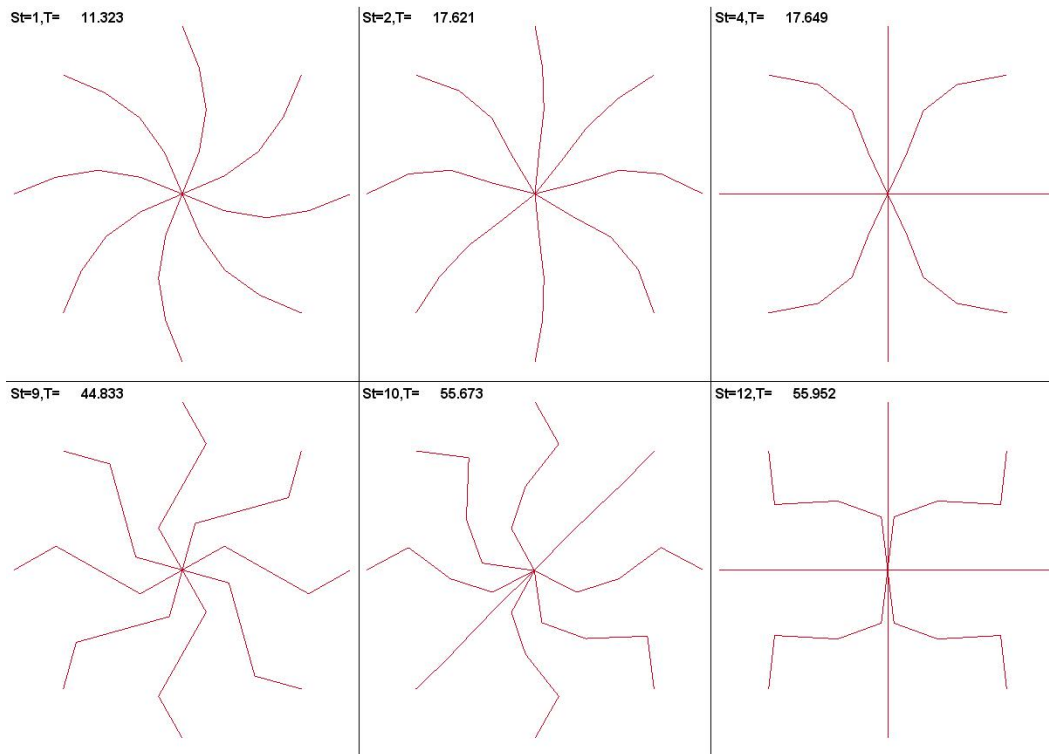
MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	5.099519E+03	7.141092E+01	1.136540E+01	8.798634E-02
2	1.251262E+04	1.118598E+02	1.780305E+01	5.617016E-02
3	1.251262E+04	1.118598E+02	1.780305E+01	5.617016E-02
4	1.255348E+04	1.120423E+02	1.783209E+01	5.607869E-02
5	1.255348E+04	1.120423E+02	1.783209E+01	5.607869E-02
6	1.255348E+04	1.120423E+02	1.783209E+01	5.607869E-02
7	1.255348E+04	1.120423E+02	1.783209E+01	5.607869E-02
8	1.255348E+04	1.120423E+02	1.783209E+01	5.607869E-02
9	8.216358E+04	2.866419E+02	4.562048E+01	2.191998E-02
10	1.300676E+05	3.606489E+02	5.739905E+01	1.742189E-02
11	1.300676E+05	3.606489E+02	5.739905E+01	1.742189E-02
12	1.314649E+05	3.625808E+02	5.770653E+01	1.732906E-02
13	1.314649E+05	3.625808E+02	5.770653E+01	1.732906E-02
14	1.314649E+05	3.625808E+02	5.770653E+01	1.732906E-02
15	1.314649E+05	3.625808E+02	5.770653E+01	1.732906E-02
16	1.314649E+05	3.625808E+02	5.770653E+01	1.732906E-02

## Mode Shapes (first six):

From the *d3plot* file, generated by the \*DATABASE\_BINARY\_D3PLOT keyword, the user can obtain the first six mode shapes (stick view) for the Hughes-Li beam (Figure 8.3), the Belytschko-Schwer Beam (Figure 8.4), and the Timoshenko beam (Figure 8.5). Displacement contouring of the first six mode shapes are given in Figures 8.6, 8.7, and 8.8 for these three element formulations.



**Figure 8.3 - Mode shapes for Hughes-Liu beam (stick view).**



**Figure 8.4 - Mode shapes for Belytschko beam (stick view).**

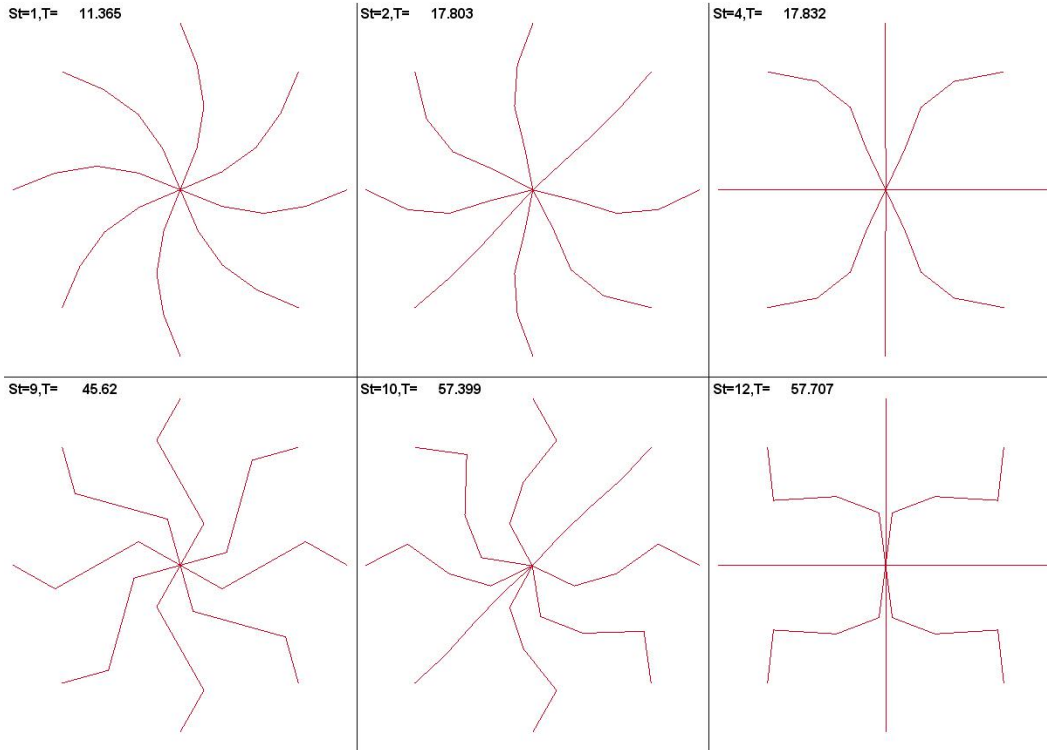


Figure 8.5 - Mode shapes for Timoshenko beam (stick view).

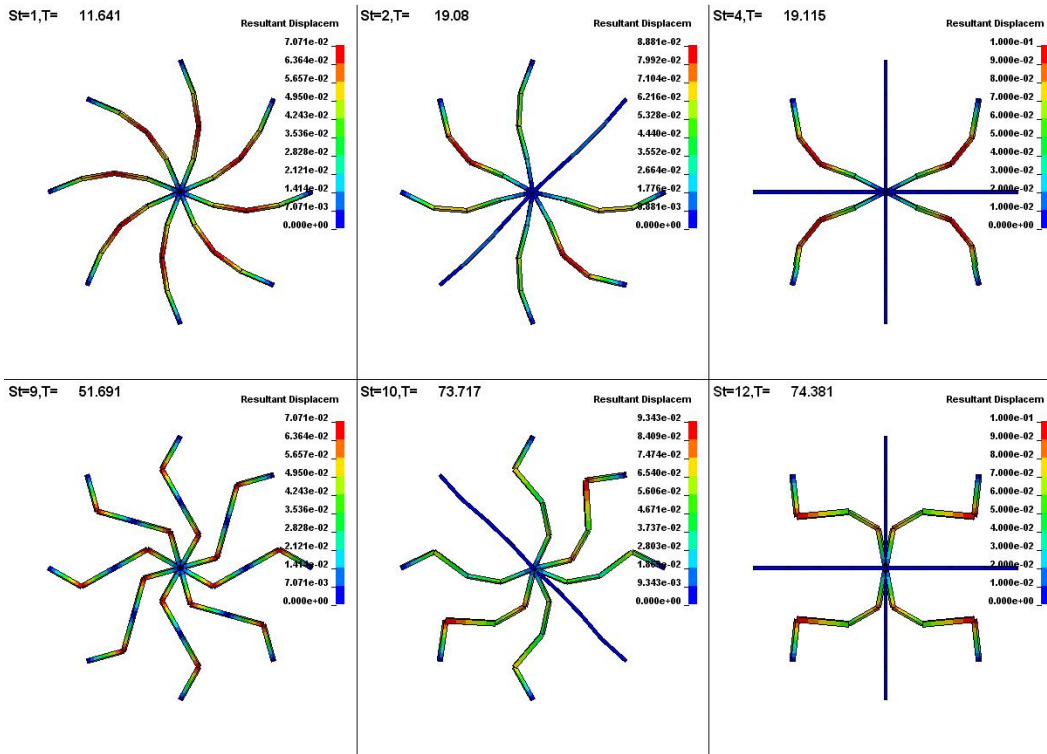


Figure 8.6 - Mode shapes for Hughes-Liu beam (displacement contouring).

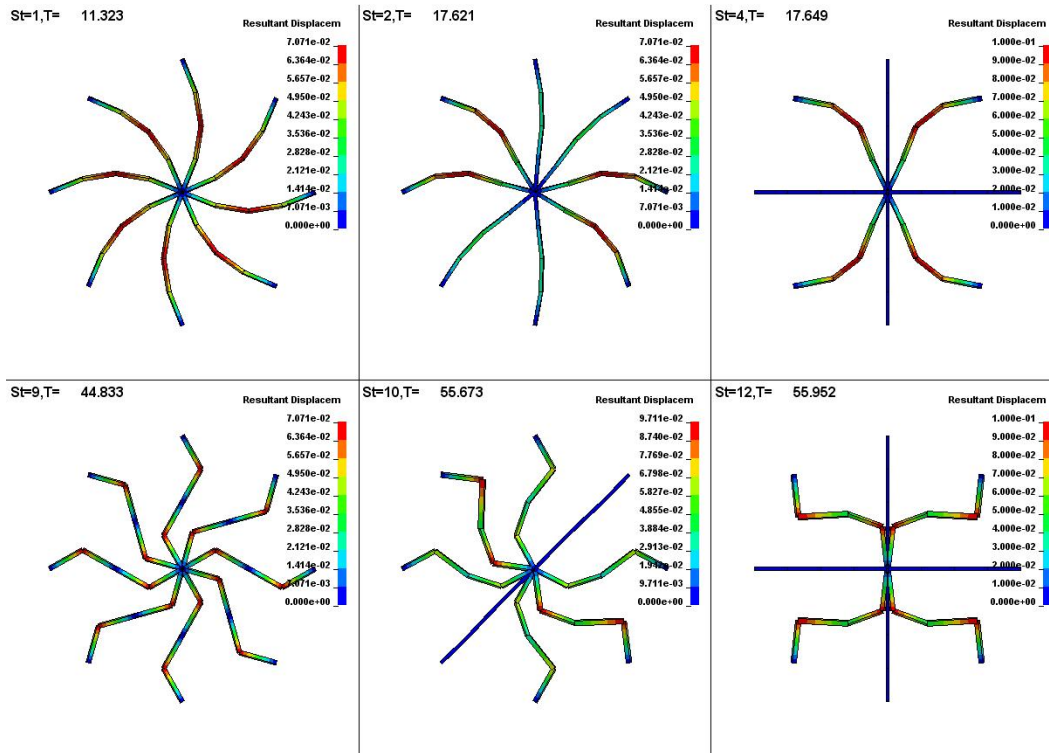


Figure 8.7 - Mode shapes for Belytschko beam (displacement contouring).

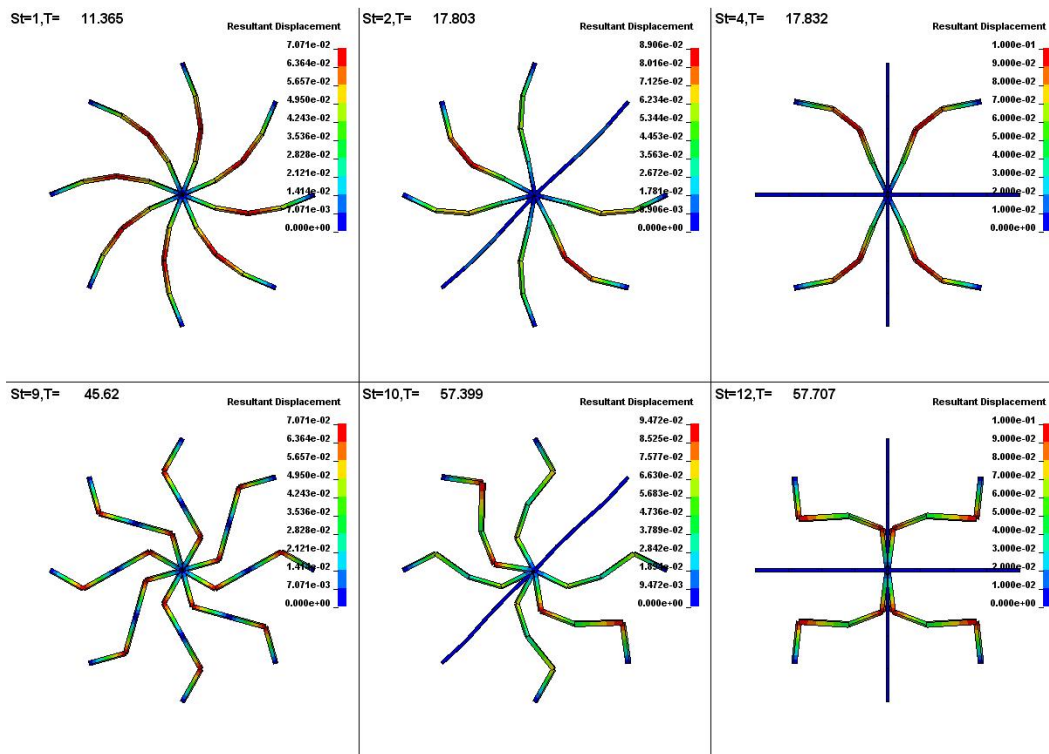


Figure 8.8 - Mode shapes for Timoshenko beam (displacement contouring).

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Pin-Ended Double Cross: In-Plane Vibration
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO
$#   iauto   iteopt   itewin   dtmin   dtmax
      1       11       15       0.0     0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE
$#   neig   center   lflag   lftend   rflag   rhtend   eigmth   shfscl
      16     11.000     0     -1.00e+29     0     1.00e+29     2     0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0   imform   nsbs   igs   cnstn   form
      1     1.00e-04     2     1     2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$#   lsolvr   lprint   negev   order   drcm   drcprm   autospc   autotol
      16       1       1       0       1     0.0     1     0.0
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt/cycl   lcdt/nr   beam   npltc   psetid
      0.010000     0       2
*ELEMENT_BEAM
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
      1     1     1     2     3     0     0     0     0     2
      32     1     61     74     76     0     0     0     0     2
*NODE
$#   nid   x   y   z   tc   rc
      1     0.0   0.0   0.0
      76     2.79029131   -2.20970869   1.00000000
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofx   dofy   dofz   dofrx   dofry   dofrz
      2       0     1     1     1     1     1     0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofx   dofy   dofz   dofrx   dofry   dofrz
      1       0     0     0     1     1     1     0
*PART
$# title
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid
      1     1     1
*SECTION_BEAM
$#   secid   elform   shrf   qr/irid   cst   scoor
      1     1     0.833333   2.0     0.0   0.0
$#   ts1   ts2   tt1   tt2   nsloc   ntloc
      0.125000   0.125000   0.125000   0.125000   0.0   0.0
$$#   secid   elform   shrf   qr/irid   cst   scoor
$   1     2     0.833333   2     0     0.0
$$#   a   iss   itt   j   sa   ist
$   0.01562502.0345e-052.0345e-054.0690e-050.01302083
$$#   secid   elform   shrf   qr/irid   cst   scoor
$   1     13   0.833333   2     0     0.0
$$#   a   iss   itt   j   sa   ist
$   0.01562502.0345e-052.0345e-054.0690e-050.01302083
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#   mid   ro   e   pr   da   db   not used
      1   8000.0002.0000e+11   0.300000   0.0   0.0   0.0
*SET_NODE_LIST_GENERATE
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      1     0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
$#   blbeg   blend   b2beg   b2end   b3beg   b3end   b4beg   b4end
      2       4     6     24     27     29     31     42
      44     46     48     59     61     63     65     76
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      2     0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
$#   nid1   nid2   nid3   nid4   nid5   nid6   nid7   nid8
      1     5     30    47    64    60    43    26
*END

```

**Notes:**

1. The main difference among these element formulations is the inclusion of different second order terms for rotary inertia and shear distortion. The Euler (Belytschko-Schwer) beam model includes only the first order terms, lateral displacement and bending moment. The simple shear (Hughes-Liu) beam model includes only the translation first order term (no bending) plus shear distortion, while the Timoshenko beam model includes both rotary inertia and shear distortion in addition to the first order effects.

## 9. Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (coarse mesh)

### Keyword:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL

### Description:

A simply-supported annular plate of thickness  $t=0.06$  m is to be analyzed to determine the first nine natural frequencies. The inner radius is 1.8 m and the outer radius is 6.0 m. This coarse mesh analysis has 26 shell elements (circumferential) by 3 elements (radial). All nodes have  $U_x = U_y = R_z = 0$ . On the outer nodes  $U_z = 0$ .

A sketch representing the structure is shown below (Figure 9.1) along with the finite element model (Figure 9.2).

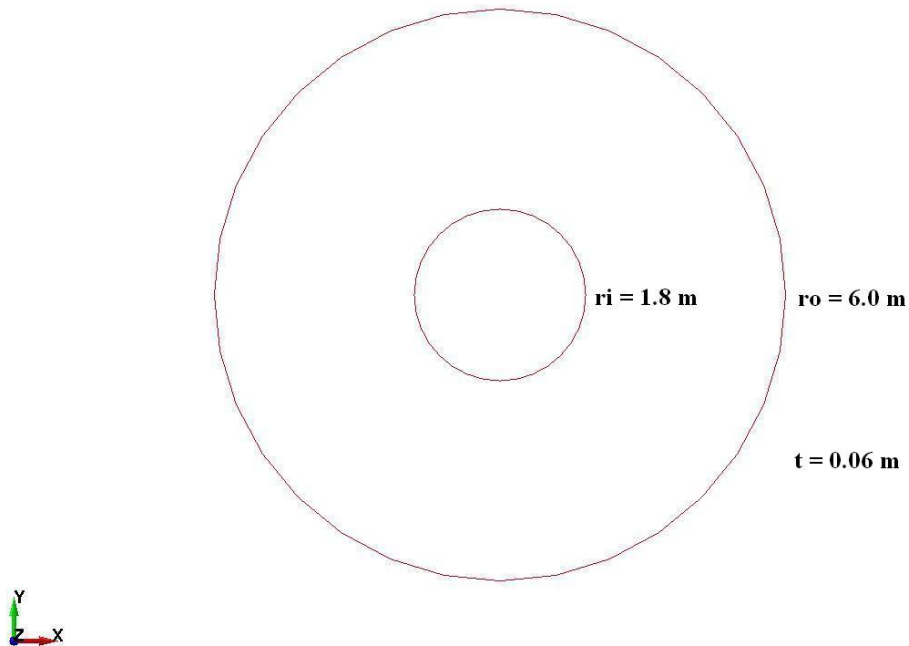


Figure 9.1 – Sketch representing the structure.



Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (coarse mesh)

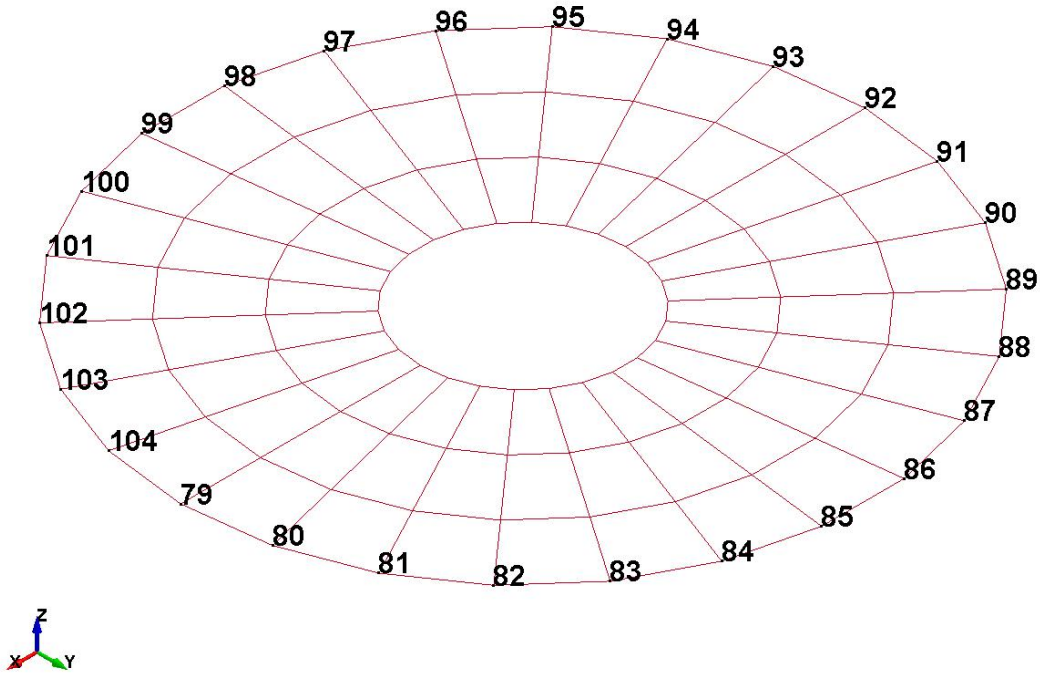


Figure 9.2 – Coarse mesh finite element model with simply supported boundary conditions on outer nodes.

**Analysis Summary:**

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Modal	-	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	Block Shift and Inverted Lanczos

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$r_o = 6 \text{ m}, r_i = 1.8 \text{ m}, t = 0.06 \text{ m}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 8.00 \times 10^3 \text{ kg} / \text{m}^3$   
 Young's Modulus  $E = 2.00 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$   
 Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

**Element Types:**

Fully integrated shell (elform=16)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA natural frequencies, first 10 (frequency in *Hertz*), and mode shapes (first 5) are compared with *NAFEMS Natural Frequency Benchmark NF14*.

Mode(s)	<i>NAFEMS NF14 (Hz)</i>	Coarse Mesh (Hz)
1	1.870	1.806
2, 3	5.137	5.423
4, 5	9.673	10.179
6	14.850	13.217
7, 8	15.570	16.239
9, 10	18.380	16.691

It is seen that even with this rather coarse mesh refinement, the LS-DYNA natural frequency results provide a fair comparison with the *NAFEMS Selected Benchmarks for Natural Frequency Analysis*, NF14 test values.

## Eigenvalue Results:

From the *eigout* file, generated by the `*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE` keyword:

Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (coarse mesh)  
r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	1.287078E+02	1.134495E+01	1.805604E+00	5.538311E-01
2	1.161053E+03	3.407423E+01	5.423083E+00	1.843970E-01
3	1.161053E+03	3.407423E+01	5.423083E+00	1.843970E-01
4	4.090826E+03	6.395957E+01	1.017948E+01	9.823683E-02
5	4.090827E+03	6.395957E+01	1.017948E+01	9.823683E-02
6	6.896060E+03	8.304252E+01	1.321663E+01	7.566227E-02
7	1.041122E+04	1.020354E+02	1.623944E+01	6.157849E-02
8	1.041122E+04	1.020354E+02	1.623944E+01	6.157848E-02
9	1.099787E+04	1.048707E+02	1.669070E+01	5.991361E-02
10	1.099787E+04	1.048707E+02	1.669070E+01	5.991361E-02

## Mode Shapes (first five):

Figures 9.3, 9.4, and 9.5 show the first 5 mode shapes with no contouring while Figures 9.6, 9.7, and 9.8 show the same 5 mode shapes with displacement contouring.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 1.8056

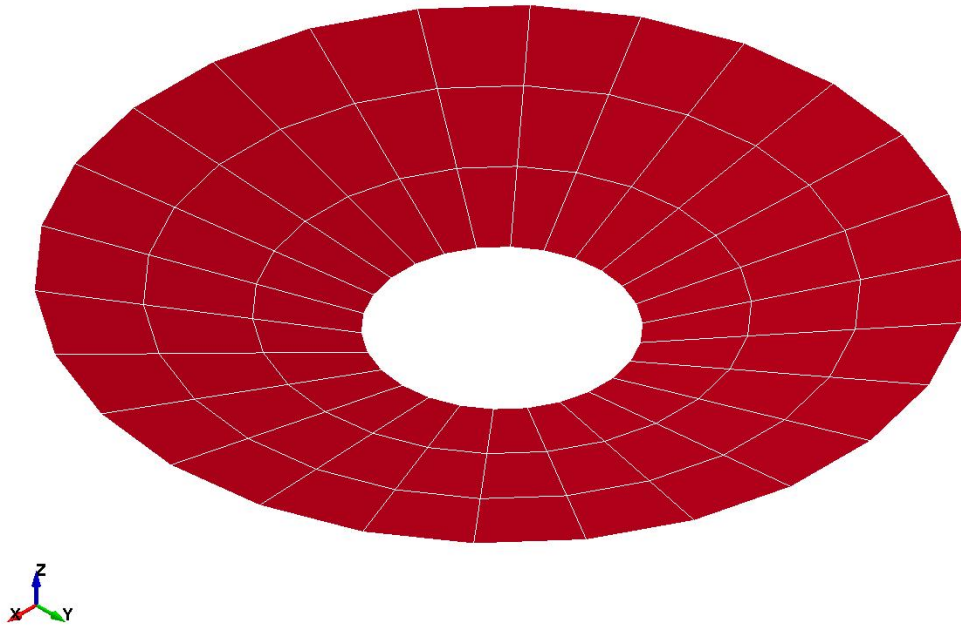
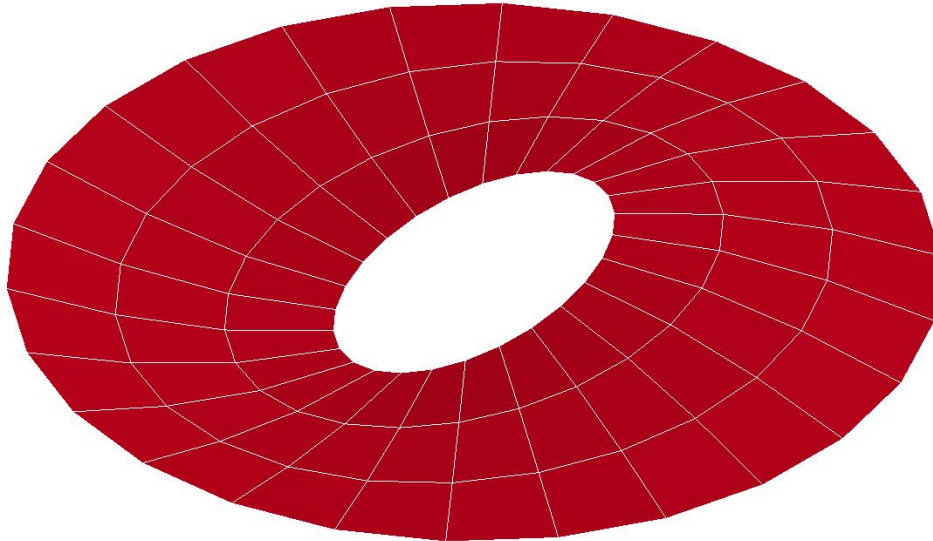


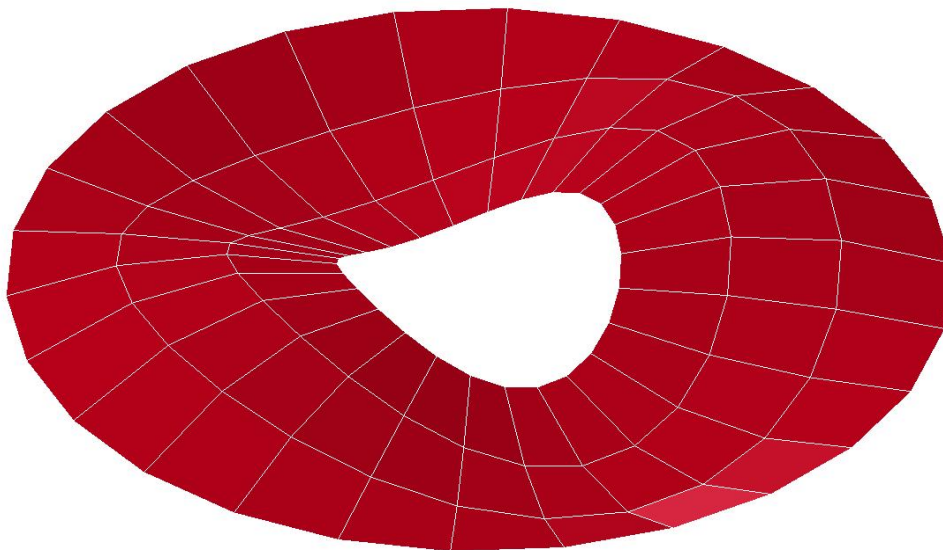
Figure 9.3 - Mode 1, 1.806 Hz (NAFEMS 1.870) - no contouring.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 5.4231



**Figure 9.4 - Modes 2 and 3, 5.423 Hz (NAFEMS 5.137) - no contouring.**

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 10.179



**Figure 9.5 - Modes 4 and 5, 10.179 Hz (NAFEMS 9.673) - no contouring.**

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 1.8056

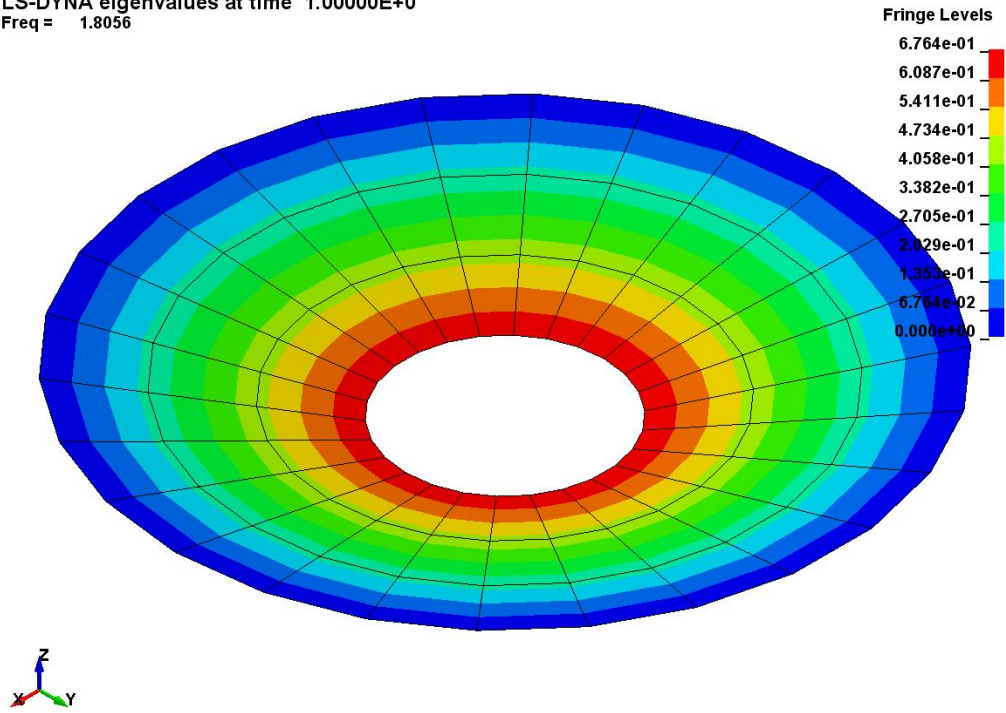


Figure 9.6 - Mode 1, 1.806 Hz (NAFEMS 1.870) - displacement contouring.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 5.4231

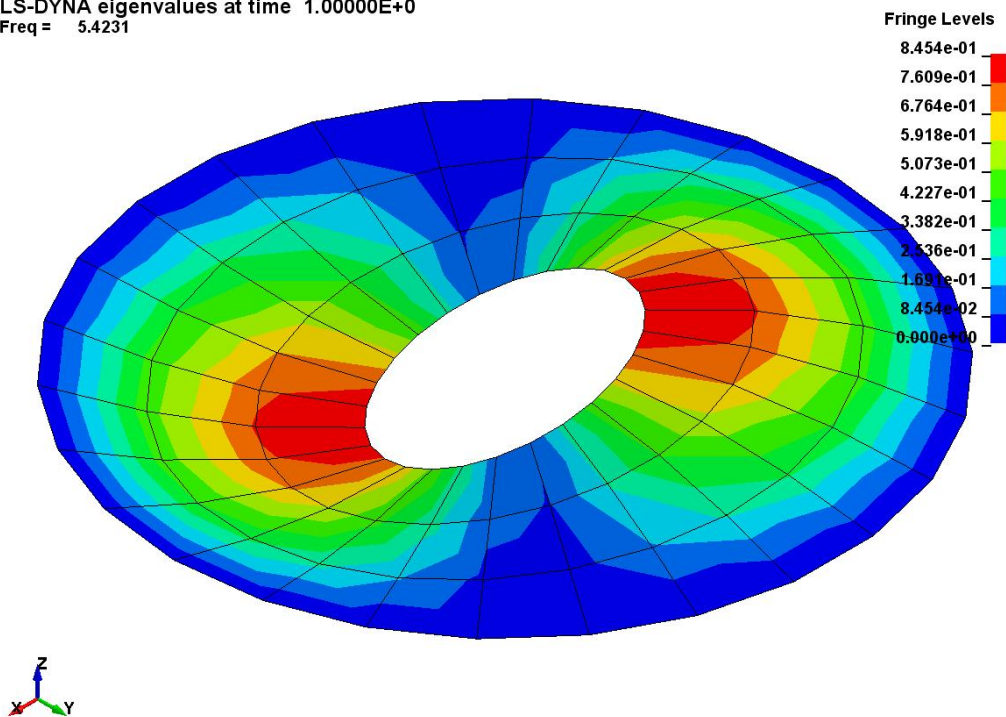


Figure 9.7 - Modes 2 and 3, 5.423 Hz (NAFEMS 5.137) - displacement contouring.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 10.179

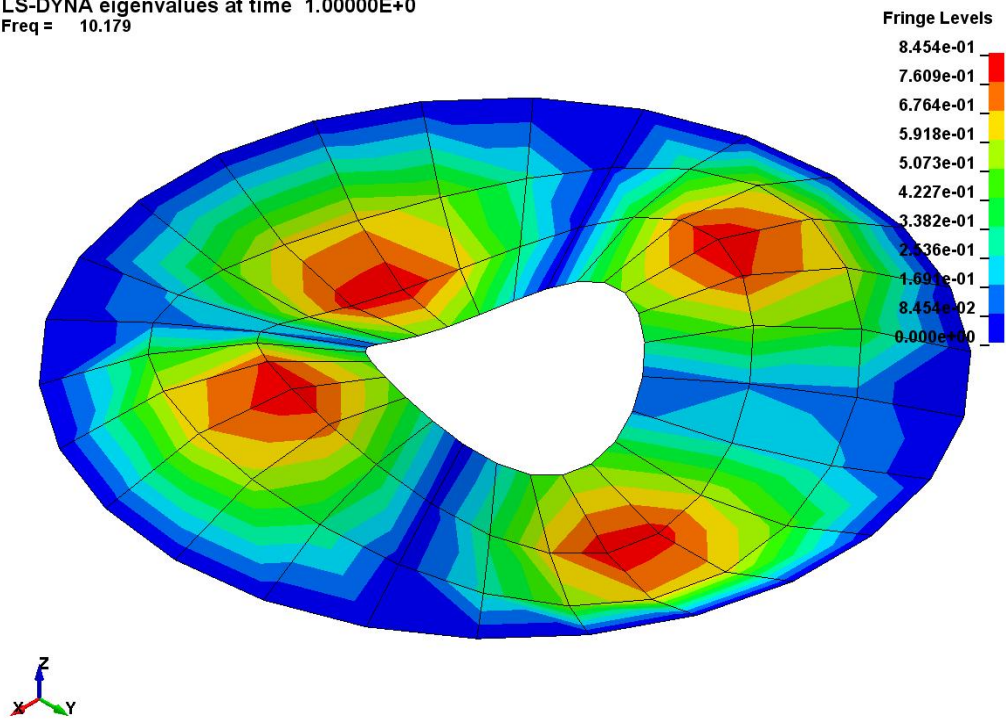


Figure 9.8 - Modes 4 and 5, 10.179 Hz (NAFEMS 9.673) - displacement contouring.

## Input deck:

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (coarse mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE
$#   neig   center   lflag   lftend   rflag   rhtend   eigmth   shfscl
      10      0.0      1   1.000000      1   30.00000      2      0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0   imform   nsbs   igs   cnstn   form
      1   1.000000
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
      1.000000      0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt/cycl   lcdt/nr   beam   npltc   psetid
      1.000000
*ELEMENT_SHELL
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
      1      1      1      27      28      2
      78      1      78      104      79      53
*NODE
$#   nid   x   y   z   tc   rc
      1   1.79999995      0.0      0.0      3      1
      104   5.82565355   -1.43588233      0.0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofz   dofry   dofrz
      1      0      1      1      1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofz   dofry   dofrz
      2      0      1      1      1
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid
      1      1      1
*SECTION_SHELL
$#   secid   elform   shrf   nip   propt   qr/irid   icompl   setyp
      1      16      0.0      0      1      0.0      0      1
$#   t1   t2   t3   t4   nloc   marea
      0.060000  0.060000  0.060000  0.060000      0      0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#   mid   ro   e   pr   da   db   not used
      1   8000.0002.0000e+11  0.300000      0.0      0.0      0.0
*SET_NODE_LIST_GENERATE
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#   blbeg   blend   b2beg   b2end   b3beg   b3end   b4beg   b4end
      79      104
*SET_NODE_LIST_GENERATE
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      2      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#   blbeg   blend   b2beg   b2end   b3beg   b3end   b4beg   b4end
      1      78
*END
```

## Notes:

## 10. Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (fine mesh)

### Keyword:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL

### Description:

A simply-supported annular plate of thickness  $t=0.06$  m is to be analyzed to determine the first nine natural frequencies. The inner radius is 1.8 m and the outer radius is 6.0 m. This fine mesh analysis has 32 shell elements (circumferential) by 5 elements (radial). All nodes have  $U_x = U_y = R_z = 0$ . On the outer nodes  $U_z = 0$ .

A sketch representing the structure is shown below (Figure 10.1) along with the finite element model (Figure 10.2).

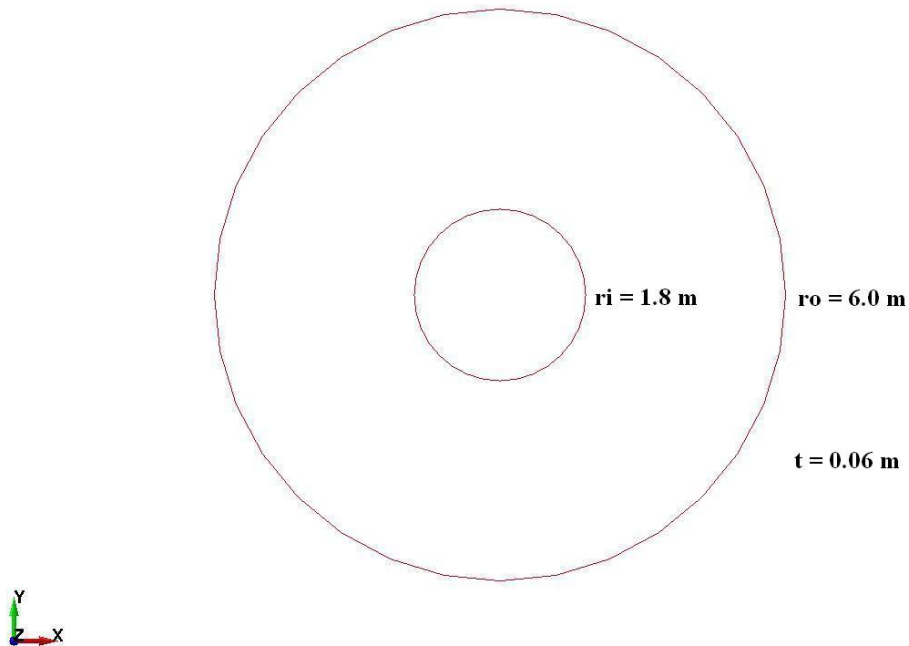


Figure 10.1 – Sketch representing the structure.



Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (fine mesh)

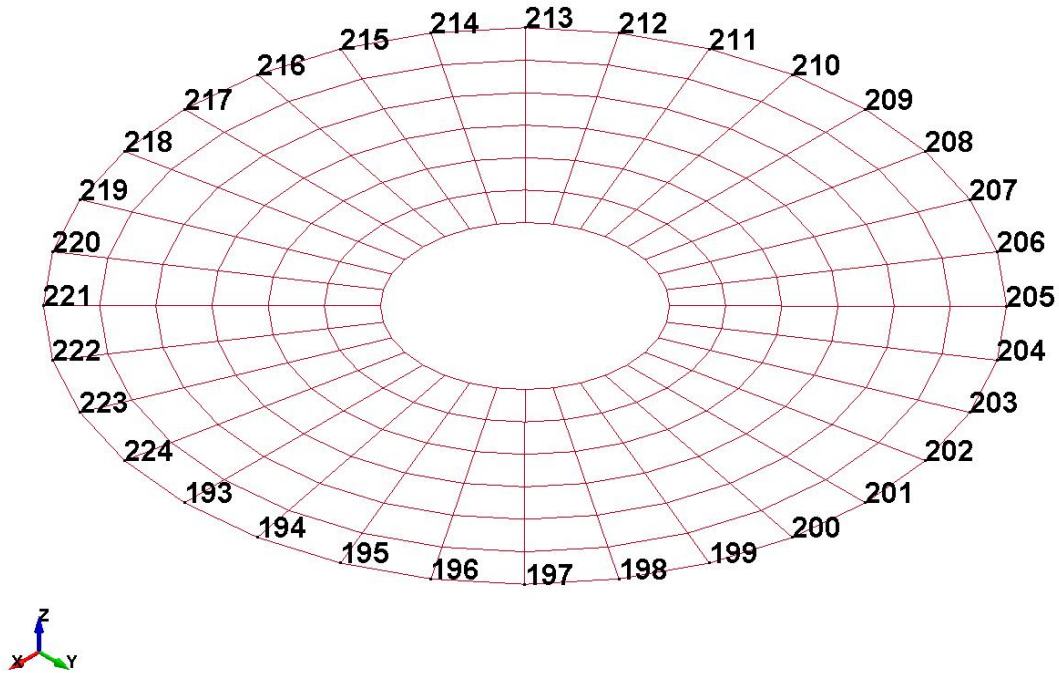


Figure 10.2 – Fine mesh finite element model with simply supported boundary conditions on outer nodes.

**Analysis Summary:**

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Modal	-	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	Block Shift and Inverted Lanczos

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$r_o = 6 \text{ m}, r_i = 1.8 \text{ m}, t = 0.06 \text{ m}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 8.00 \times 10^3 \text{ kg} / \text{m}^3$   
 Young's Modulus  $E = 2.00 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$   
 Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

**Element Types:**

Fully integrated shell (elform=16)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA natural frequencies, first 10 (frequency in *Hertz*), and mode shapes (first 5) are compared with *NAFEMS Natural Frequency Benchmark NF14*.

<b>Mode(s)</b>	<b>NAFEMS NF14 (Hz)</b>	<b>Fine Mesh (Hz)</b>
1	1.870	1.867
2, 3	5.137	5.197
4, 5	9.673	9.801
6	14.850	14.471
7, 8	15.570	15.665
9, 10	18.380	17.798

It is seen that with only a slight increase in mesh refinement, the LS-DYNA natural frequency results compare nicely with the *NAFEMS Selected Benchmarks for Natural Frequency Analysis*, NF14 test values.

## Eigenvalue Results:

From the *eigout* file, generated by the \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE keyword:

Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (fine mesh)  
r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	1.377019E+02	1.173465E+01	1.867627E+00	5.354388E-01
2	1.066283E+03	3.265399E+01	5.197045E+00	1.924171E-01
3	1.066283E+03	3.265399E+01	5.197045E+00	1.924171E-01
4	3.791946E+03	6.157878E+01	9.800567E+00	1.020349E-01
5	3.791946E+03	6.157878E+01	9.800567E+00	1.020349E-01
6	8.267193E+03	9.092411E+01	1.447102E+01	6.910362E-02
7	9.688143E+03	9.842836E+01	1.566536E+01	6.383511E-02
8	9.688143E+03	9.842836E+01	1.566536E+01	6.383511E-02
9	1.250545E+04	1.118278E+02	1.779794E+01	5.618626E-02
10	1.250545E+04	1.118278E+02	1.779794E+01	5.618626E-02

## Mode Shapes (first three):

Figures 10.3, 10.4, and 10.5 show the first 5 mode shapes with no contouring while Figures 10.6, 10.7, and 10.8 show the same 5 mode shapes with displacement contouring.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 1.8676

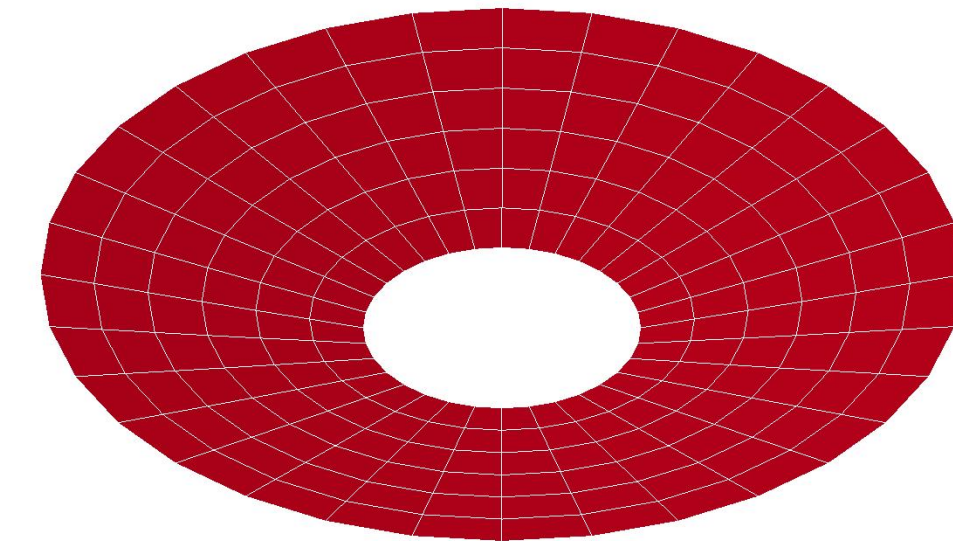
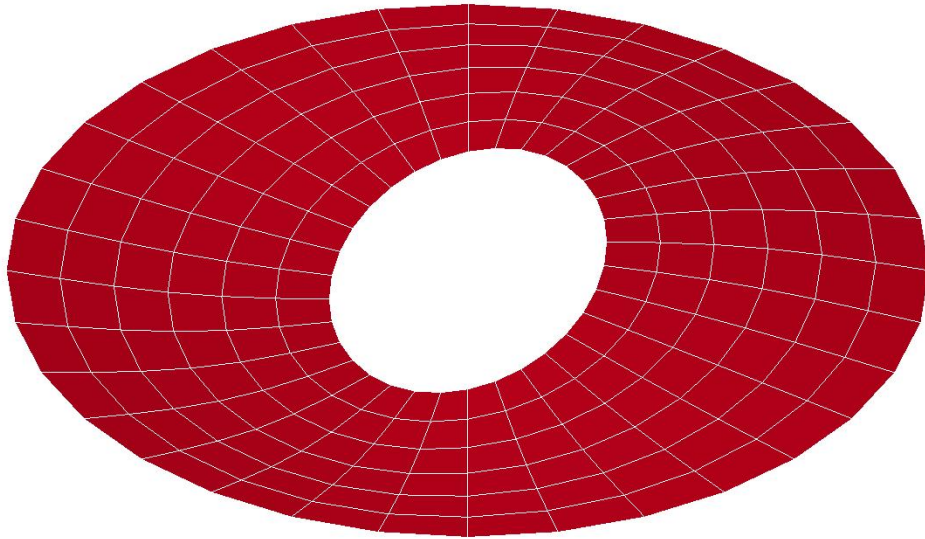


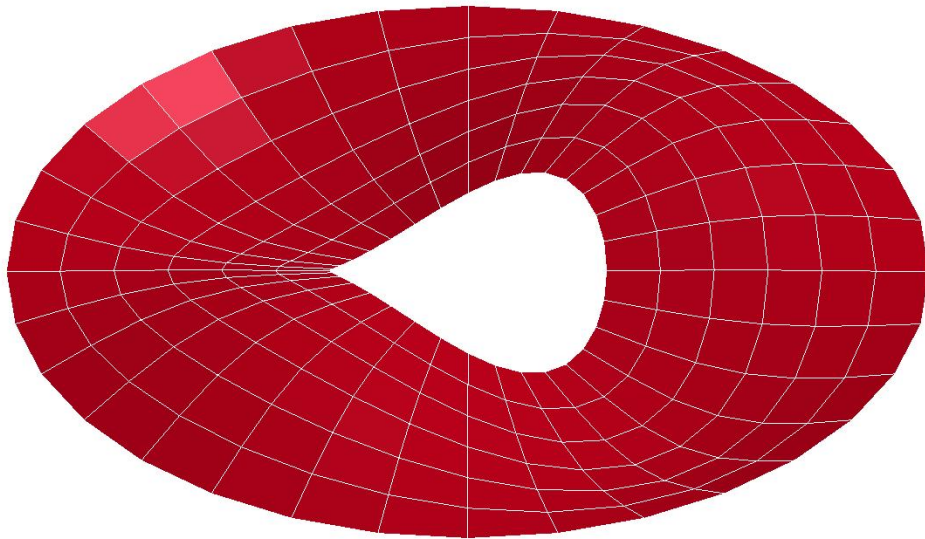
Figure 10.3 - Mode 1, 1.867 Hz (NAFEMS 1.870) - no contouring.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 5.197



**Figure 10.4 - Modes 2 and 3, 5.197 Hz (NAFEMS 5.137) - no contouring.**

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 9.8006



**Figure 10.5 - Modes 4 and 5, 9.801 Hz (NAFEMS 9.673) - no contouring.**

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 1.8676

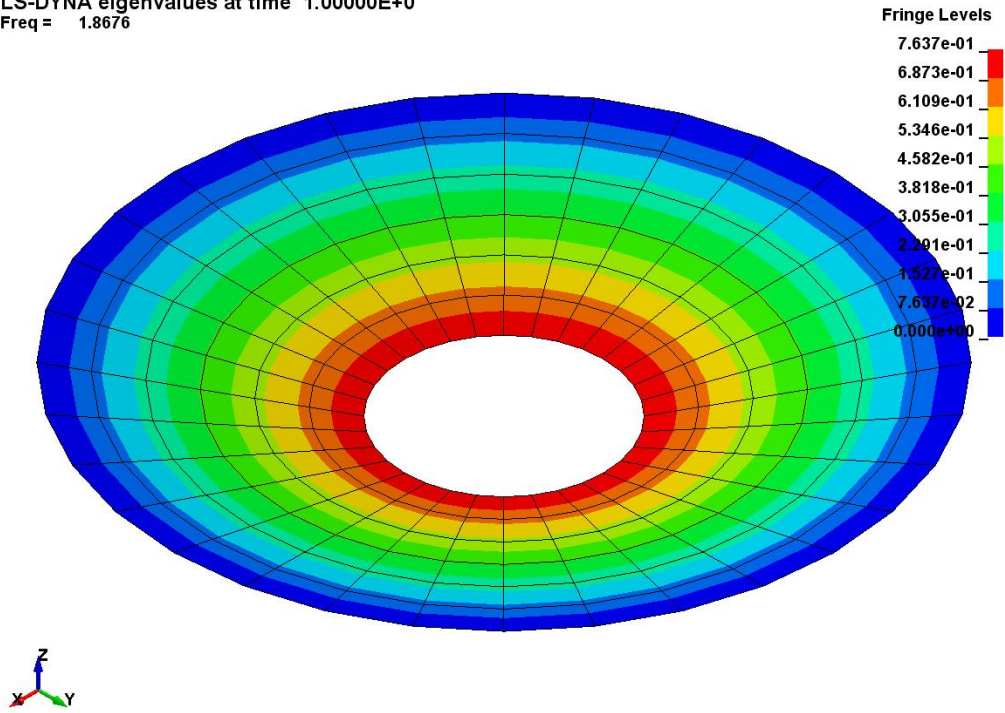


Figure 10.6 - Mode 1, 1.867 Hz (NAFEMS 1.870) - displacement contouring.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 5.197

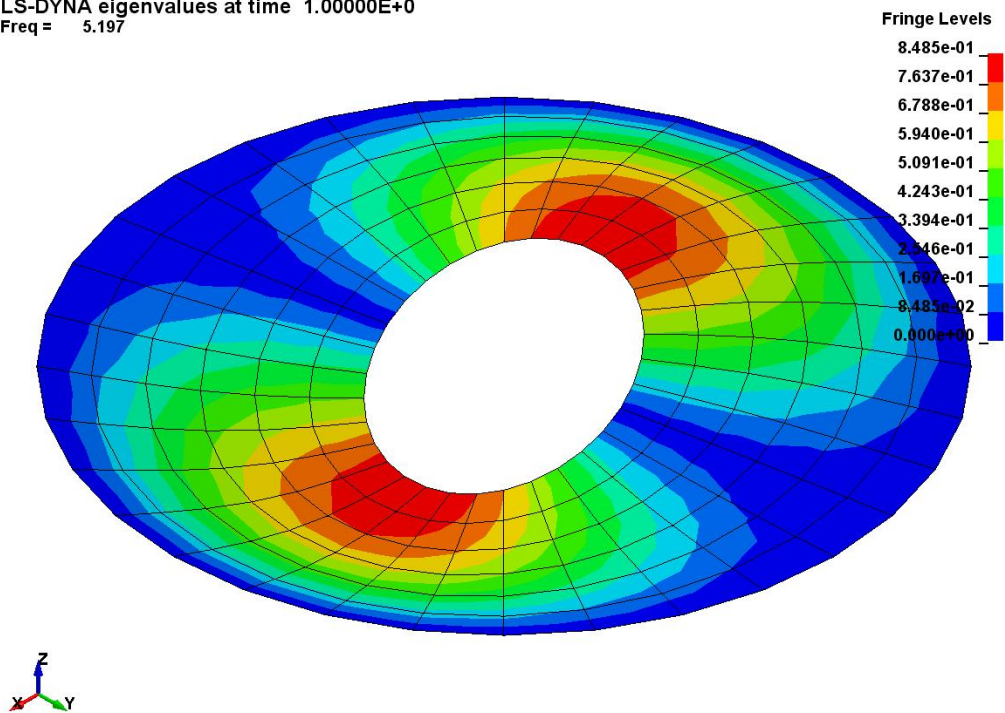


Figure 10.7 - Modes 2 and 3, 5.197 Hz (NAFEMS 5.137) - displacement contouring.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.0000E+0  
Freq = 9.8006

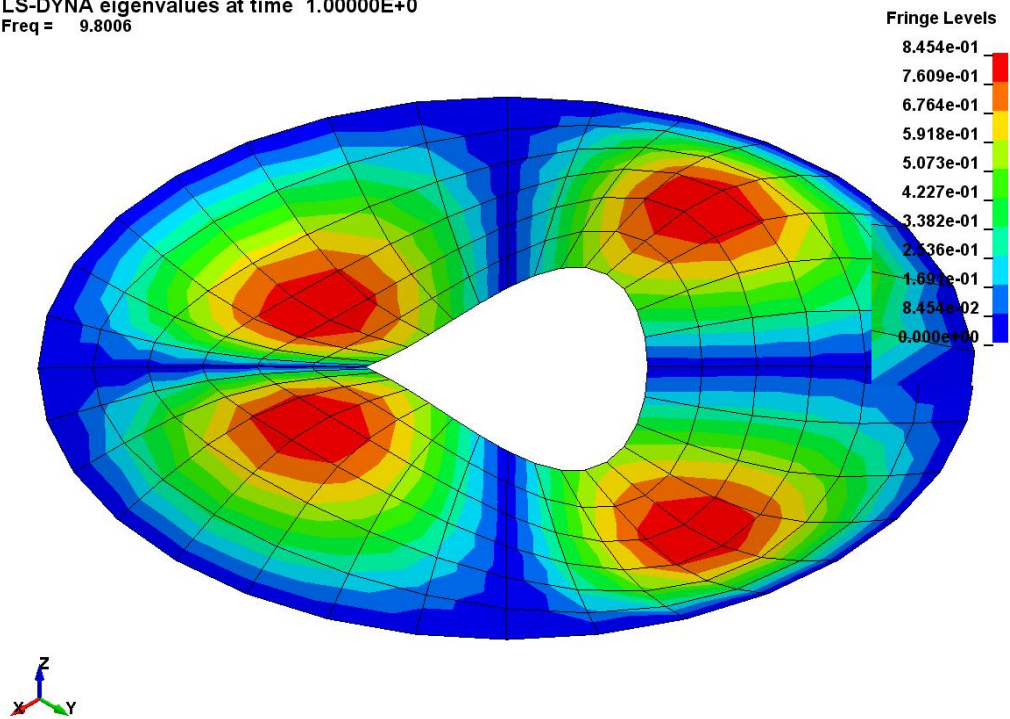


Figure 10.8 - Modes 4 and 5, 9.801 Hz (NAFEMS 9.673) - displacement contouring.

## Input deck:

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Simply Supported Thin Annular Plate (fine mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE
$#   neig   center   lflag   lftend   rflag   rhtend   eigmth   shfscl
      10      0.0      1   1.000000      1   30.00000      2      0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0   imform   nsbs   igs   cnstn   form
      1   1.000000
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
      1.000000      0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt/cycl   lcdt/nr   beam   npltc   psetid
      1.000000
*ELEMENT_SHELL
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
      1      1      1   33   34      2
      192      1   192   224   193   161
*NODE
$#   nid   x   y   z   tc   rc
      1   1.79999995      0.0      0.0      3      1
      224   5.88471174   -1.17054188      0.0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofz   dofry   dofrz
      1      0      1      1      1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofz   dofry   dofrz
      2      0      1      1      1
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid
      1      1      1
*SECTION_SHELL
$#   secid   elform   shrf   nip   propt   qr/irid   icomp   setyp
      1      6      0.0      0      1      0.0      0      1
$#   t1   t2   t3   t4   nloc   marea
      0.060000  0.060000  0.060000  0.060000      0      0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#   mid   ro   e   pr   da   db   not used
      1   8000.0002.0000e+11  0.300000      0.0      0.0      0.0
*SET_NODE_LIST_GENERATE
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#   blbeg   blend   b2beg   b2end   b3beg   b3end   b4beg   b4end
      193      224
*SET_NODE_LIST_GENERATE
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      2      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#   blbeg   blend   b2beg   b2end   b3beg   b3end   b4beg   b4end
      1      192
*END
```

## Notes:

## 11. Transient Response to a Constant Force

### Keyword:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_DYNAMICS  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION

### Description:

A mass  $m=25.9067 \text{ lbf}\cdot\text{s}^2/\text{in}$  is attached in the middle of a steel beam of length  $l=240$  inches and geometric properties shown below. The beam is subjected to a dynamic load  $F(t)$  with a rise time of 0.075 seconds and a maximum constant value of 2000 pound-force. The weight of the beam is considered negligible. Determine the time of maximum displacement response  $t_{\max}$  and the maximum displacement response  $y_{\max}$ . Additionally, determine the maximum bending stress  $\sigma_{\text{bend}}$  in the beam. The attached mass is modeled with a lumped mass element at the central node of the beam.

A sketch representing the structure is shown below (Figure 11.1) along with the finite element model (Figure 11.2).

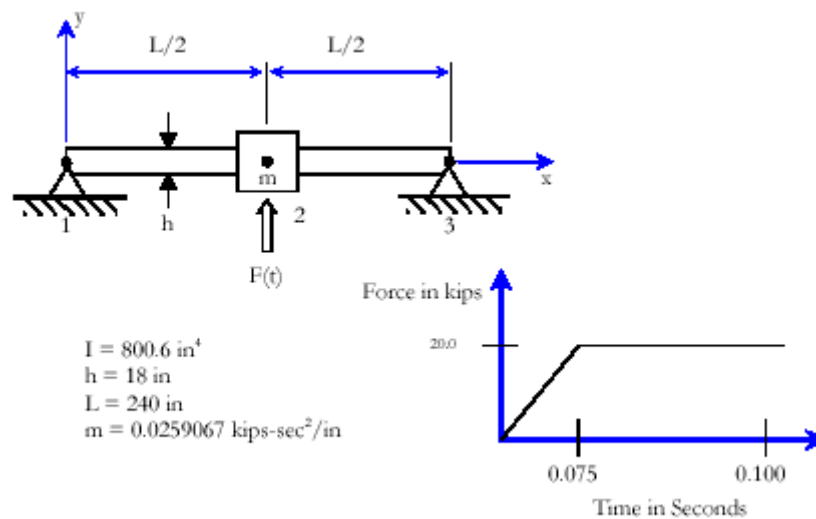
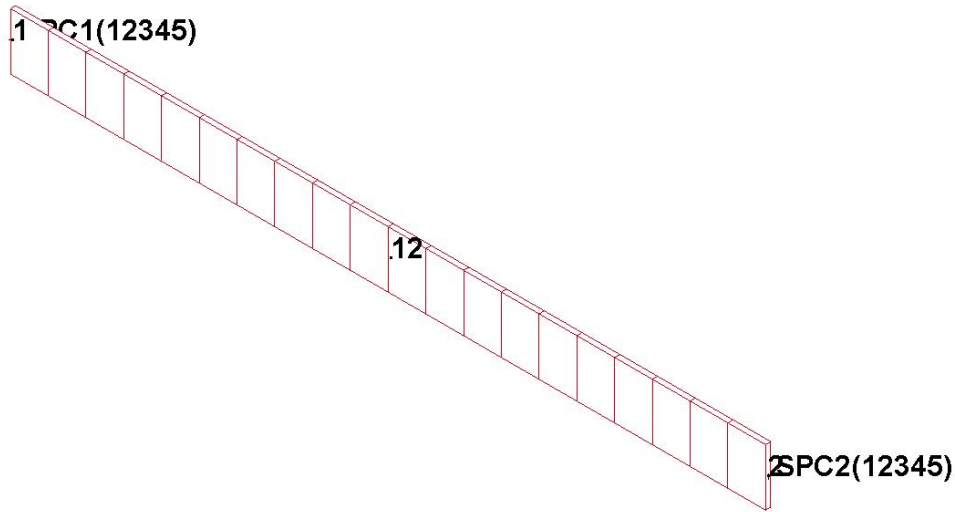


Figure 11.1 – Sketch representing the structure.



Transient Response to a Constant Force



**Figure 11.2 – Finite element model with applied load (Node 12) and boundary conditions. In-plane boundary conditions and lumped mass (Node 12) are not shown.**

**Analysis Summary:**

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Dynamic	Force	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	2-Nonlinear w/BFGS

**Units:**

*lbf-s<sup>2</sup>/in, in, s, lbf, psi, lbf-in (blob, inch, second, pound force, pound force/inch<sup>2</sup>, pound force-inch)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L = 240.0 \text{ in}, h = 18.0 \text{ in}, I_z = 800.6 \text{ in}^4$$

As a cross-section-integrated beam is used, the cross sectional dimension is calculated. Given  $I_z = 800.6 \text{ in}^4$  and  $h = 18.0 \text{ in}$ , a thickness of  $t = 1.647 \text{ in}$  is obtained.

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 1.0 \times 10^{-20} \text{ lbf} - \text{s}^2 / \text{in}^4$   
 Young's Modulus  $E = 3.0 \times 10^7 \text{ psi}$   
 Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$   
 Nodal Mass  $m = 25.9067 \text{ blobs}$

**Load:**

Lateral Load  $F(t) = \text{*DEFINE\_CURVE}$

**Element Types:**

Hughes-Liu beam with cross section integration (elform=1)

Lumped mass (\*ELEMENT\_MASS entry)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA results for time of the maximum displacement response  $t_{max}$ , the maximum displacement response  $y_{max}$ , and the maximum bending stress  $\sigma_{bend}$  in the beam are compared with J.M. Biggs' studies in *Introduction to Structural Dynamics* (pg. 50).

	<b>Time - <math>t_{max}</math> (s)</b>	<b>Disp. - <math>y_{max}</math> (in)</b>	<b>Stress - <math>\sigma_{bend}</math> (psi)</b>
<i>Biggs</i>	0.0920	0.3310	$1.8600 \times 10^4$
Node 12/Element 10	0.0930	0.3421	$1.8151 \times 10^4$

These nodal time/displacement results (Figure 11.3) were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword while the element stress results (Figure 11.4) were generated by \*DATABASE\_ELOUT.

LS-DYNA stress and strain output corresponds to integration point locations.

Lobatto integration (qr=4 - 3×3 quadrature - \*SECTION\_BEAM) was employed since it has an advantage in that the inner and outer integration points are on the beam surfaces. Gauss integration is the default quadrature rule (qr=2 - 2×2 quadrature - \*SECTION\_BEAM).

The contour plots of the axial beam stresses for the upper (ip=1) and lower (ip=3) surfaces of the beam (Figure 11.5) were obtained from the *d3plot* file at t=0.093 s which were generated by the \*DATABASE\_BINARY\_D3PLOT keyword.

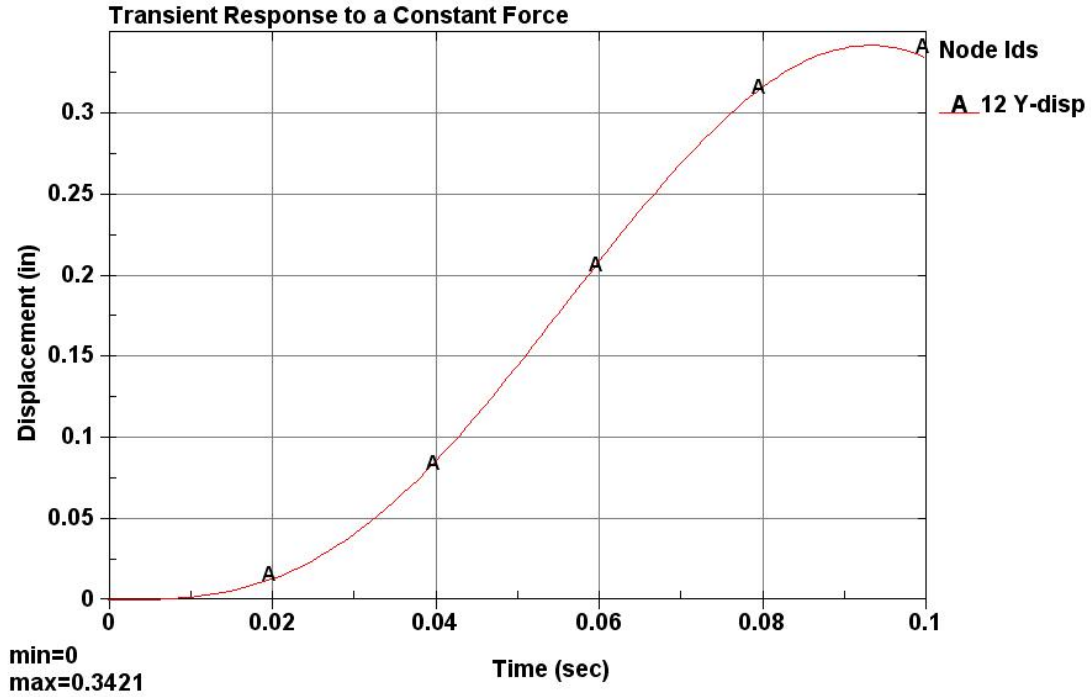


Figure 11.3 – Y-displacement vs. time for Node 12 at the center of the beam.

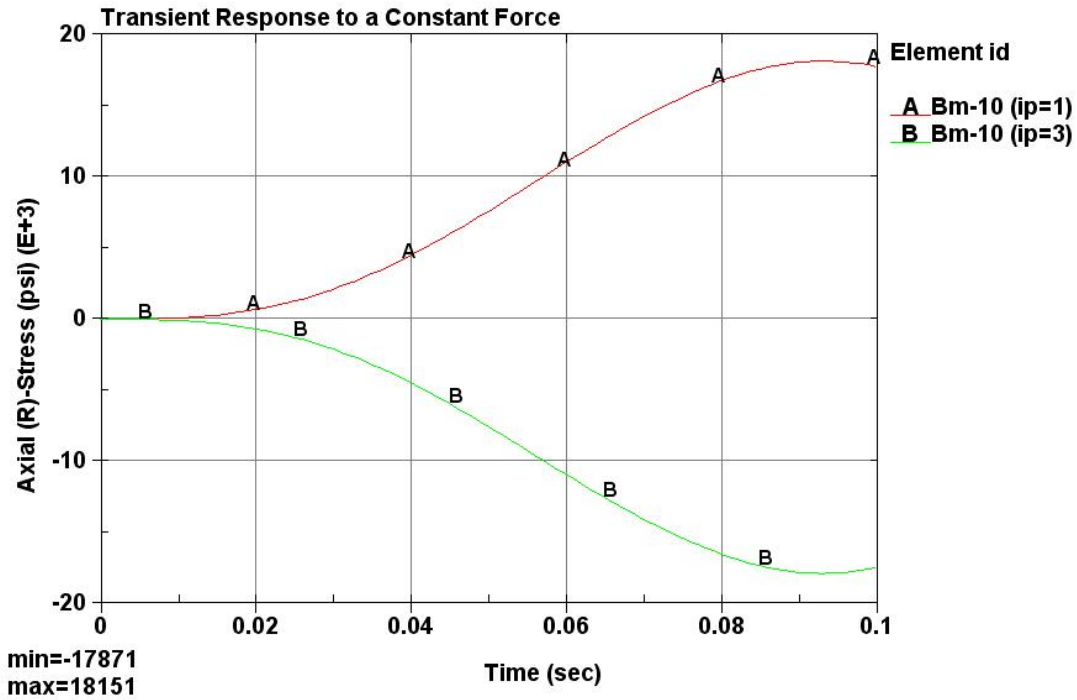


Figure 11.4 – Axial beam stress vs. time at the upper (ip=1), the point of maximum bending stress, and the lower (ip=3) beam surfaces for Element 10.

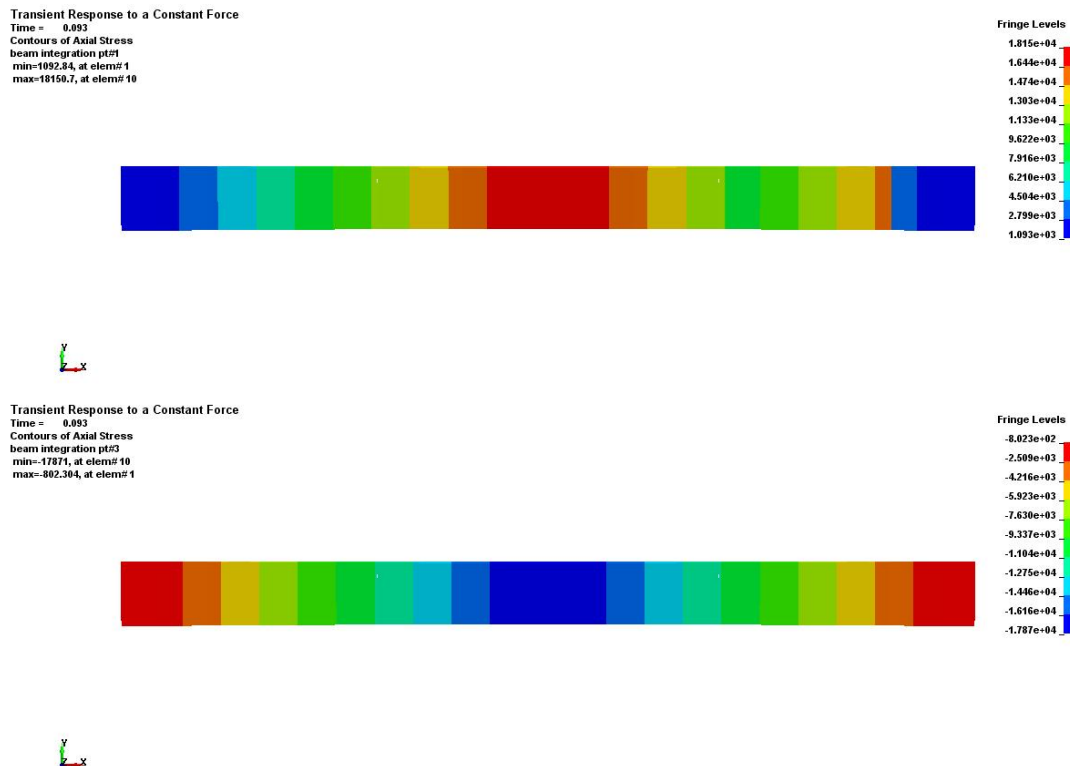


Figure 11.5 – Contour plots of the axial beam stresses for the upper (ip=1) and lower (ip=3) surfaces of the beam at t=0.093 s.

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Transient Response to a Constant Force
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_DYNAMICS
$#  imass      gamma      beta
    1  0.500000  0.250000
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#  imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
    1  0.001000  2          1          2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$#  lsolvr      lprint      negev      order      drcm      droprm      autospc      autotol
    4          2          2          0          1          0.0          1          0.0
$#  lcpack
    2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$#  nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      dctol      ectol      rctol      lstol      abstol
    2          11         15         0.0010    0.0100    1.00e+10    0.900000    1.00e-10
$#  dnorm      diverg      istif      nlprint
    2          1          1          2
$#  arcctl      arcdir      arclen      arcmtth      arcdmp
    0          1          0.0        1          2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#  endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
    0.100000    0          0.900000    0.0        0.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$#  dt      binary
1.0000e-05  1
*DATABASE_MATSUM
$#  dt      binary
1.0000e-05  1
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#  dt      binary
1.0000e-05  1
*DATABASE_SPCFORC
$#  dt      binary
1.0000e-05  1
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#  dt/cycl  lcdt/nr      beam      npltc      psetid
1.0000e-05
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3THDT
$#  dt/cycl  lcdt/nr      beam      npltc      psetid
2.0000e-04
*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY
$#  neiph      neips      maxint      strflg      sigflg      epsflg      rltflg      engflg
    0          0          0          0          1          1          1          1
$#  cmpflg      ieverp      beamip      dcomp      shge      stssz      n3thdt      ialemat
    0          0          20         1          1          1          2
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#  nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      ni5      nid6      nid7      nid8
    12         1          2
*DATABASE_HISTORY_BEAM
$#  eid1      eid2      eid3      eid4      ei5      eid6      eid7      eid8
    10         11
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#  lcid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
    1          0  1.000000  1.000000  0.0      0.0
$#
    0.0          0.0
    0.07500000  2.0000000e+04
    1.00000000  2.0000000e+04
*ELEMENT_BEAM
$#  eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
    1          1          1          3          22
    20         1          21         2          41
*ELEMENT_MASS
$#  eid      id      mass      pid
    23         12  25.90670013

```

```

*NODE
$#  nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
    1      0.0    0.0    0.0
    41     234.0000000    0.0    0.99996525
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid  cid  dofz  dofry  dofrz
    2      0    1    1    1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid  cid  dofz  dofry  dofrz
    3      0    0    1    1
*PART
$# title
Part      1 for Mat      1 and Elem Type      1
$#      pid  secid  mid  eosid  hgid  grav  adpopt  tmid
    1      1      1
*SECTION_BEAM
$#  secid  elform  shrf  qr/irid  cst  scoor
    1      1  0.830000  4      0    0.0
$#      ts1  ts2  tt1  tt2  nsloc  ntloc
    1.647220  1.647220  18.0  18.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#      mid  ro  e  pr  da  db  not used
    11.0000e-203.0000e+07  0.300000  0.0  0.0  0.0
*LOAD_NODE_SET
$#  nsid  dof  lcid  sf  cid  m1  m2  m3
    1      2    1  1.000000
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#  sid  da1  da2  da3  da4  solver
    1    0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$#  nid1  nid2  nid3  nid4  nid5  nid6  nid7  nid8
    12
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#  sid  da1  da2  da3  da4  solver
    2    0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$#  nid1  nid2  nid3  nid4  nid5  nid6  nid7  nid8
    1      2
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#  sid  da1  da2  da3  da4  solver
    3    0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$#  nid1  nid2  nid3  nid4  nid5  nid6  nid7  nid8
    3      4      5      6      7      8      9     10
    11     12     13     14     15     16     17     18
    19     20     21     22     23     24     25     26
    27     28     29     30     31     32     33     34
    35     36     37     38     39     40     41
*END

```

**Notes:**

## 12. Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (solid mesh)

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL

### Description:

Determine the first 10 natural frequencies of a solid simply-supported plate of thickness  $t=1.0\text{ m}$ . Each side of the plate measure  $10.0\text{ m}$ . The plate is meshed with solid hexahedra element with an  $8 \times 8 \times 3$  density. On the lower surface, outer boundary nodes,  $U_z = 0$ .

The finite element model is shown in Figure 12.1.

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (solid mesh)

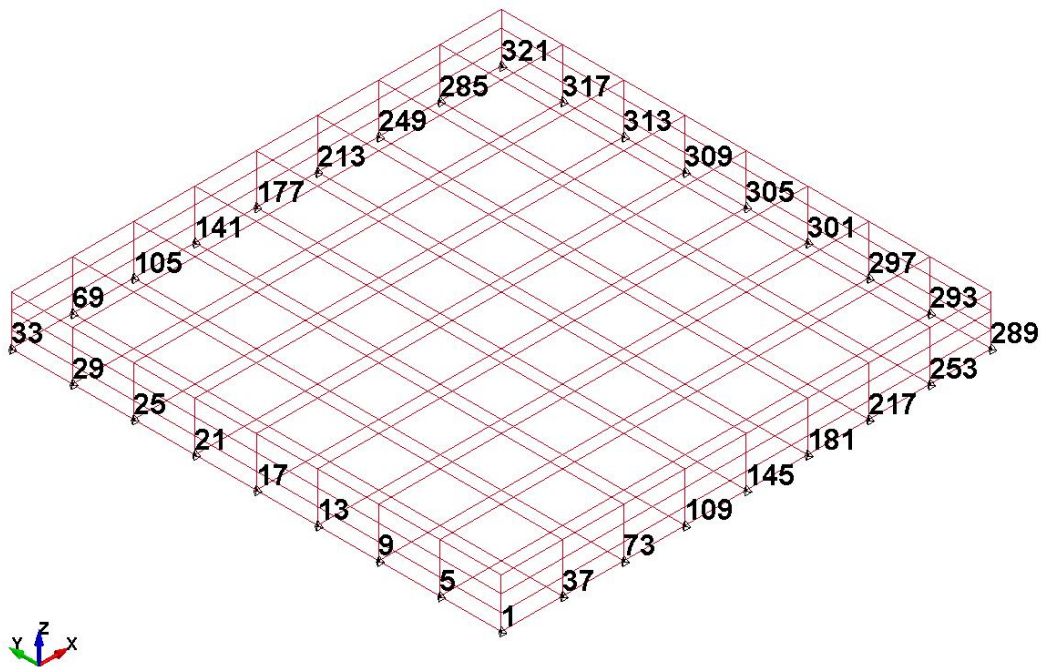


Figure 12.1 – Finite element model with simply supported boundary conditions on lower surface, outer nodes.

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Modal	-	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	Block Shift and Inverted Lanczos

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

Rectangular dimensions of square plate: 10.0 m x 10.0 m x 1.00 m.

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 8.00 \times 10^3 \text{ kg} / \text{m}^3$

Young's Modulus  $E = 2.00 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$

Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

**Element Types:**

Constant stress solid (elform=1)

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (eff) - (elform=-1)

Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (acc) - (elform=-2)

Fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA natural frequencies, first 10 (frequency in *Hertz*), and mode shapes (4 through 10) are compared with *NAFEMS Free Vibration Benchmarks*, Test FV52.



<b>Mode(s)</b>	<b>NAFEMS FV52 (Hz)</b>	<b>elform=1 (Hz)</b>	<b>elform=2 (Hz)</b>	<b>elform=-1 (Hz)</b>	<b>elform=-2 (Hz)</b>	<b>elform=3 (Hz)</b>
1, 2, 3	rigid body	rigid body	rigid body	rigid body	rigid body	rigid body
4	45.897	44.040	48.508	45.448	46.2060	43.370
5, 6	109.440	106.468	120.388	107.114	109.265	104.703
7	167.890	155.523	169.601	159.102	163.943	153.862
8	193.590	193.582	193.526	193.518	193.526	193.227
9	206.190	200.135	200.188	198.791	200.176	196.485
10	206.190	200.135	200.188	198.873	200.176	197.280

Hourglass control (\*HOURLASS) is necessary for the constant stress solid (elform=1) element formulation (the LS-DYNA default), especially at higher frequencies. Only this element formulation (elform=1) makes use of this feature

The constant stress solid (elform=1), the fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2), and the fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3) all provide similar frequency results for this analysis.

The fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3) formulation provides two distinct modes and frequencies for modes 9 and 10, whereas, all the other formulations provide the same results for modes 9 and 10. This is perhaps due to the accountability of the nodal rotations.

The aspect ratio of these elements is 3.75 (ratio of side to depth length). It would, however, for this frequency analysis, appear that the element formulations available to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1 or -2) do not offer much improvement. The constant stress solid (elform=1), the fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2), and the fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3) formulation all appear to provide more than adequate results for this frequency study.

The fully integrated S/R solid (the efficient formulation choice) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1), provided somewhat different shapes for modes 9 and 10. This formulation involves a slight modification of the Jacobian matrix which can lead to a

stiffness reduction for certain modes (according to Borrvall [2009]). However, modes 9 and 10 are not those modes Borrvall offered concerns for in stiffness reduction.

### Eigenvalue Results:

From the *eigout* file, generated by the \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE keyword:

#### Constant stress solid (elform=1):

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration  
 r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	-3.201421E-10	1.789252E-05	2.847682E-06	3.511628E+05
2	1.062290E-09	3.259279E-05	5.187303E-06	1.927784E+05
3	2.881279E-09	5.367755E-05	8.543047E-06	1.170543E+05
4	7.657028E+04	2.767133E+02	4.404030E+01	2.270648E-02
5	4.475080E+05	6.689604E+02	1.064684E+02	9.392462E-03
6	4.475080E+05	6.689604E+02	1.064684E+02	9.392462E-03
7	9.548827E+05	9.771810E+02	1.555232E+02	6.429910E-03
8	1.479411E+06	1.216310E+03	1.935818E+02	5.165775E-03
9	1.581263E+06	1.257483E+03	2.001346E+02	4.996637E-03
10	1.581263E+06	1.257483E+03	2.001346E+02	4.996637E-03

#### Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration  
 r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	-6.009941E-09	7.752381E-05	1.233830E-05	8.104846E+04
2	9.895302E-10	3.145680E-05	5.006505E-06	1.997401E+05
3	5.558832E-09	7.455757E-05	1.186621E-05	8.427293E+04
4	9.289190E+04	3.047817E+02	4.850752E+01	2.061536E-02
5	5.721748E+05	7.564224E+02	1.203884E+02	8.306451E-03
6	5.721748E+05	7.564224E+02	1.203884E+02	8.306451E-03
7	1.135577E+06	1.065635E+03	1.696010E+02	5.896191E-03
8	1.478563E+06	1.215962E+03	1.935263E+02	5.167257E-03
9	1.582107E+06	1.257818E+03	2.001880E+02	4.995304E-03
10	1.582107E+06	1.257818E+03	2.001880E+02	4.995304E-03

#### Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (eff) - (elform=-1)

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration  
 r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	1.043372E-08	1.021456E-04	1.625698E-05	6.151205E+04
2	1.335866E-08	1.155797E-04	1.839507E-05	5.436238E+04
3	1.573062E-08	1.254218E-04	1.996149E-05	5.009645E+04
4	8.154482E+04	2.855605E+02	4.544837E+01	2.200299E-02
5	4.529502E+05	6.730158E+02	1.071138E+02	9.335866E-03
6	4.529502E+05	6.730158E+02	1.071138E+02	9.335866E-03
7	9.993359E+05	9.996679E+02	1.591021E+02	6.285273E-03
8	1.478432E+06	1.215908E+03	1.935178E+02	5.167484E-03
9	1.560100E+06	1.249040E+03	1.987908E+02	5.030413E-03
10	1.561382E+06	1.249553E+03	1.988725E+02	5.028347E-03

## Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (acc) - (elform=-2)

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration  
 results of eigenvalue analysis:

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	2.211891E-09	4.703075E-05	7.485176E-06	1.335974E+05
2	7.014023E-09	8.374977E-05	1.332919E-05	7.502332E+04
3	1.121953E-08	1.059223E-04	1.685805E-05	5.931883E+04
4	8.428602E+04	2.903205E+02	4.620595E+01	2.164223E-02
5	4.713255E+05	6.865315E+02	1.092649E+02	9.152072E-03
6	4.713255E+05	6.865315E+02	1.092649E+02	9.152072E-03
7	1.061078E+06	1.030087E+03	1.639434E+02	6.099667E-03
8	1.478558E+06	1.215960E+03	1.935260E+02	5.167264E-03
9	1.581923E+06	1.257745E+03	2.001764E+02	4.995595E-03
10	1.581923E+06	1.257745E+03	2.001764E+02	4.995595E-03

## Fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3)

Simply Supported Square Plate  
 results of eigenvalue analysis:

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	1.877197E-08	1.370108E-04	2.180595E-05	4.585904E+04
2	2.239540E-08	1.496509E-04	2.381768E-05	4.198561E+04
3	2.614979E-08	1.617090E-04	2.573678E-05	3.885490E+04
4	7.425572E+04	2.724990E+02	4.336957E+01	2.305764E-02
5	4.327897E+05	6.578675E+02	1.047029E+02	9.550837E-03
6	4.327897E+05	6.578675E+02	1.047029E+02	9.550837E-03
7	9.345968E+05	9.667455E+02	1.538623E+02	6.499317E-03
8	1.473997E+06	1.214083E+03	1.932273E+02	5.175253E-03
9	1.524111E+06	1.234549E+03	1.964846E+02	5.089458E-03
10	1.536475E+06	1.239546E+03	1.972799E+02	5.068940E-03

### Mode Shapes:

The constant stress solid (elform=1) mode shapes are shown in Figure 12.2, the fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2) in Figure 12.3, the fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3) in Figure 12.4, the fully integrated S/R solid (the so-called efficient formulation choice) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1) in Figure 12.5, and the fully integrated S/R solid (the so-called accurate formulation choice) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-2) in Figure 12.6.

The first three modes are not shown (rigid body translations). Modes 4 through 10 are shown for the selected results. Modes 5 and 6 are identical for all element formulations; modes 9 and 10 are also identical for all, with the exception of the fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3) formulation.

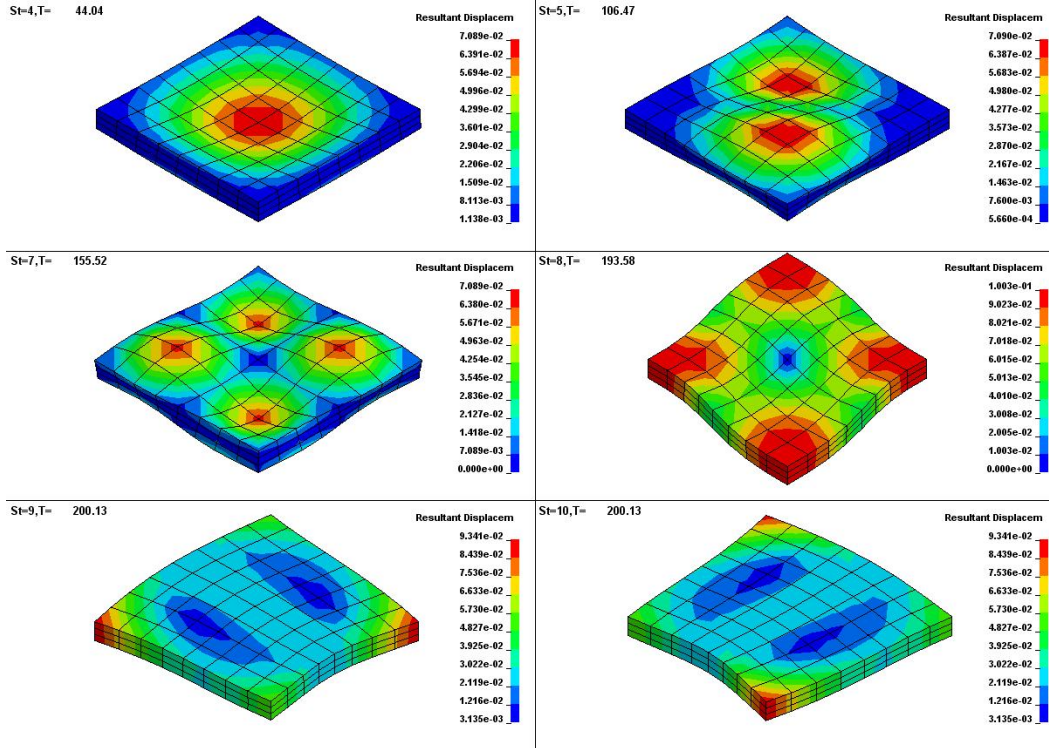


Figure 12.2 - Mode shapes for constant stress solid (elform=1).

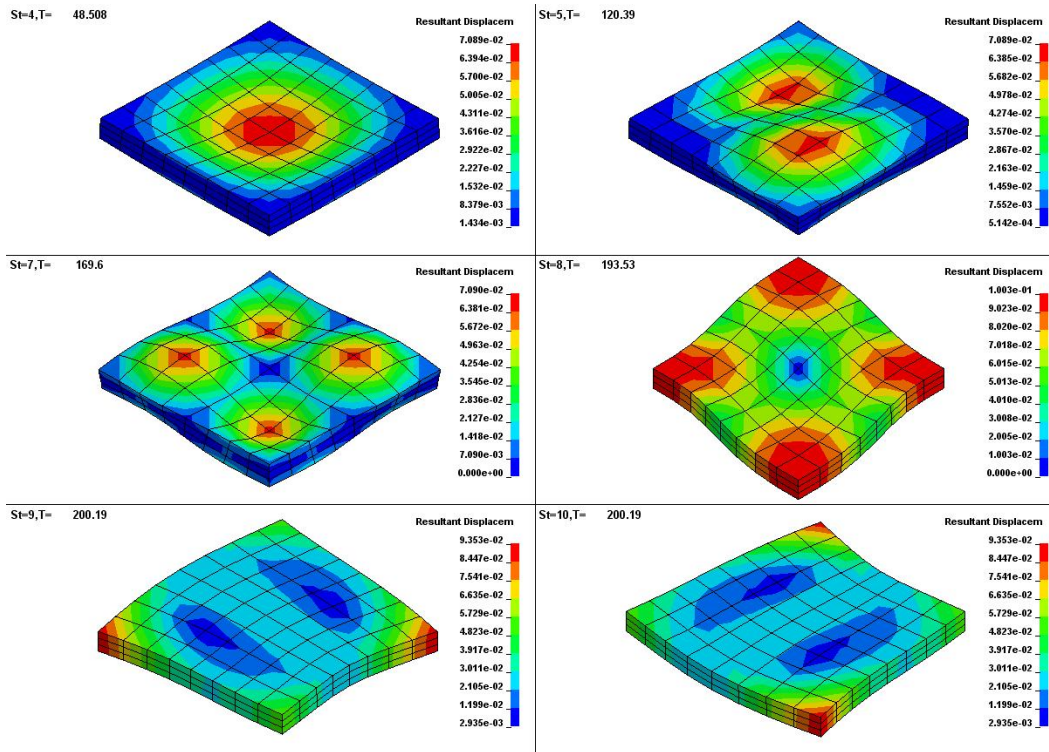


Figure 12.3 - Mode shapes for fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2).

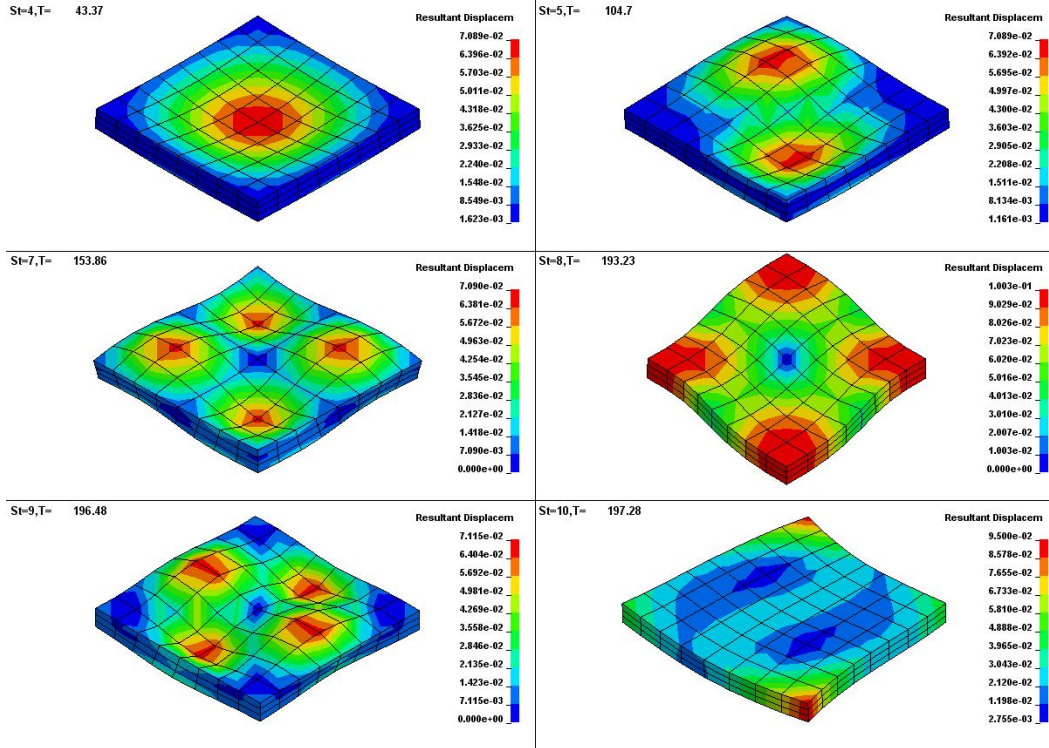


Figure 12.4 - Mode shapes for fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3).

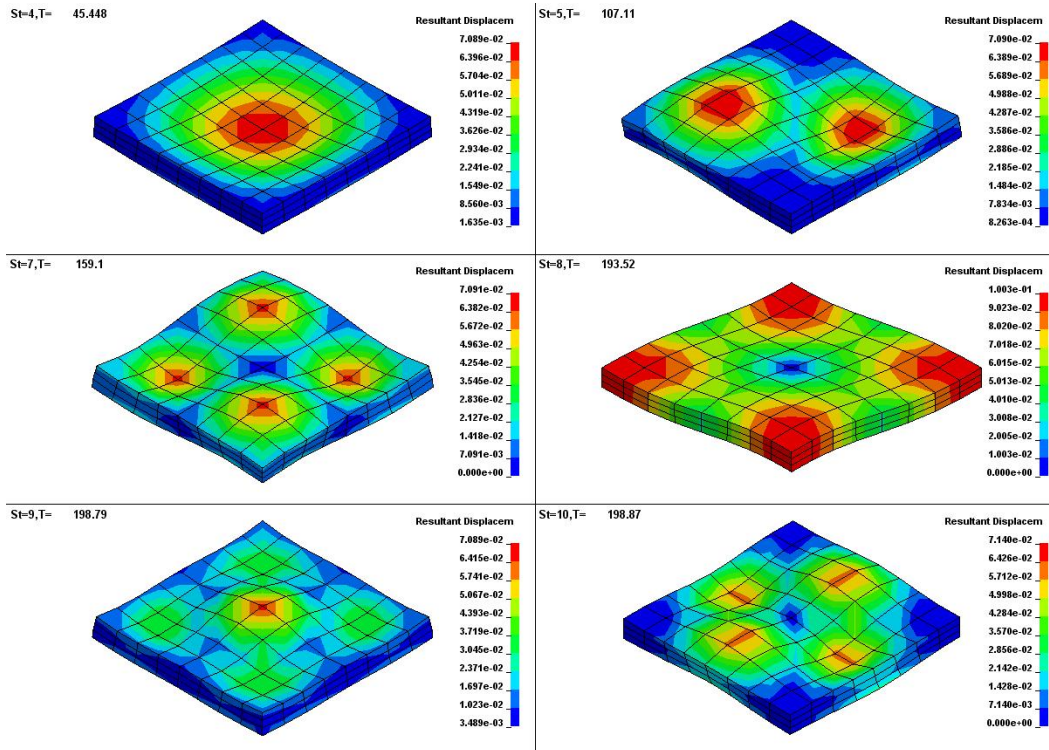


Figure 12.5 - Mode shapes for fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-1).

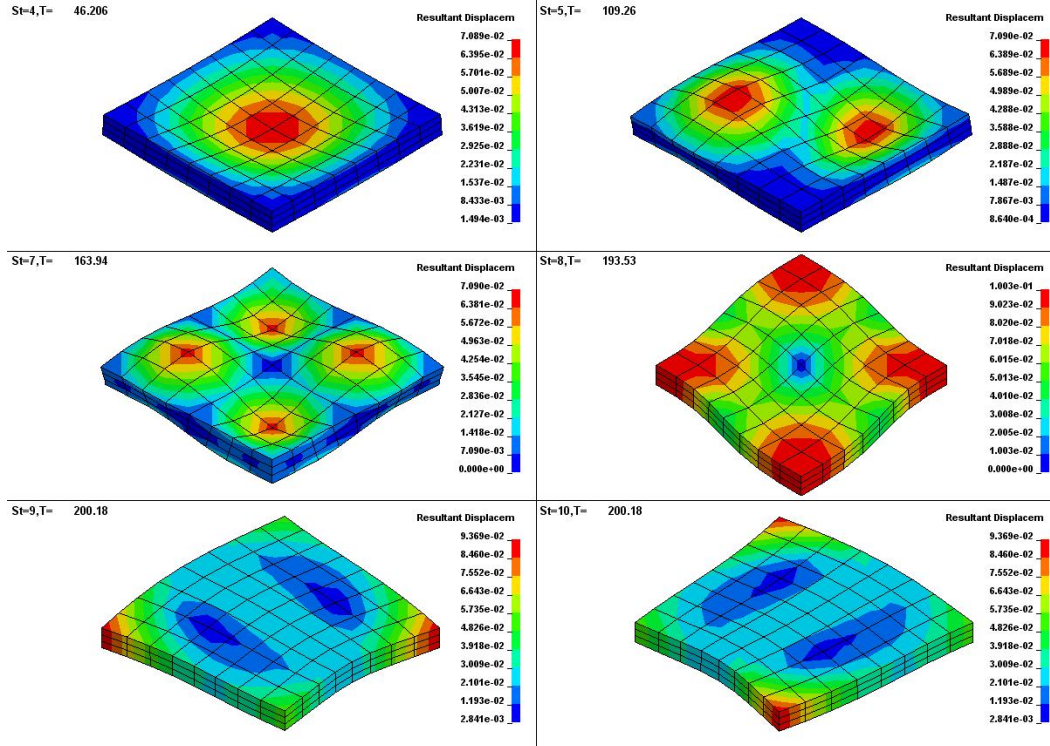


Figure 12.6 - Mode shapes fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-2).

**Input deck:**

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (solid mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE
$#   neig   center   lflag   lftend   rflag   rhtend   eigmth   shfscl
      10      0.0      0      0.0      0      0.0      0      0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0   imform   nsbs   igs   cnstn   form
      1      0.0
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
  1.000000      0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt/cycl   lcdt/nr   beam   npltc   psetid
  1.000000
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
      1      1      1   37   41   5    2   38   42    6
      192      1   283   319   323   287   284   320   324   288
*NODE
$#   nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0      3
      324   10.00000000   10.00000000   1.00000000
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofx   dofy   dofz   dofrx   dofry   dofrz
      1      0      0      0      1
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid

```

```

1      1      1      0      1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#  secid  elform  aet
    1      1      1
$    1      2      1
$    1     -1      1
$    1     -2      1
$    1      3      1
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#  mid  ro  e  pr  da  db  not used
    1 8000.0002.0000e+11 0.300000 0.0 0.0 0.0
*HOURGLASS
$#  hgid  ihq  qm  ibq  q1  q2  qb  qw
    1      6  1.0  0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#  sid  da1  da2  da3  da4  solver
    1  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$#  nid1  nid2  nid3  nid4  nid5  nid6  nid7  nid8
    1    37    73    109   145   181   217   253
   289   293   297   301   305   309   313   317
   321   285   249   213   177   141   105    69
    33    29    25    21    17    13     9     5
*END

```

**Notes:**

### 13. Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (thick shell mesh)

**Keywords:**

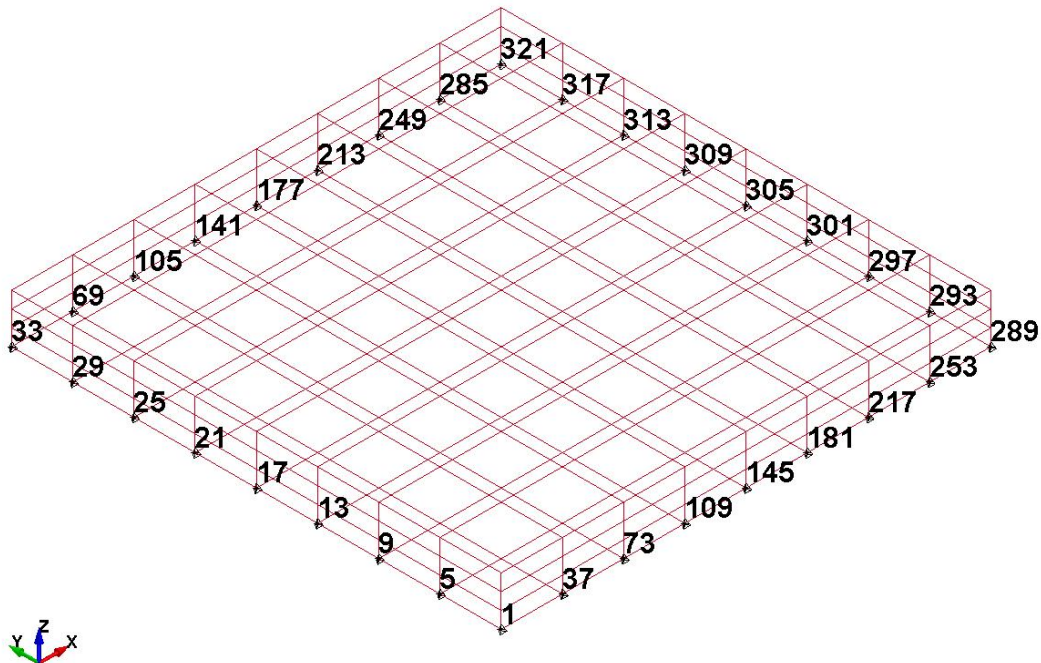
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL

**Description:**

Determine the first 10 natural frequencies of a solid simply-supported plate of thickness  $t=1.0\text{ m}$ . Each side of the plate measure  $10.0\text{ m}$ . The plate is meshed with solid hexahedra element with an  $8 \times 8 \times 3$  density. On the lower surface, outer boundary nodes,  $U_z = 0$ .

The finite element model is shown in Figure 13.1.

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (thick shell mesh)



**Figure 13.1 – Finite element model with simply supported boundary conditions on lower surface, outer nodes.**



**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Modal	-	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	Block Shift and Inverted Lanczos

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

Rectangular dimensions of square plate: 10.0 m x 10.0 m x 1.00 m.

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 8.00 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$

Young's Modulus  $E = 2.00 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$

Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

**Element Types:**

S/R 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2)

Assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3)

Assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA natural frequencies, first 10 (frequency in *Hertz*), and mode shapes (4 through 10) are compared with *NAFEMS Free Vibration Benchmarks*, Test FV52.

<b>Mode(s)</b>	<b><i>NAFEMS</i> FV52 (Hz)</b>	<b>elform=2 (Hz)</b>	<b>elform=3 (Hz)</b>	<b>elform=5 (Hz)</b>
1, 2, 3	rigid body	rigid body	rigid body	rigid body
4	45.897	43.480	42.556	44.656
5, 6	109.440	105.363	102.983	107.290
7	167.890	152.764	150.187	157.397
8	193.590	185.301	193.378	193.583
9	206.190	193.708	197.247	200.136
10	206.190	200.997	197.295	200.136

The assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3) and the assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) use a full three-dimensional stress update rather than the two-dimensional plane stress update of the one point reduced integration (elform=1) and the selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2).

The selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2), the assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3), and the assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) all provide similar frequency results for this analysis.

The selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2) formulation appears to have identified (added) an unexpected result for mode 8 (an anomaly, a low energy warping mode which is believed will not cause solution troubles) due to the calculation of the out-of-plane shear stiffness terms. Code inspection indicated that the out-of-plane shear stress and stiffness is calculated at the mid-point rather than the 2x2 integration points in order to prevent shear locking in bending. Modes 9 and 10 (elform=2) are however, similar to modes 8 and 9, respectively, for the assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) formulation.

The assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3) formulation appears to have identified two different modes and frequencies for modes 9 and 10. This is possibly due to the employment of a corotational system that rotates with the elements, which suppresses the element locking.

## Eigenvalue Results:

From the *eigout* file, generated by the \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE keyword:

### S/R 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2)

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (thick shell mesh)  
r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	-8.469215E-09	9.202834E-05	1.464676E-05	6.827446E+04
2	-3.463356E-09	5.885028E-05	9.366313E-06	1.067656E+05
3	-1.746230E-09	4.178791E-05	6.650753E-06	1.503589E+05
4	7.449258E+04	2.729333E+02	4.343868E+01	2.302096E-02
5	4.377512E+05	6.616277E+02	1.053013E+02	9.496558E-03
6	4.377512E+05	6.616277E+02	1.053013E+02	9.496558E-03
7	9.193747E+05	9.588403E+02	1.526042E+02	6.552901E-03
8	1.255008E+06	1.120271E+03	1.782967E+02	5.608628E-03
9	1.481334E+06	1.217101E+03	1.937076E+02	5.162420E-03
10	1.594925E+06	1.262903E+03	2.009973E+02	4.975191E-03

### Assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3)

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (thick shell mesh)  
r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	-8.338247E-09	9.131400E-05	1.453308E-05	6.880856E+04
2	-4.802132E-09	6.929742E-05	1.102903E-05	9.066983E+04
3	-3.012246E-09	5.488394E-05	8.735050E-06	1.144813E+05
4	7.149598E+04	2.673873E+02	4.255601E+01	2.349844E-02
5	4.186854E+05	6.470590E+02	1.029826E+02	9.710374E-03
6	4.186854E+05	6.470590E+02	1.029826E+02	9.710374E-03
7	8.904817E+05	9.436534E+02	1.501871E+02	6.658361E-03
8	1.476299E+06	1.215030E+03	1.933781E+02	5.171217E-03
9	1.535967E+06	1.239341E+03	1.972473E+02	5.069778E-03
10	1.536702E+06	1.239638E+03	1.972945E+02	5.068565E-03

### Assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5)

Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (thick shell mesh)  
r e s u l t s o f e i g e n v a l u e a n a l y s i s :

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	5.966285E-10	2.442598E-05	3.887516E-06	2.572337E+05
2	2.881279E-09	5.367755E-05	8.543047E-06	1.170543E+05
3	5.762558E-09	7.591152E-05	1.208169E-05	8.276986E+04
4	7.872674E+04	2.805829E+02	4.465615E+01	2.239333E-02
5	4.544420E+05	6.741231E+02	1.072900E+02	9.320531E-03
6	4.544420E+05	6.741231E+02	1.072900E+02	9.320531E-03
7	9.780258E+05	9.889519E+02	1.573966E+02	6.353378E-03
8	1.479432E+06	1.216319E+03	1.935832E+02	5.165738E-03
9	1.581277E+06	1.257488E+03	2.001355E+02	4.996615E-03
10	1.581277E+06	1.257488E+03	2.001355E+02	4.996615E-03

## Mode Shapes:

The first three modes are not shown (rigid body translations). Modes 4 through 10 are shown for the selected results. Modes 5 and 6 are identical for all element formulations. Modes 9 and 10 offer three different sets of results, depending on element formulation; (1) for selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2), there is a distinct difference in natural frequencies (Figure 13.2), (2) for assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3), there is a very slight difference (Figure 13.3), and (3) for assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5), the results are identical (Figure 13.4).

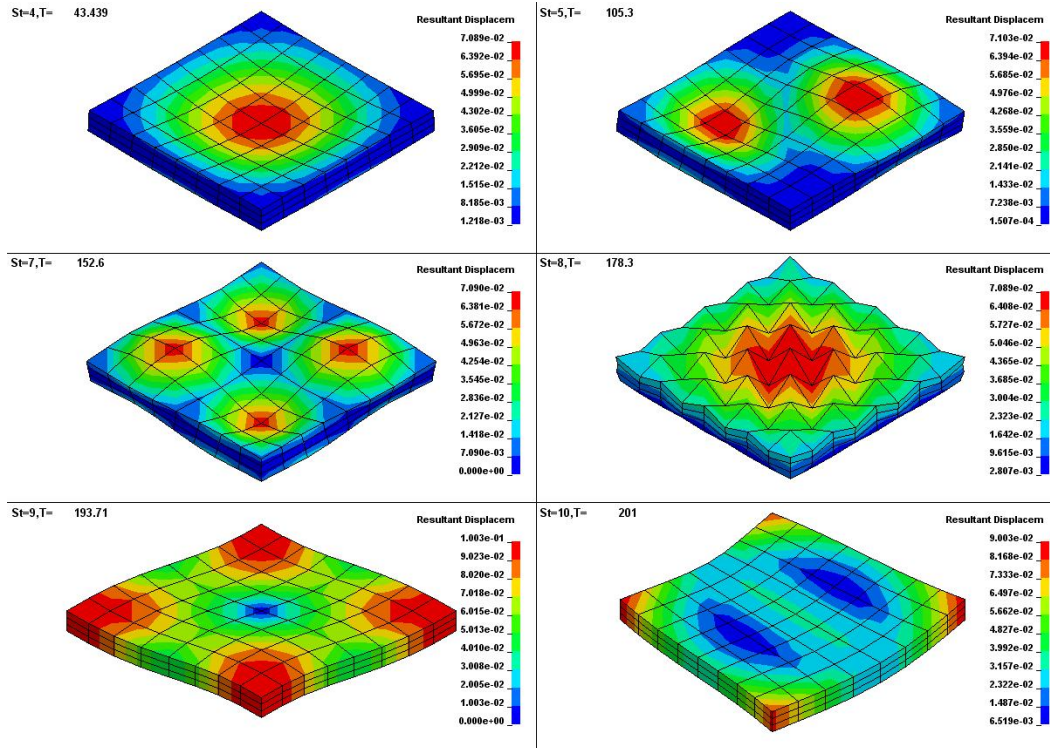


Figure 13.2 - Mode shapes for S/R 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2).

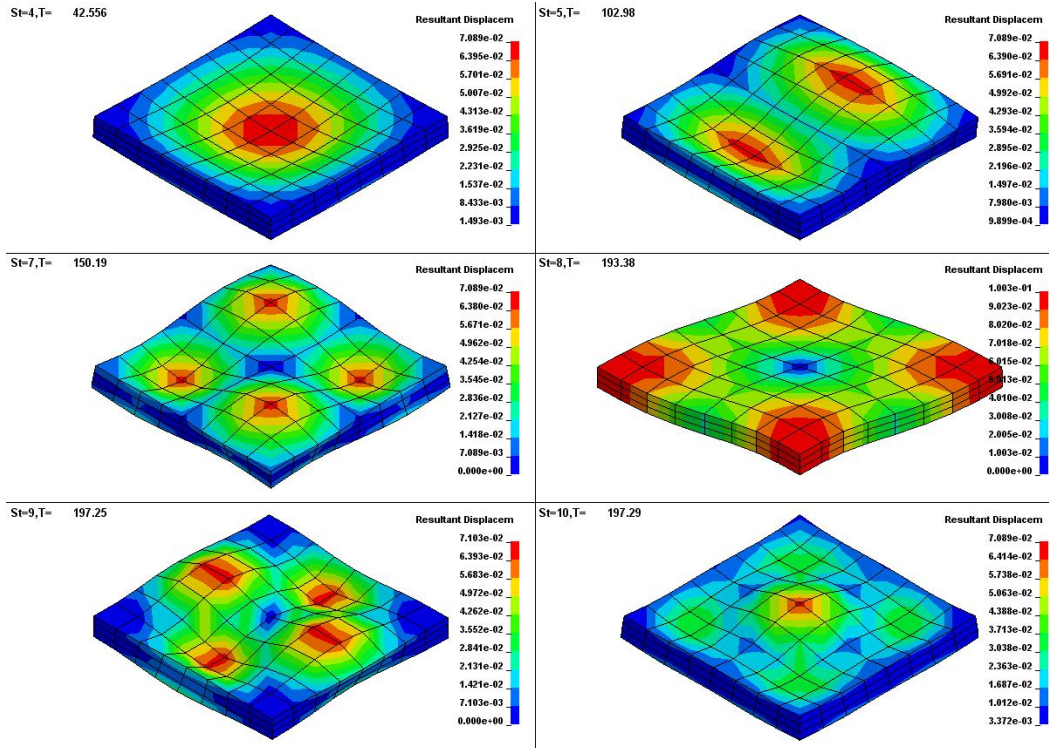


Figure 13.3 - Mode shapes for assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3).

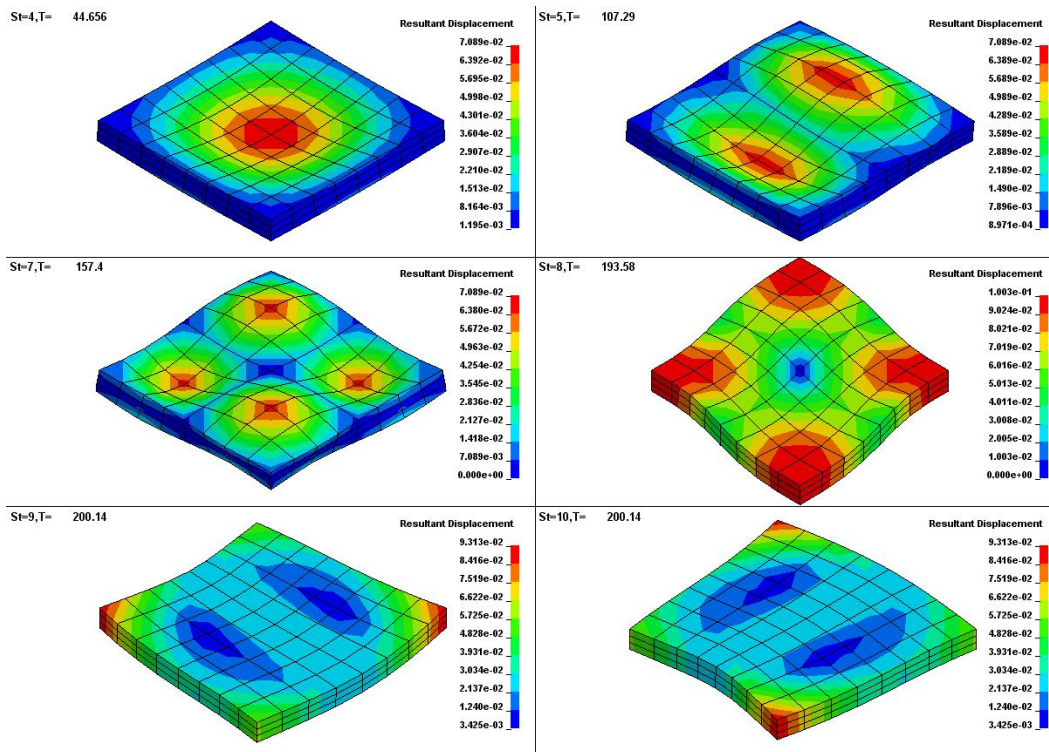


Figure 13.4 - Mode shapes for assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5).

## Input deck:

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Simply Supported Square Plate: Out-of-Plane Vibration (thick shell mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE
$#   neig   center   lflag   lftend   rflag   rhtend   eigmth   shfscl
      10      0.0      0      0.0      0      0.0      0      0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0   imform   nsbs   igs   cnstn   form
      1      0.0
*CONTROL_SHELL
$#   wrpang   esort   irnxx   istupd   theory   bwc   miter   proj
      20.00000   0      0      0      2      2      1
$#   rotascl   intgrd   lamsht   cstyp6   tshell   nfail1   nfail4
      0.0      1
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
      1.000000   0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt/cycl   lcdt/nr   beam   npltc   psetid
      1.000000
*ELEMENT_TSHELL
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
      1      1      1   37   41   5    2   38   42   6
      192      1   283   319   323   287   284   320   324   288
*NODE
$#   nid   x   y   z   tc   rc
      1      0.0   0.0   0.0   3
      324      10.00000000   10.00000000   1.00000000
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofz   dofry   dofz   dofry   dofz   dofry
      1      0      0      0      1
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid
      1      1      1      0      1
*SECTION_TSHELL
$#   secid   elform   shrf   nip   propt   qr/irid   icomp   tshear
      1      2      0.0   5      0      0.0
$      1      3      0.0   5      0      0.0
$      1      5      0.0   5      0      0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#   mid   ro   e   pr   da   db   not used
      1   8000.0002.0000e+11   0.300000   0.0   0.0   0.0
*HOURGLASS
$#   hgid   ihq   qm   ibq   q1   q2   qb   qw
      1      4      0.1   0      0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      1      0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
$#   nid1   nid2   nid3   nid4   nid5   nid6   nid7   nid8
      1      37   73   109   145   181   217   253
      289   293   297   301   305   309   313   317
      321   285   249   213   177   141   105   69
      33      29      25      21      17      13      9      5
*END
```

## Notes:

1. The assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3) and the assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) are distortion sensitive and should not be used in situations where the elements are badly shaped.

2. With the one point reduced integration (elform=1) and the selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2), a single element through the thickness will capture bending response, but with the assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3) and the assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5), two elements are recommended to avoid excessive softness.
3. Only the selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2), the assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3), and the assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) are available for implicit applications. If one point reduced integration (elform=1) is specified in an implicit analysis, it is internally switched to selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2).

## 14. Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (solid mesh)

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_AUTO  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_DYNAMICS  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION

### Description:

A plate is subjected to a suddenly applied pressure on its top. A transient analysis is performed in order to obtain the response of the plate. Damping is present. On the lower surface, outer boundary nodes,  $U_z = 0$ .

The finite element model is shown in Figure 14.1.

Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (solid mesh)

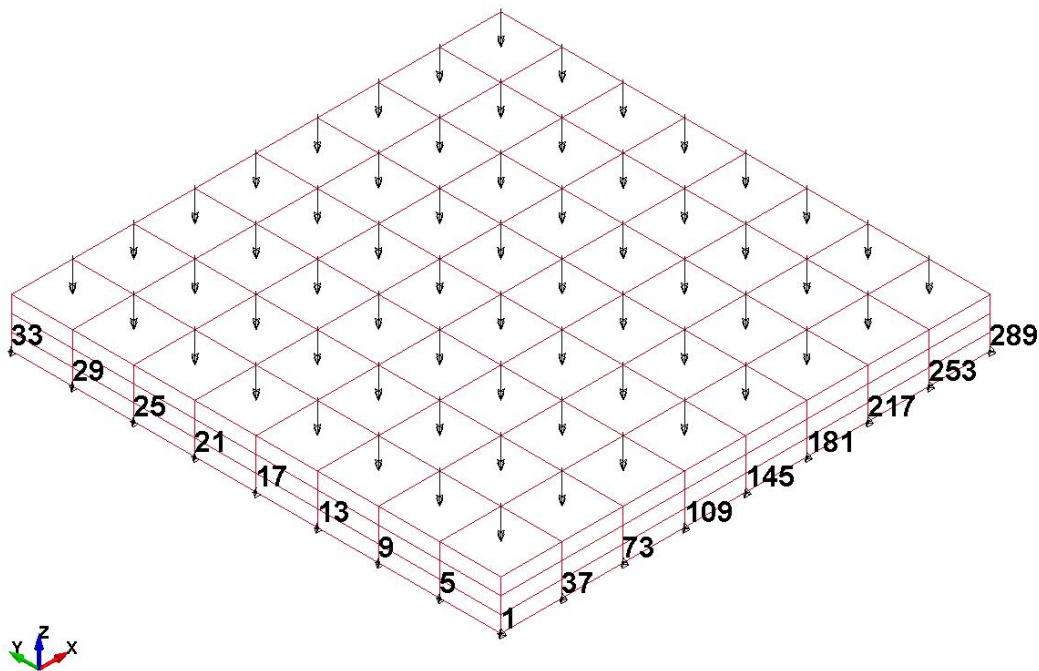


Figure 14.1 – Finite element model with applied pressure on upper surface and simply supported boundary conditions on lower surface, outer nodes.



**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Dynamic	Pressure Damping	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	1 - Linear

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

Rectangular dimensions of square plate: 10.0 m x 10.0 m x 1.00 m.

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 8.00 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$

Young's Modulus  $E = 2.00 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$

Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

Damping ratio  $\zeta = 2\%$

**Load:**

Pressure  $P = 1.0 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

**Element Types:**

Constant stress solid (elform=1)

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (eff) - (elform=-1)

Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (acc) - (elform=-2)

Fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Damping:**

The damping factor  $d$  is easily found from the natural frequency of the system:

$$d_i = \zeta 2\omega_i$$

As the excited mode is the first, corresponding to  $f_1 = 45.897 \text{ Hz}$  ( $\omega_1 = 288.380 \text{ rad / s}$ ) (that from NAFEMS Benchmark Test FV52), we choose the damping factor relative to the first frequency:

$$d_1 = 11.535 \text{ Hz}$$

### Results Comparison:

LS-DYNA X-direction bending stress,  $\sigma_{xx}$ , at (Node 161) on bottom surface plus its Z-displacement,  $U_z$ , are compared with *NAFEMS Selected Benchmarks for Forced Vibration*, Test 21T.

Reference Condition - Center (Node 161)	Peak Bending Stress $\sigma_{xx}$ (Pa)	Peak $U_z$ (m)	Steady-State $U_z$ (m)
NAFEMS Benchmark Test 21T	$6.211 \times 10^7$	$-4.524 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.333 \times 10^{-3}$
Constant stress solid (elform=1)	$4.638 \times 10^7$	$-5.438 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.778 \times 10^{-3}$
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)	$3.732 \times 10^7$	$-3.925 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.019 \times 10^{-3}$
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-1)	$4.611 \times 10^7$	$-4.435 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.242 \times 10^{-3}$
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-2)	$4.221 \times 10^7$	$-4.365 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.203 \times 10^{-3}$
Fully integrated quadratic element with nodal rotations (elform=3)	$x.xxx \times 10^7$	$-x.xxx \times 10^{-3}$	$-x.xxx \times 10^{-3}$

The constant stress solid (elform=1) result of  $4.638 \times 10^7 \text{ Pa}$  is an element centroid value.

These nodal displacement results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword while the axial stress (nodal) results were generated by \*DATABASE\_ELOUT (elout file) and \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY (eloutdet file provides detailed element output at integration points and connectivity nodes) keyword entries.

You can set intout=stress or intout=all (\*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY) and have stresses output for all the integration points to a file called eloutdet

(\*DATABASE\_ELOUT governs the output interval and \*DATABASE\_HISTORY\_SOLID governs which elements are output). Setting nodout=stress or nodout=all in \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY will write the extrapolated nodal stresses to *eloutdet*.

LS-DYNA stress and strain output corresponds to integration point locations. Stress at a node is an artifact of the post-processor and represents an average of the surrounding integration point stresses (the value will likely be different with different post-processors).

For this coarse mesh, the one-point quadrature (low order) constant stress solid (elform=1) element formulation (the LS-DYNA default) provides a less stiff, stress and displacement comparison. Refinement of the mesh should provide a better comparison.

The higher order, fully integrated selectively reduced solid (elform=2) provides a comparatively stiff result, both in stress and displacement, probably due to the coarse mesh.

The aspect ratio of these elements is 3.75 (ratio of side to depth length). Available options are the higher order, fully integrated S/R solid (both the so-called efficient and the so-called accurate formulation choices) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1 and -2, respectively). These formulations provide a good comparison of displacements (peak and steady-state) for this coarse mesh. Unfortunately, the stress comparison is not very good; it is not understood why at this time.

The fully integrated S/R solid (the so-called efficient formulation choice) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1), can provide a slightly less stiff solution than the so-called accurate formulation choice (elform=2). This formulation (elform=-1) involves a slight modification of the Jacobian matrix which can lead to a stiffness reduction for certain modes, in particular the out-of-plane hourglass mode (according to Borrvall [2009]).

The higher order, fully integrated quadratic 8 node element with nodal rotations (elform=3) formulation provides a (????) results. Waiting for LSTC LS-DYNA code fix to remark on this.

For the fully integrated S/R solid accurate formulation (elform=-2), the contour plot of the X-direction bending stress (Figure 14.2) and the Z-displacement (Figure 14.3) were obtained from the *d3plot* file at peak displacement time which were generated by the \*DATABASE\_BINARY\_D3PLOT keyword.

Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (elform=-2)  
 Time = 0.0102  
 Contours of X-stress  
 min=-3.94544e+07, at node# 164  
 max=3.99558e+07, at node# 161

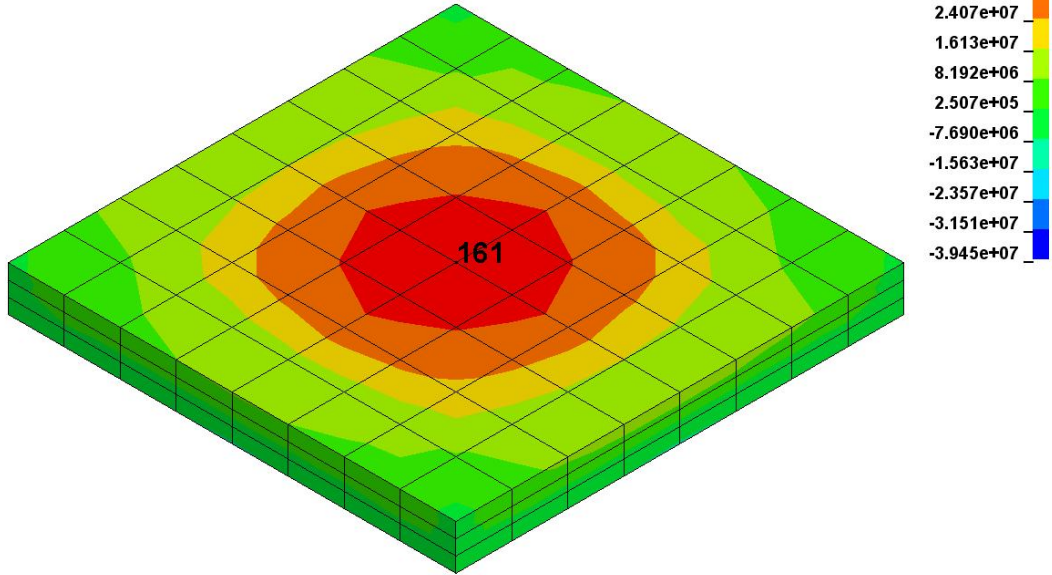


Figure 14.2 – Contour plot of the X-stress (elform=-2) at peak displacement time.

Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (elform=-2)  
 Time = 0.0102  
 Contours of Z-displacement  
 min=-0.00439483, at node# 162  
 max=0.000169516, at node# 4

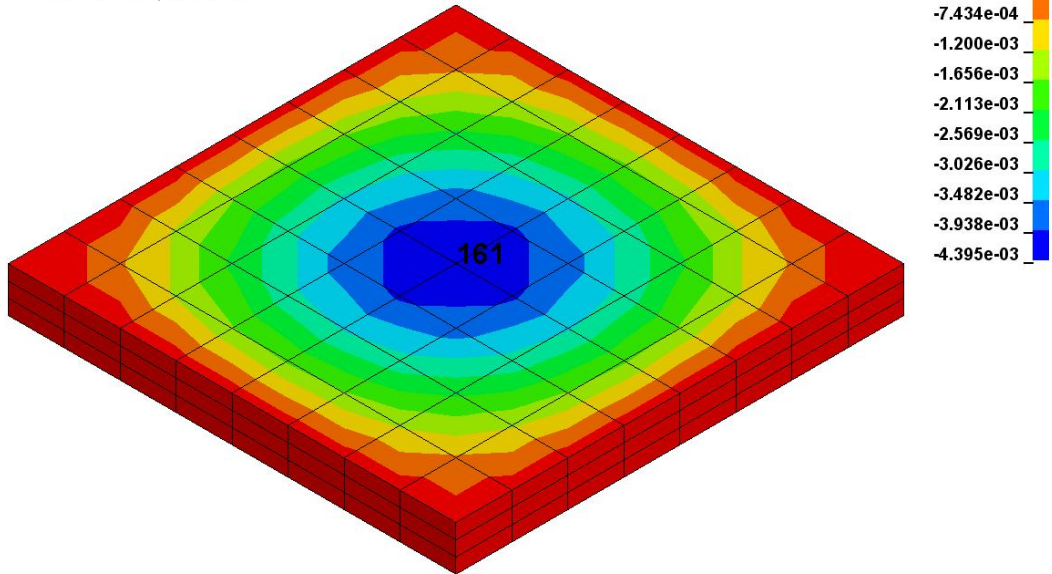


Figure 14.3 - Contour plot of Z-displacement (elform=-2) at peak displacement time.

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (solid mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO
$#   iauto   iteopt   itewin   dtmin   dtmax   dtexp   kfail   kcycle
      0       11       5       0.0     0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_DYNAMICS
$#   imass   gamma   beta
      1 0.500000 0.250000
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0   imform   nsbs   igs   cnstn   form   zero_v
      1 0.000100 2       1       2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$#   lsolvr   lprint   negev   order   drcm   drcprm   autospc   autotol
      4       2       2       0       1       0.0     1       0.0
$#   lcpack
      2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$#   nsolvr   ilimit   maxref   dctol   ectol   rctol   lstol   abstol
      2       11      15      0.0010  0.0100  1.00e+10 0.900000 1.000000
$#   dnorm   diverg   istif   nlprint
      2       1       1       2
$#   arcctl   arcdir   arcclen   arcwth   arcdmp
      0       1       0.0     1       2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
      0.020000 0       0.0     0.0     0.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$#   dt   binary   lcur   ioopt
1.0000e-06 1
*DATABASE_NODFOR
$#   dt   binary   lcur   ioopt
1.0000e-06 1
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#   dt   binary   lcur   ioopt
1.0000e-06 1
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl
      0.001000
*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY
$#   neiph   neips   maxint   strflg   sigflg   epsflg   rtflg   engflg
$#   cmpflg   ieverp   beamip   dcomp   shge   stssz   n3thdt   ialemat
$#   nintsld   pkp_sen   sclp   hydro   msscl   therm   intout   nodout
      8       1.0
*DATABASE_HISTORY_SOLID
$#   id1   id2   id3   id4   id5   id6   id7   id8
      28   29   36   37
*DATABASE_NODAL_FORCE_GROUP
$#   nsid   cid
      164
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#   nid1   nid2   nid3   nid4   nid5   nid6   nid7   nid8
      161   164
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      164   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
$#   nid1   nid2   nid3   nid4   nid5   nid6   nid7   nid8
      164
*DAMPING_GLOBAL
$#   lcid   valdmp   stx   sty   stz   srx   sry   srz
      0 11.53500 0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#   lcid   sdir   sfa   sfo   offa   offo   dattyp
      1       0       0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
$#
      a1       o1
      0.0     1.0000000e+06

```

```

0.10000000      1.0000000e+06
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#  eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
    1         1         1        37        41        5         2        38        42         6
    192        1       283       319       323       287       284       320       324       288
*NODE
$#  nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
    1         0.0     0.0     0.0     3
    324      10.0000000    10.0000000    1.00000000
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid      cid      dofz      dofry      dofz      dofry      dofz      dofry
    1         0         0         0         1
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#  pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
    1         1         1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#  secid      elform      aet
    1         1         1
$  1         2         1
$  1        -1         1
$  1        -2         1
$  1         3         1
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#  mid      ro      e      pr      da      db      not used
    1 8000.0002.0000e+11 0.300000 0.0 0.0 0.0
*LOAD_SEGMENT
$#  lcid      sf      at      n1      n2      n3      n4
    1 1.000000 0.0 4 40 44 8
    1 1.000000 0.0 284 320 324 288
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#  sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
    1         0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
$#  nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
    1         37       73       109      145      181      217      253
    289       293      297      301      305      309      313      317
    321       285      249      213      177      141      105      69
    33        29       25       21       17       13         9         5
*END

```

## Notes:

1. One should remember that the constant stress solid (elform=1), the fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2), and the fully integrated S/R solid (both the so-called efficient and the so-called accurate formulation choices) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1 and -2, respectively) were originally developed for performing highly nonlinear, dynamic deformation simulations.

## 15. Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (thick shell mesh)

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_AUTO  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_DYNAMICS  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION

### Description:

A plate is subjected to a suddenly applied pressure on its top. A transient analysis is performed in order to obtain the response of the plate. Damping is present. On the lower surface, outer boundary nodes,  $U_z = 0$ .

The finite element model is shown in Figure 15.1.

Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (thick shell mesh)

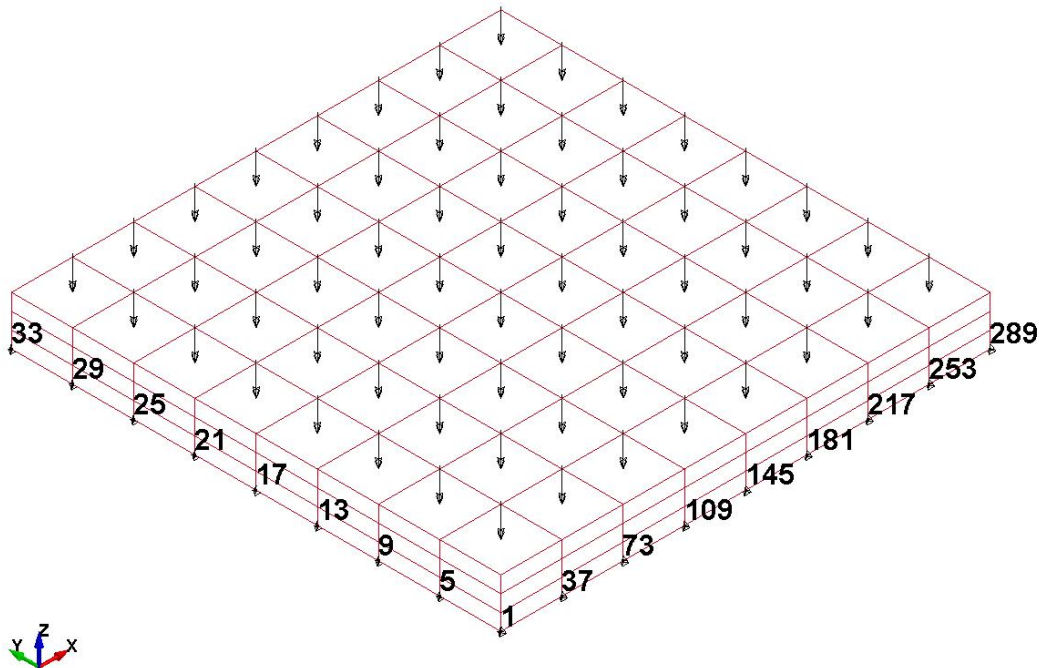


Figure 15.1 – Finite element model with applied pressure on upper surface and simply supported boundary conditions on lower surface, outer nodes.

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Dynamic	Pressure Damping	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	1 - Linear

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter)*

**Dimensional Data:**

Rectangular dimensions of square plate: 10.0 m x 10.0 m x 1.00 m.

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 8.00 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$

Young's Modulus  $E = 2.00 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$

Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

Damping ratio  $\zeta = 2\%$

**Load:**

Pressure  $P = 1.0 \times 10^6 \text{ Pa}$

**Element Types:**

S/R 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2)

Assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3)

Assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Damping:**

The damping factor  $d$  is easily found from the natural frequency of the system:

$$d_i = \zeta 2\omega_i$$



As the excited mode is the first, corresponding to  $f_1 = 45.897 \text{ Hz}$  ( $\omega_1 = 288.380 \text{ rad / s}$ ) (that from NAFEMS Benchmark Test FV52), we choose the damping factor relative to the first frequency:

$$d_1 = 11.535 \text{ Hz}$$

### Results Comparison:

LS-DYNA X-direction bending stress,  $\sigma_{xx}$ , at (Node 161) on bottom surface plus its Z-displacement,  $U_z$ , are compared with *NAFEMS Selected Benchmarks for Forced Vibration*, Test 21T.

Reference Condition - Center (Node 161)	Peak Bending Stress $\sigma_{xx}$ (Pa)	Peak $U_z$ (m)	Steady-State $U_z$ (m)
NAFEMS Benchmark Test 21T	$6.211 \times 10^7$	$-4.524 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.333 \times 10^{-3}$
S/R 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2)	$6.398 \times 10^7$	$-4.937 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.537 \times 10^{-3}$
Assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3)	$6.350 \times 10^7$	$-5.090 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.616 \times 10^{-3}$
Assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5)	$6.319 \times 10^7$	$-5.022 \times 10^{-3}$	$-2.557 \times 10^{-3}$

These nodal displacement results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword while the axial stress (nodal) results were generated by \*DATABASE\_ELOUT (*elout* file) and \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY (*eloutdet* file provides detailed element output at integration points and connectivity nodes) keyword entries.

You can set *intout=stress* or *intout=all* (\*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY) and have stresses output for all the integration points to a file called *eloutdet* (\*DATABASE\_ELOUT governs the output interval and \*DATABASE\_HISTORY\_TSHELL governs which elements are output). Setting *nodout=stress* or *nodout=all* in \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY will write the extrapolated nodal stresses to *eloutdet*.

LS-DYNA stress and strain output corresponds to integration point locations. Stress at a node is an artifact of the post-processor and represents an average of the surrounding integration point stresses (the value will likely be different with different post-processors).

Lobatto integration (intgrd=1 - \*CONTROL\_SHELL) was employed since it has an advantage in that the inner and outer integration points are on the shell surfaces. Gauss integration is the default through thickness integration rule (the default number of through thickness integration points is nip=2 - \*SECTION\_TSHELL) in LS-DYNA, where 1-10 integration points may be specified, whereas, with Lobatto integration, 3-10 integration points may be specified (for 2 point integration, the Lobatto rule is very inaccurate).

The selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2), the assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3), and the assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) all provide similar results for this transient forced vibration example, though slightly less stiff in comparison, both in stress and displacement.

Remember that (a) only the higher order, selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2) provides a reasonable stress comparison for a single element through the thickness, although with a comparatively stiff result, and (b) the higher order, assumed strain 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=3) and assumed strain RI thick shell (elform=5) formulations do provide acceptable results with at least two elements through the thickness (recommended) to capture the bending response.

For this transient forced vibration example, with an element aspect ratio of 3.75, it is seen that the thick shell formulations, on the whole, compare better than the solid element formulation results. The exception to this would be the displacement comparison provided by the higher order, fully integrated S/R solid (both so-called efficient and accurate formulation choices) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1 and -2, respectively).

For the selectively reduced 2x2 IPI thick shell (elform=2), the contour plot of the X-direction bending stress (Figure 15.2) and the Z-displacement (Figure 15.3) were obtained from the *d3plot* file at peak displacement time which were generated by the \*DATABASE\_BINARY\_D3PLOT keyword.

Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (elform=2)  
 Time = 0.0103  
 Contours of X-stress  
 inner shell surface  
 min=-1.97819e+07, at elem# 156  
 max=6.1003e+07, at elem# 28

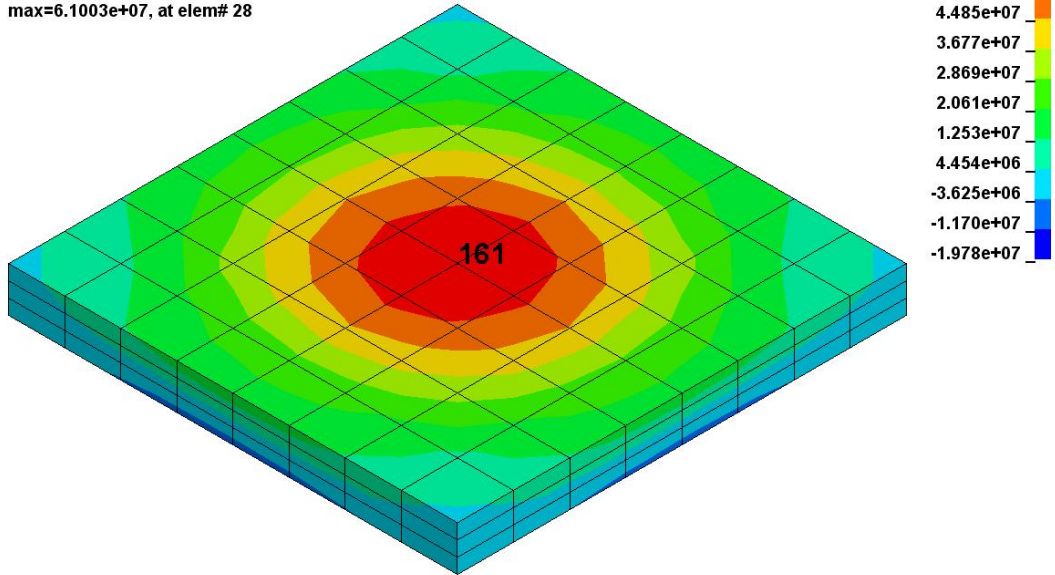


Figure 15.2 – Contour plot of the X-stress (elform=2) at peak displacement time.

Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (elform=2)  
 Time = 0.0103  
 Contours of Z-displacement  
 min=-0.0048759, at node# 164  
 max=7.85589e-05, at node# 4

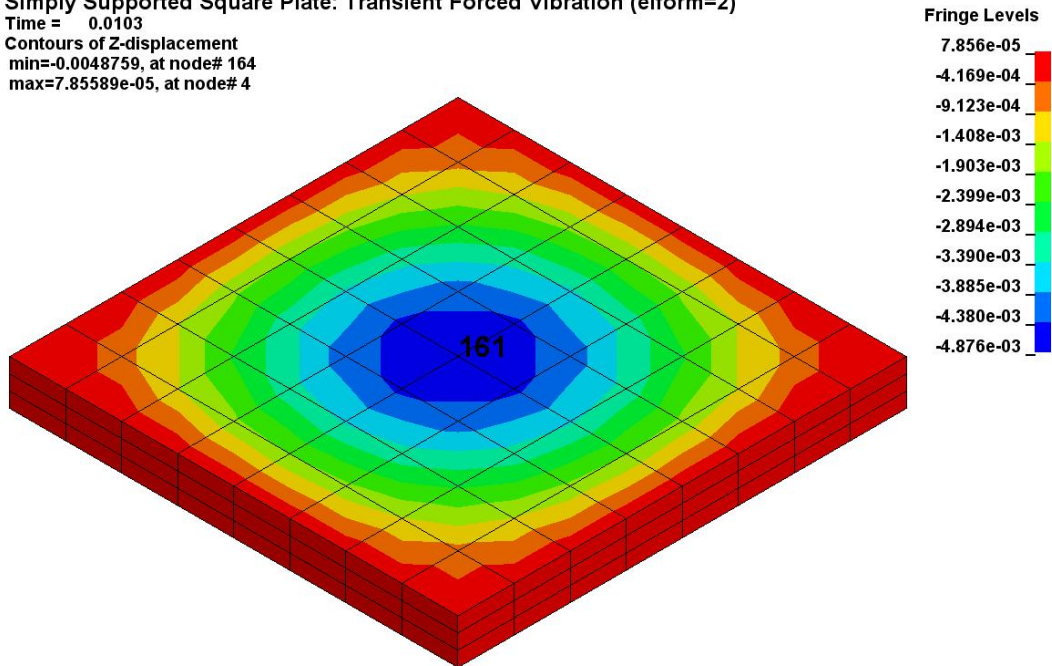


Figure 15.3 - Contour plot of Z-displacement (elform=2) at peak displacement time.

## Input deck:

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Simply Supported Square Plate: Transient Forced Vibration (thick shell mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO
$#   iauto   iteopt   itewin      dtmin      dtmax      dtexp      kfail      kcycle
      0       11       5         0.0        0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_DYNAMICS
$#   imass   gamma     beta
      1  0.500000  0.250000
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag   dt0     imform      nsbs       igs       cnstn       form       zero_v
      1  0.000100  2         1         2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$#   lsolvr   lprint   negev      order      drcm      drcprm      autospc     autotol
      4         2         2         0         1         0.0        1         0.0
$#   lcpack
      2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$#   nsolvr   ilimit   maxref     dctol      ectol      rctol      lstol      abstol
      2       11       15         0.0010    0.0100    1.00e+10   0.900000   1.000000
$#   dnorm    diverg   istif      nlprint
      2         1         1         2
$#   arcctl   arcdir   arcrlen   arcwth     arcdmp
      0         1         0.0       1         2
*CONTROL_SHELL
$#   wrpang   esort     irnxx      istupd     theory     bwc        miter      proj
      20.00000  0         0         0         2         2         1
$#   rotascl  intgrd   lamsht     cstyp6     tshell    nfail1    nfail4
      0.0       1
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim   endcyc   dtmin      endeng     endmas
      0.020000  0         0.0       0.0       0.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$#   dt      binary   lcur      ioopt
1.0000e-06  1
*DATABASE_NODFOR
$#   dt      binary   lcur      ioopt
1.0000e-06  1
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#   dt      binary   lcur      ioopt
1.0000e-06  1
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt/cycl
      0.001000
*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY
$#   neiph    neips    maxint    strflg    sigflg    epsflg    rtflg    engflg
$#   cmpflg   ieverp   beamip    dcomp     shge      stssz     n3thdt   ialemat
$#   nintsld  pkp_sen  sclp      hydro     msscl     therm     intout   nodout
      8         1.0
      stress  stress
*DATABASE_HISTORY_TSHELL
$#   id1     id2     id3      id4      id5      id6      id7      id8
      28     29     36      37
*DATABASE_NODAL_FORCE_GROUP
$#   nsid     cid
      164
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#   nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      161     164
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#   sid     da1     da2     da3     da4     solver
      164     0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
$#   nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      164
*DAMPING_GLOBAL
$#   lcid     valdmp   stx      sty      stz      srx      sry      srz
      0     11.53500  0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
```

```

*DEFINE_CURVE
$#   lcid   sdir   sfa   sfo   offa   offo   dattyp
      1      0      0.0   0.0   0.0    0.0
$#           al      o1
           0.0    1.0000000e+06
           0.10000000    1.0000000e+06
*ELEMENT_TSHELL
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
      1     1     1   37   41    5    2   38   42    6
      192    1   283   319   323   287   284   320   324   288
*NODE
$#   nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1      0.0    0.0    0.0     3
      324    10.0000000    10.0000000    1.00000000
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid   dofz   dofry   dofrz
      1      0     0     0     1
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid
      1     1     1     1
*SECTION_TSHELL
$#   secid   elform   shrf   nip   propt   qr/irid   icode   tshear
      1      2     0.0     5     0     0.0
$   1      3     0.0     5     0     0.0
$   1      5     0.0     5     0     0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$#   mid   ro   e   pr   da   db   not used
      1 8000.0002.0000e+11 0.300000 0.0 0.0 0.0
*LOAD_SEGMENT
$#   lcid   sf   at   n1   n2   n3   n4
      1 1.000000 0.0  4   40  44   8
      1 1.000000 0.0 284 320 324 288
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#   sid   da1   da2   da3   da4   solver
      1   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
$#   nid1  nid2  nid3  nid4  nid5  nid6  nid7  nid8
      1    37    73   109   145   181   217   253
      289   293   297   301   305   309   313   317
      321   285   249   213   177   141   105   69
      33    29    25    21    17    13     9     5
*END

```

**Notes:**

## 16. Transient Response of a Cylindrical Disk Impacting a Deformable Surface

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_DYNAMICS  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_AUTO  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION  
\*CONTACT\_2D\_AUTOMATIC\_NODE\_TO\_SURFACE

### Description:

A rigid cylindrical disk of given mass ( $m$ ) is released from 1.0 inch height ( $h$ ) and, accelerated by gravity ( $g$ ), hits a deformable surface of given stiffness ( $k$ ). Plot the velocity, displacement, and kinetic energy of the disk, plus identify the time of impact. The maximum displacement of the cylindrical disk is also to be determined.

This simulation (Figure 16.1) is 2D plane strain (a choice of the available LS-DYNA options to address the impact - with the objects being rigid, this can be seen to negate the need for any planar type definition). The cylindrical disk is modeled with shell elements, x-y plane, which do not need additional constraints to ensure in-plane behavior. The deformable surface is modeled with rigid beam elements, x-y plane, to address contact, and a 1D translational spring element of a finite length ( $l$ ), x-y plane, to address the deformation.

As a geometric convenience, LS-DYNA employs the \*SECTION\_SHELL and \*ELEMENT\_SHELL entries to describe 2D plane stress, plane strain, and axisymmetric solids, and the \*SECTION\_BEAM and \*ELEMENT\_BEAM entries to describe 2D axisymmetric shells, and 2D plane strain beam elements.

A suitable contact algorithm for this problem is the \*CONTACT\_2D\_AUTOMATIC\_NODE\_TO\_SURFACE. For this algorithm, the contact stiffness is activated when a node nears a segment at some given tolerance. The stiffness is increased as the node moves closer with the full stiffness being used when the nodal point finally makes contact. Understanding LS-DYNA contact considerations adds to the focus of this example. A plot of the contact force history is sought.

Transient Response of a Cylindrical Disk Impacting a Flexible Surface

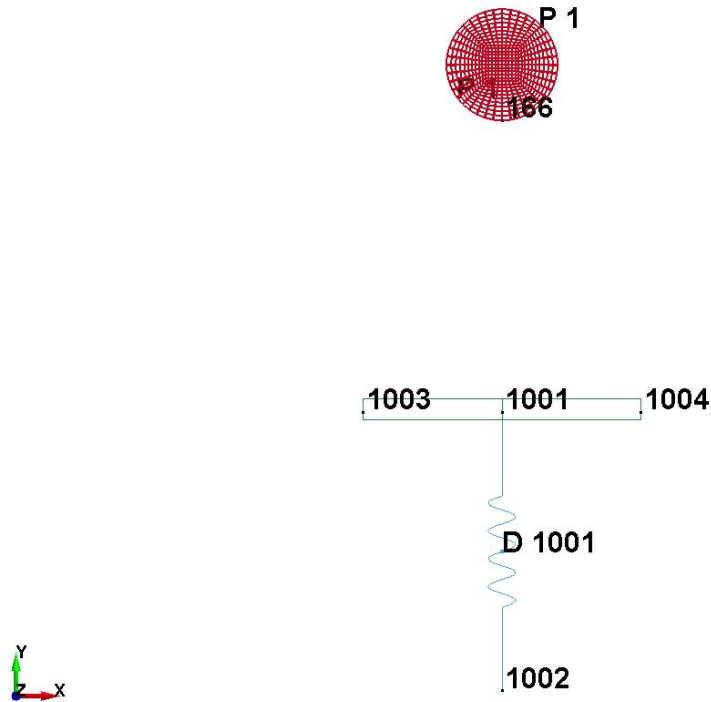


Figure 16.1 – Finite element model with selected parts, elements, and nodes identified.

Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
2D	Dynamic	Gravity	Linear	Linear	2D	Implicit	2-Nonlinear w/BFGS

Units:

*lbf-s<sup>2</sup>/in, in, s, lbf, psi, lbf-in (blob, inch, second, pound force, pound force/inch<sup>2</sup>, pound force-inch)*

Dimensional Data:

$$h = 1.0 \times 10^0 \text{ in}, l = 1.0 \times 10^0 \text{ in}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 3.995281 \times 10^0 \text{ lbf} - \text{s}^2 / \text{in}^4$   
 Nodal Mass  $m = 0.50 \text{ lbf} - \text{s}^2 / \text{in}$   
 Spring Stiffness  $k = 1.97392 \times 10^3 \text{ lb} / \text{in}$

**Load:**

Body Force  $g = 0.0 \text{ in} / \text{s}^2$  varied linearly to  $3.86 \times 10^2 \text{ in} / \text{s}^2$ , then held constant  
 $g = 0.0 \text{ in} / \text{s}^2, t = 0.0 \text{ s}$   
 $g = 3.86 \times 10^2 \text{ in} / \text{s}^2, t = 1.0 \times 10^{-3} \text{ s}$   
 $g = 3.86 \times 10^2 \text{ in} / \text{s}^2, t = 1.0 \times 10^0 \text{ s}$

**Element Types:**

2D plane strain shell element (xy plane) - \*SECTION\_BEAM entry (elform=7)

Plane strain (x-y plane) - \*SECTION\_SHELL entry - (elform=13)

Translational spring - (SECTION\_DISCRETE (dro=0))

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

\*MAT\_020 or \*MAT\_RIGID

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA results for velocity  $V_Y$  and displacement  $U_Y$  of the cylindrical disk at impact (plus the time) and maximum displacement of the cylindrical disk  $U_{Ymax}$ , are compared with W.T. Thomson's studies in *Vibration Theory and Applications*, 1965 (pg. 110).

	<b>Impact Time (s)</b>	<b>Velocity <math>V_Y</math> (in/s)</b>	<b>Displacement <math>U_Y</math> (in)</b>	<b>Max. Disp. <math>U_{Ymax}</math> (in)</b>
Thomson [1965]	0.07198	-27.7900	-1.0000	-1.5506
Cylindrical Disk - Part 1	0.07240	-27.7728	-0.9978	-1.5524



LS-DYNA results are reported at the closet time point for the displacement value designated as full stiffness contact (i.e.  $U_y = -1.0000$  in).

The nodal results were generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword, the kinetic energy by \*DATABASE\_MATSUM keyword, and the contact force by \*DATABASE\_RCFORC keyword.

Figure 16.2 provides the velocity  $V_y$  history, Figure 16.3 the vertical displacement  $U_y$  history, and Figure 16.4 the kinetic energy history, all of the cylindrical disk.

Figure 16.5 gives the contact force between the cylindrical disk (slave) and the flexible surface (master).

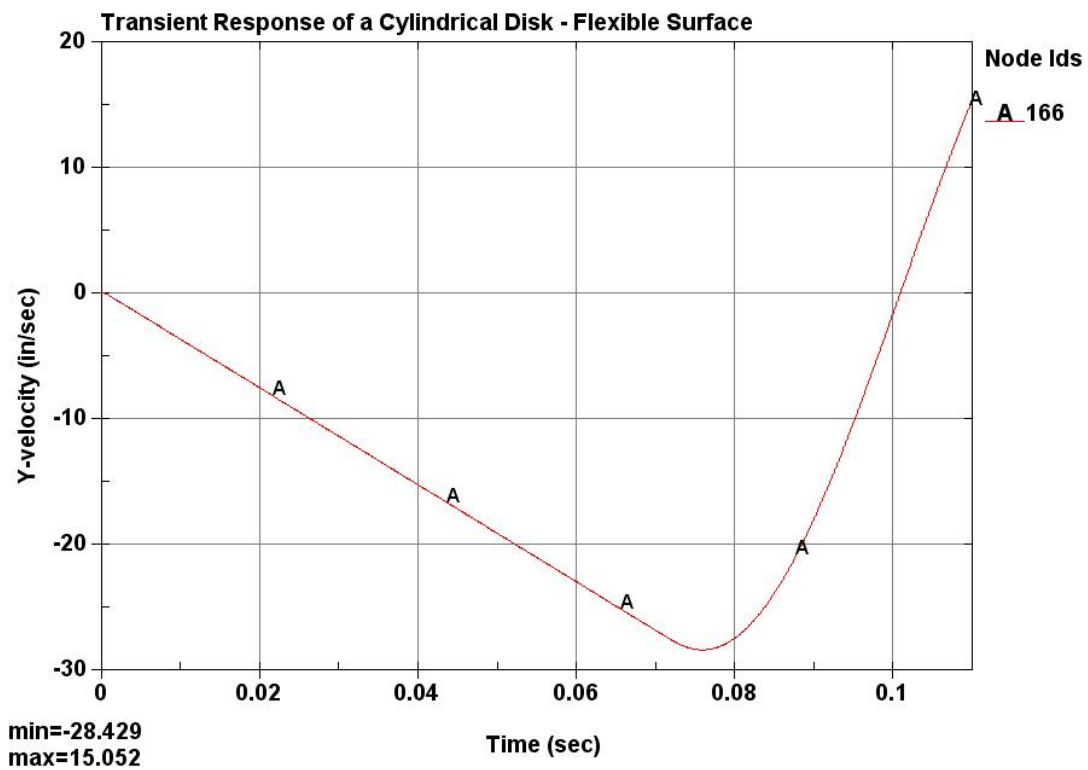


Figure 16.2 – Velocity  $V_y$  of the cylindrical disk.

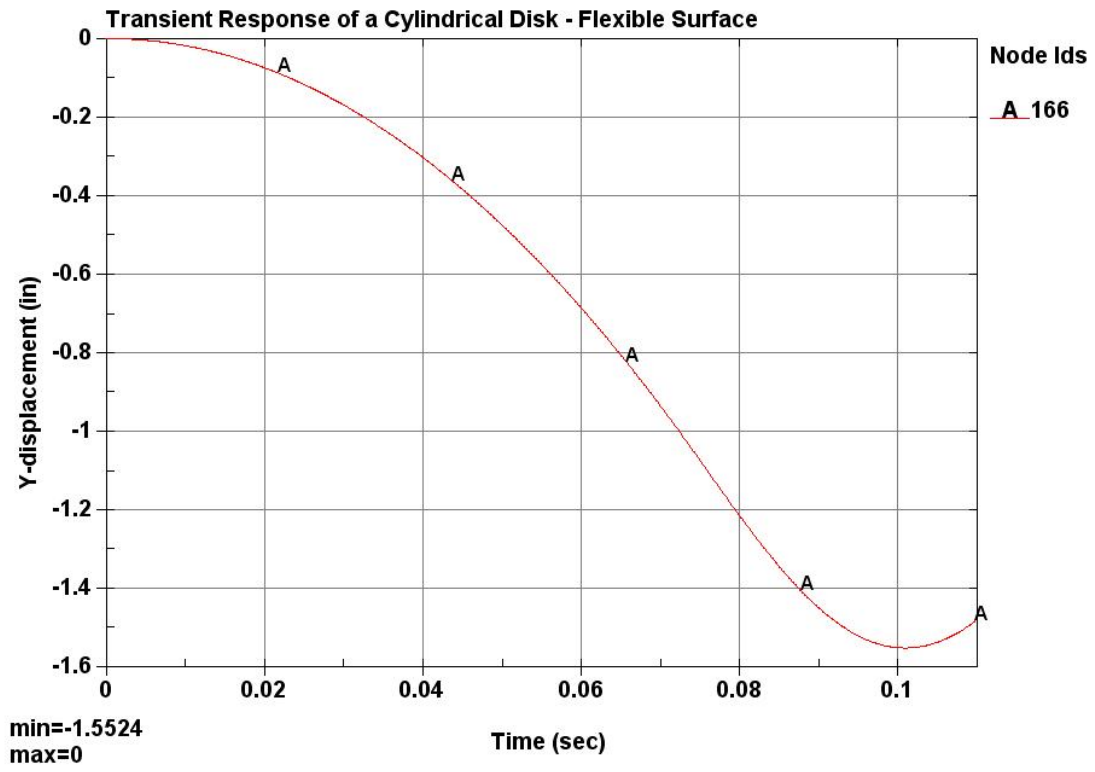


Figure 16.3 – Vertical displacement  $U_y$  of the cylindrical disk.

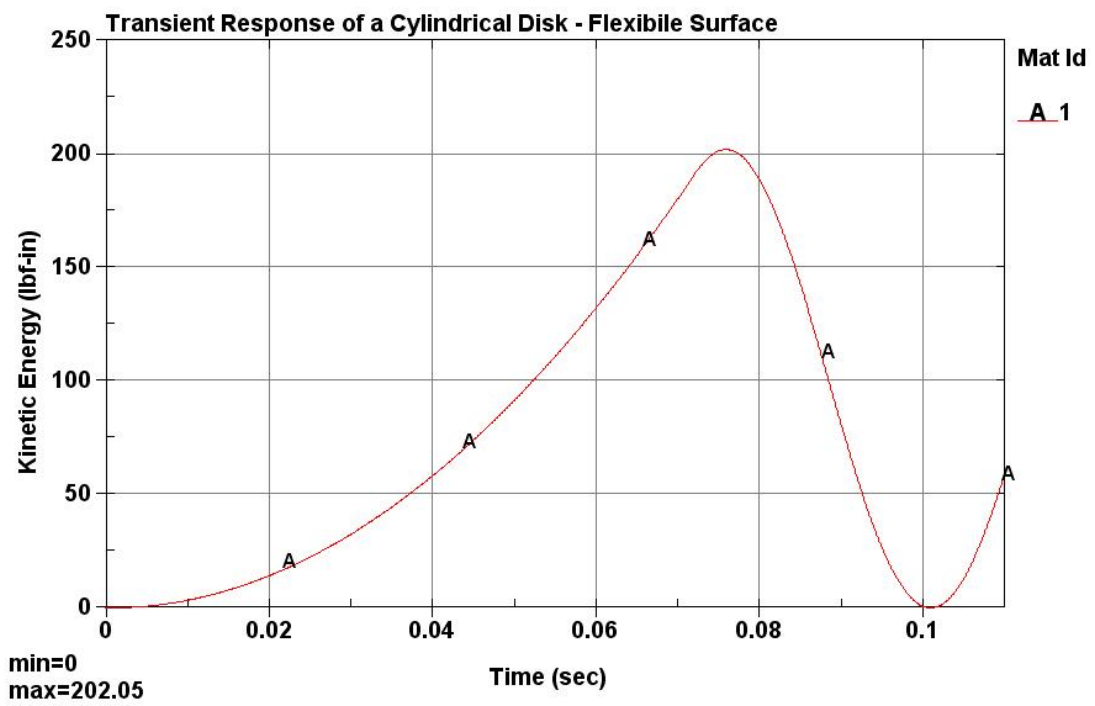


Figure 16.4 – Kinetic energy of the cylindrical disk.

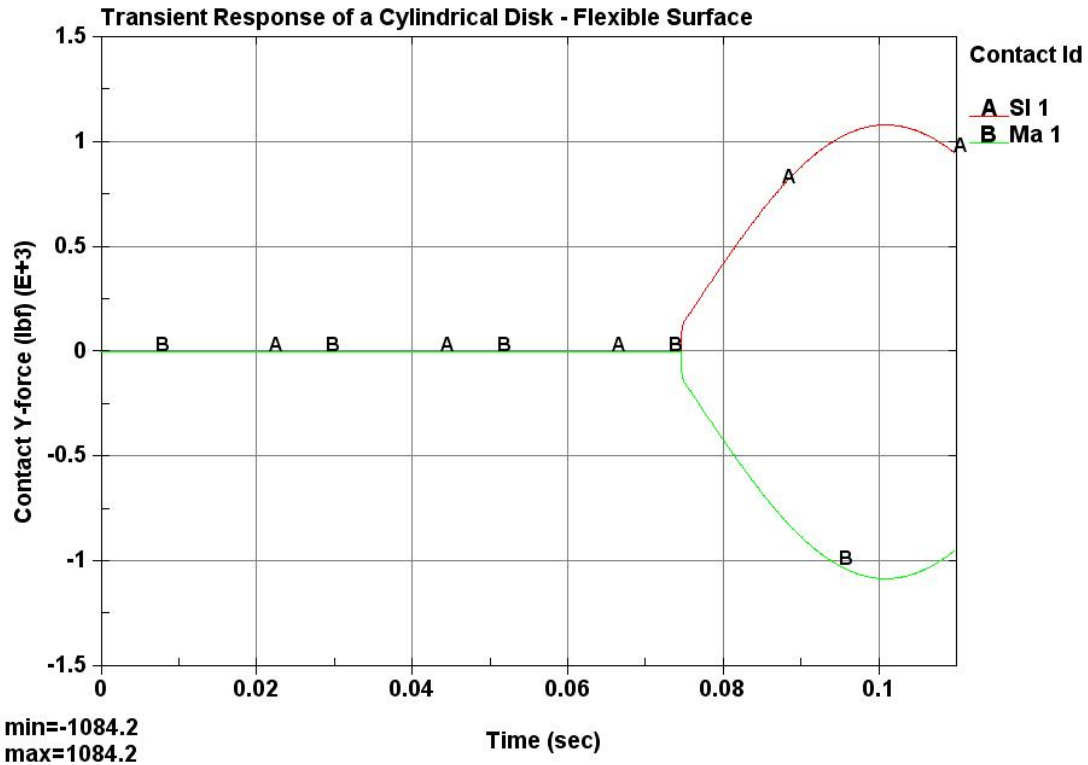


Figure 16.5 – Contact force between cylindrical disk (slave) and flexible surface (master).

**Input deck:**

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Transient Response of a Cylindrical Disk Impacting a Flexible Surface
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_DYNAMICS
$# imass gamma beta
1 0.500000 0.250000
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_AUTO
$# iauto iteopt itewin dtmin dtmax
1 11 5 1.00e-06 1.00e-04
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$# imflag dt0 imform nsbs igs cnstn form
1 0.000100 0 0 0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$# lsolvr prntflg negeig order drcm drcprm autospc aspctl
4 2 2 0 1 0 1 0
$# lcpack
2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$# nsolvr ilimit maxref dctl ectol rctl lstol abstol
2 11 15 0.0010 0.0100 1.00e+10 0.900000 1.00e-10
$# dnorm diverg istif nlprint nlnorm d3itctl cpchk
2 1 1 2
$# arcctl arcdir arclen arcnth arcdmp
0 1 0.0 1 2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim endcyc dtmin endeng endmas
0.1100
*DATABASE_GLSTAT
$# dt binary
```

```

1.0000e-04      1
*DATABASE_MATSUM
$#      dt      binary
1.0000e-04      1
*DATABASE_RCFORC
$#      dt      binary
1.0000e-04      1
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#      dt      binary
1.0000e-04      1
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl  lcdt/nr      beam      npltc      psetid
1.0000e-03
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      ni5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      166      1001
*PART
$# title
rigid cylindrical disk
$#      pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      1      1      1
*SECTION_SHELL
$#      secid      elform      shrf      nip      propt      qr/irid      icomp      setyp
      1      13      0      4
$#      t1      t2      t3      t4      nloc      marea
      1.0000      1.0000      1.0000      1.0000
*MAT_RIGID
$      mid      ro      e      pr      n      couple      m      alias
      1 3.9952831 3.00e+07 0.3000      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$      cmo      con1      con2
      1.0000      6.0      7.0
$lco_or_al      a2      a3      v1      v2      v3
      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*PART
discrete spring - flexible surface
$#      pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      2      2      2
*SECTION_DISCRETE
$#      secid      dro      kd      v0      c1      fd
      2      0      0      0      0.0      0.0
$#      cdl      tdl
      0.0      0.0
*MAT_SPRING_ELASTIC
$#      mid      k
      2 1973.9200
*PART
rigid plane beam (wall)
$#      pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      3      3      3
*SECTION_BEAM
$#      secid      elform      shrf      qr/irid      cst      scoor      nsm
      3      7      1.0000      1.0000      0.0000
$      ts1      ts2      tt1      tt2
      0.1000      0.1000
*MAT_RIGID
$      mid      ro      e      pr      n      couple      m      alias
      3 1.00e-07 3.00e+07 0.3000      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$      cmo      con1      con2
      1.0000      6.0      7.0
$lco_or_al      a2      a3      v1      v2      v3
      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*ELEMENT_BEAM
      1002      3      1003      1001
      1003      3      1001      1004
*ELEMENT_DISCRETE
$      eid      pid      n1      n2      vid      s      pf      offset
      1001      2      1001      1002      0      1.0      0      0.0
*ELEMENT_SHELL
$#      eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
      1      1      1      12      13      2      0      0      0      0

```

```

500      1      512      521      431      430      0      0      0      0
*NODE
$#      nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1      -0.14142136      0.05857864      0.0
      521      0.16180338      0.31755710      0.0
1001      0.0      -1.050      0.0      6      7
1002      0.0      -2.050      0.0      7      7
1003      -0.5      -1.050      0.0      6      7
1004      0.5      -1.050      0.0      6      7
$ 1001      0.0      -1.0      0.0      6      7
$ 1002      0.0      -2.0      0.0      7      7
$ 1003      -0.5      -1.0      0.0      6      7
$ 1004      0.5      -1.0      0.0      6      7
*CONTACT_2D_AUTOMATIC_NODE_TO_SURFACE
$#      ssid      msid      sfact      freq      fs      fd      dc      membs
      -2      -1      0.10      0      0      0      0      0
$#      tbirth      tdeath      sos      som      nds      ndm      cof      init
      0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
$#      vc      vdc      ipf      slide      istiff      tiedgap
      2
$*CONTACT_2D_PENALTY
$#      ssid      msid      tbirth      tdeath
$      2      1
$#      ext_pas      thetal      theta2      tol_ig      pen      toloff      frcscl      oneway
$      0.10      0.00010
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      1
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      1003      1001      1004
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      2
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      155      166      177
*LOAD_BODY_Y
$      lcid      sf      lcidddr      xc      yc      zc      cid
      1      1.0
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#      lcid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
      1      0      1.0000      1.0000      0.0      0.0
$#      a1      o1
      0.000      0.000
      0.001      386.00
      1.000      386.00
*END

```

## Notes:

1. From the LS-DYNA User's Manual: Note that the 2D and 3D element types must not be mixed, and different types of 2D elements, i.e. plane strain, plane stress, and axisymmetric, must not be used together. The discrete (spring) 1D element can be used with either 2D or 3D elements.
2. Consider the two surfaces comprising a contact. It is necessary to designate one as a slave surface and the other as a master surface. Nodal points defining the slave surface are called slave nodes, and similarly, nodes defining the master surface are called master nodes. Each slave-master surface combination is referred to as a contact surface. If one surface is more finely zoned, it should be defined as the slave surface.

- By default, the true thickness of 2D shell elements is taken into account for \*CONTACT\_2D\_AUTOMATIC\_SURFACE\_TO\_SURFACE and \_AUTOMATIC\_NODE\_TO\_SURFACE contacts. The user can override the true thickness by using the sos and som parameters on the contact entry.

input example:

```
*CONTACT_2D_AUTOMATIC_NODE_TO_SURFACE
$#   ssid   msid   sfact   freq   fs     fd     dc     membs
      -2     -1     0.10   0       0      0      0      0
$#  tbirth  tdeath  sos     som     nds     ndm     cof     init
      0       0       0       0       0       0      0      0
$#    vc     vdc     ipf     slide  istiff  tiedgap
                          2

$
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#   sid     da1     da2     da3     da4
      1
$#  nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      1003    1001    1004
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#   sid     da1     da2     da3     da4
      2
$#  nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      155    166    177

$
*NODE
$#  nid           x           y           z           tc           rc
      1001         0.0         -1.050        0.0          6           7
      1002         0.0         -2.050        0.0          7           7
      1003        -0.5         -1.050        0.0          6           7
      1004         0.5         -1.050        0.0          6           7
```

There is a stiffness control variable available, cof, which allows the full stiffness to be gradually applied as a node approaches a segment. The tolerance for the stiffness appears to be hardwired internally in the LS-DYNA software. cof offers only two options: on (cof=0 - LS-DYNA default) or off (cof=1); no tolerance adjusting.

Using cof=0 activates the contact stiffness as a node approaches a segment at some unknown value; the stiffness is increased as the node moves closer with the full stiffness being used when the nodal point finally makes contact. Using cof=1 does not turn on any contact stiffness until the nodal point makes full stiffness contact.

It is observed that the contact output force calculation (\*DATABASE\_RCFORC) is not made (delayed) until full stiffness contact is made for either cof option.

For cof=1, the contact force is calculated without a delay (due to full stiffness being applied without the gradual increase), but is noisier (oscillatory) than the other solution cof=0, at least for this example problem.

- If the older penalty contact algorithms are used, \*CONTACT\_2D\_PENALTY and \_PENALTY\_FRICTION, the slave-master distinction is irrelevant. These contacts use the mid-surface of the 2D shell elements; thus, the shell thickness is not taken into account. This sometimes may make it necessary to modify various physical

coordinates to achieve reasonable results, e.g., the arrival time of a dropped rigid sphere onto a 2D shell plate of a moderate thickness.

input example:

```
*CONTACT_2D_PENALTY
$#  ssid      msid      tbirth   tdeath
      2         1
$#  ext_pas    theta1    theta2    tol_ig    pen    toloff    frcscl    oneway
      155      166      177
      0.10    0.00010
$
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#  sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      1
$#  nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      1003    1001    1004
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#  sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      2
$#  nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      155    166    177
$
*NODE
$#  nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1001     0.0    -1.0    0.0     6     7
      1002     0.0    -2.0    0.0     7     7
      1003    -0.5    -1.0    0.0     6     7
      1004     0.5    -1.0    0.0     6     7
```

There is an adjustable, stiffness control variable available, toloff, which allows the full stiffness to be gradually applied as a node approaches a segment.

From the LS-DYNA User's Manual: toloff - Tolerance for stiffness activation for implicit solution only. The contact stiffness is activated when a node approaches a segment at a distance equal to the segment length multiplied by toloff. The stiffness is increased as the node moves closer with the full stiffness being applied when the nodal point finally makes contact.

It is observed that the contact output force calculation (\*DATABASE\_RCFORC) is delayed until full stiffness contact is made.

## 17. Natural Frequency of a Linear Spring-Mass System

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_TIMESTEP  
 \*ELEMENT\_DISCRETE  
 \*ELEMENT\_MASS  
 \*MAT\_SPRING\_ELASTIC

### Description:

A mass ( $m$ ) is attached to a linear spring, as shown in Figure 17.1. The mass is initially displaced  $d = -1.0$  in from its equilibrium position and released. Determine the period of vibration  $\tau$ .

The spring is modeled by one discrete element (\*ELEMENT\_DISCRETE) using a linear elastic spring material (\*MAT\_S01/\*MAT\_SPRING\_ELASTIC). The lumped mass is modeled by an \*ELEMENT\_MASS entry.

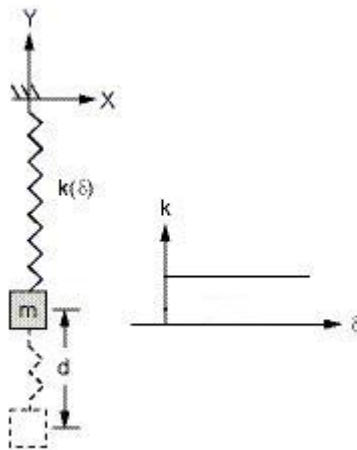


Figure 17.1 – Sketch representing the model.

### Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Dynamic	Initially Displace	Linear	Linear	-	Explicit	-



**Units:**

*lbf-s<sup>2</sup>/in, in, s, lbf, psi, lbf-in (blob, inch, second, pound force, pound force/inch<sup>2</sup>, pound force-inch)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$d = 1.0 \times 10^0 \text{ in}$$

**Material Data:**

Nodal Mass  $m = 2.588 \times 10^{-3} \text{ lbf} - \text{s}^2 / \text{in}$

Spring Stiffness  $k = 5.0 \text{ lbf} / \text{in}$

**Element Types:**

Translational spring - \*SECTION\_DISCRETE (dro=0)

Lumped mass (\*ELEMENT\_MASS entry)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_S01 or \*MAT\_SPRING\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA results for the period of vibration related to this linear spring-mass system are compared with S.P. Timoshenko and D.H. Young studies in *Vibration Problems in Engineering*, 1955 (pg. 1).

	<b>Period of Vibration <math>\tau</math> (s)</b>
Timoshenko and Young [1955]	0.14295
Linear spring-mass system	0.14295

This nodal displacement result and the computer period of vibration was generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword (also see Figures 17.2 and 17.3).

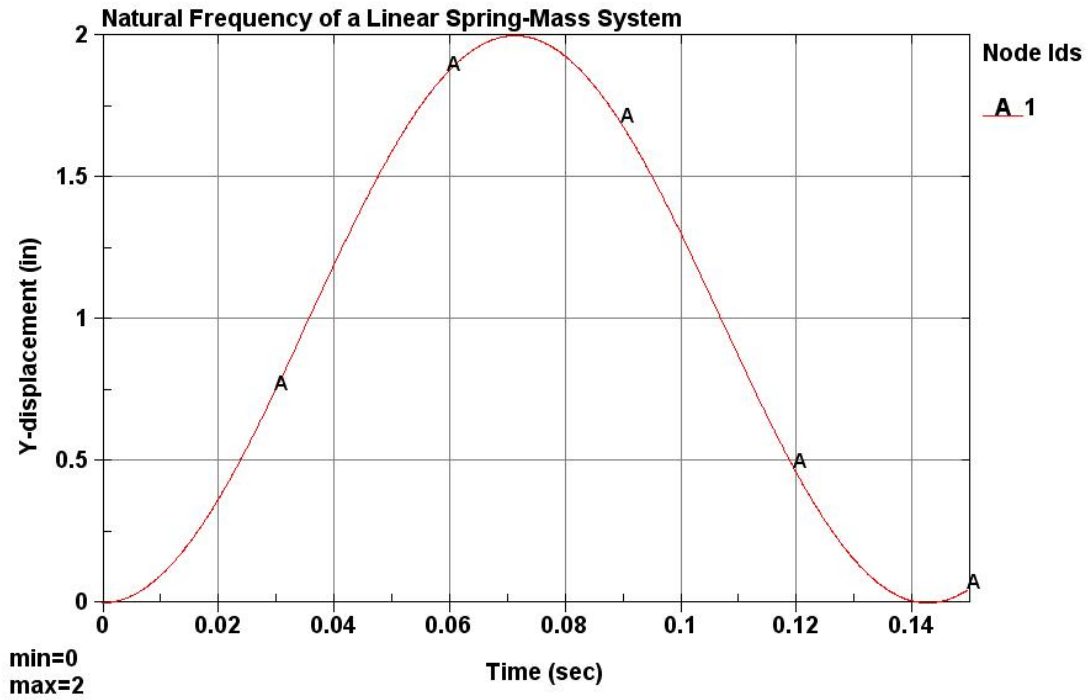


Figure 17.2 – Node 1 displacement  $U_Y$ .

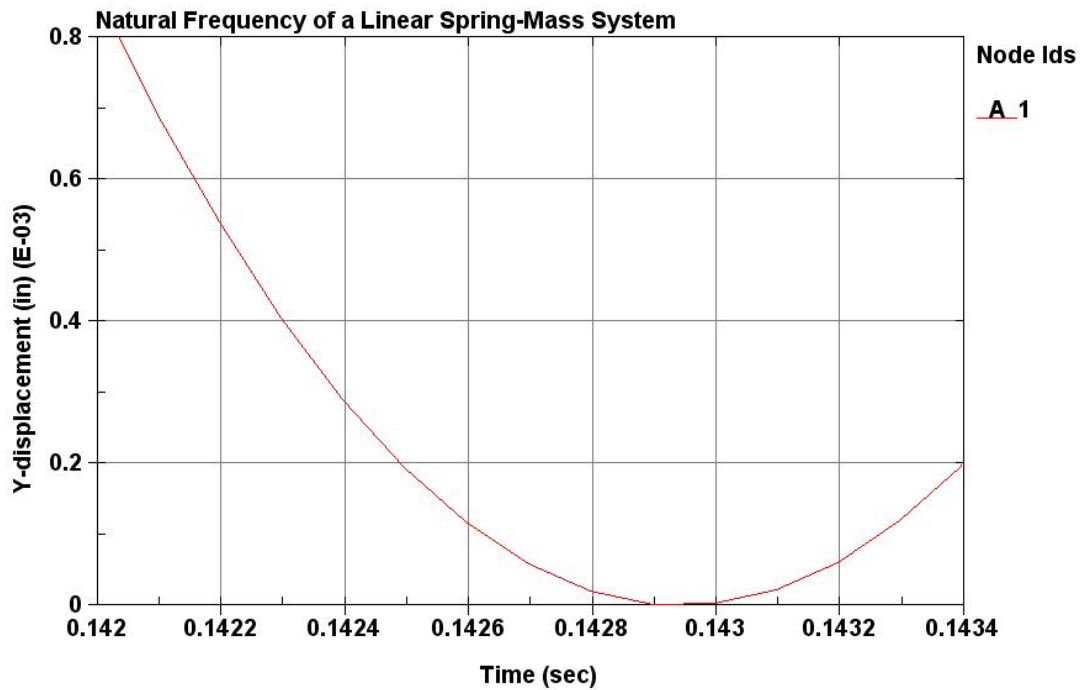


Figure 17.3 – Node 1 displacement  $U_Y$  (detailed time capture).

## Input deck:

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Natural Frequency of a Linear Spring-Mass System
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#  endtim  endcyc      dtmin    endeng    endmas
    0.150000  0        0.0      0.0      0.0
*CONTROL_TIMESTEP
$#  dtinit  tssfacc      isdo     tslimt    dt2ms     lctm     erode     mslst
    1.000e-04 1.000e-04  0        0.0      0.0      0        0        0
$#  dt2msf  dt2mslc     imslc
    0.0      0        0
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#  dt      binary
    0.000100
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#  dt/cycl  lcdt/nr     beam     npltc     psetid
    0.001000
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#  nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     ni5     nid6     nid7     nid8
    1
*PART
$#  title
linear elastic spring
$#  pid     secid     mid     eosid     hgid     grav     adpopt     tmid
    1       1         1
*SECTION_DISCRETE
$#  secid     dro     kd     v0     c1     fd
    1         0     0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
$#  cdl     tdl
    0.0     0.0
*MAT_SPRING_ELASTIC
$#  mid     k
    1       5.00
*ELEMENT_DISCRETE
$#  eid     pid     n1     n2     vid     s     pf     offset
    1       1     1     2     0     1.00000  0     1.00000
*ELEMENT_MASS
$#  eid     id     mass     pid
    2       1     0.00258800
    3       2     0.00258800
*NODE
$#  nid     x     y     z     tc     rc
    1     0.0  0.0  0.0
    2     0.0  1.00000000  0.0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_NODE
$#nid/nsid     cid     dofx     dofy     dofz     dofrx     dofry     dofrz
    2         0     1     1     1     1     1     1
*END
```

## Notes:

1. As an alternative, it is possible to model the linear spring with a `*BEAM_ELEMENT` (with the option `discrete`) and `*MAT_066/*MAT_ LINEAR_ELASTIC_ DISCRETE_BEAM` material behavior.

2. For simulations with linear stiffness, one could use the following implicit entries and perform a simple eigenvalue analysis:

```
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE
$#   neig   center   lflag   lftend   rflag   rhtend   eigmth   shfsc1
      3     11.000      0 -1.00e+29      0  1.00e+29      2      0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#  imflag      dt0   imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
      6  1.00e-04      2      1      2
```

The period could be obtained directly from the *eigout* results file generated by the \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE keyword as shown here:

```
Natural Frequency of a Linear Spring-Mass System
r e s u l t s   o f   e i g e n v a l u e   a n a l y s i s:

      |----- frequency -----|
MODE  EIGENVALUE      RADIANS      CYCLES      PERIOD
  1    4.547474E-12    2.132481E-06    3.393948E-07    2.946421E+06
  2    5.456968E-12    2.336015E-06    3.717884E-07    2.689702E+06
  3    1.931994E+03    4.395445E+01    6.995568E+00    1.429476E-01
```

## 18. Natural Frequency of a Nonlinear Spring-Mass System

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_TIMESTEP  
\*ELEMENT\_DISCRETE  
\*ELEMENT\_MASS  
\*MAT\_SPRING\_NONLINEAR\_ELASTIC

### Description:

A mass ( $m$ ) is attached to a nonlinear spring:  $k = k_0 + k_1\delta^2$ , as shown in Figure 18.1. The mass is initially displaced  $d = -1.0$  in from its equilibrium position and released. Determine the period of vibration  $\tau$ .

The spring is modeled by one discrete element (\*ELEMENT\_DISCRETE) using a nonlinear elastic spring material (\*MAT\_S04/\*MAT\_SPRING\_NONLINEAR\_ELASTIC). The lumped mass is modeled by an \*ELEMENT\_MASS entry.

To input the data for the \*MAT\_S04/\*MAT\_SPRING\_NONLINEAR\_ELASTIC it is necessary to convert the stiffness-deflection curve  $k(\delta)$  to a force-deflection  $F(\delta)$ :  $F = k\delta = k_0\delta + k_1\delta^3$ , using a \*DEFINE\_CURVE entry. This curve is converted to eleven points of force-deflection points in the range  $\delta = [0,1]$ .

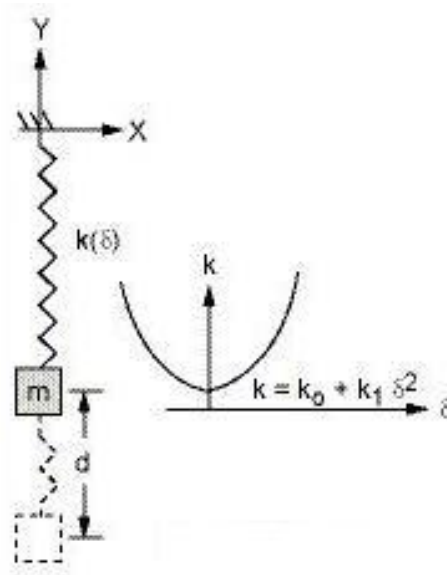


Figure 18.1 – Sketch representing the model.

Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Dynamic	Initially Displace	Non-linear	Linear	-	Explicit	-

**Units:**

*lbf-s<sup>2</sup>/in, in, s, lbf, psi, lbf-in (blob, inch, second, pound force, pound force/inch<sup>2</sup>, pound force-inch)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$d = 1.0 \times 10^0 \text{ in}$$

**Material Data:**

Nodal Mass  $m = 2.588 \times 10^{-3} \text{ lbf} - \text{s}^2 / \text{in}$

Spring Stiffness  $k = k_0 + k_1 \delta^2, k_0 = 2.0 \text{ lbf} / \text{in}, k_1 = 4.0 \text{ lbf} / \text{in}^3$

**Element Types:**

Translational spring - \*SECTION\_DISCRETE (dro=0)

Lumped mass (\*ELEMENT\_MASS entry)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_S04 or \*MAT\_SPRING\_NONLINEAR\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA results for the period of vibration related to this nonlinear spring-mass system are compared with S.P. Timoshenko and D.H. Young studies in *Vibration Problems in Engineering*, 1955 (pg. 141).

	Period of Vibration $\tau$ (s)
Timoshenko and Young [1955]	0.14470
Nonlinear spring-mass system	0.14380

This nodal displacement result and the computer period of vibration was generated by \*DATABASE\_NODOUT keyword (also see Figures 18.2 and 18.3).

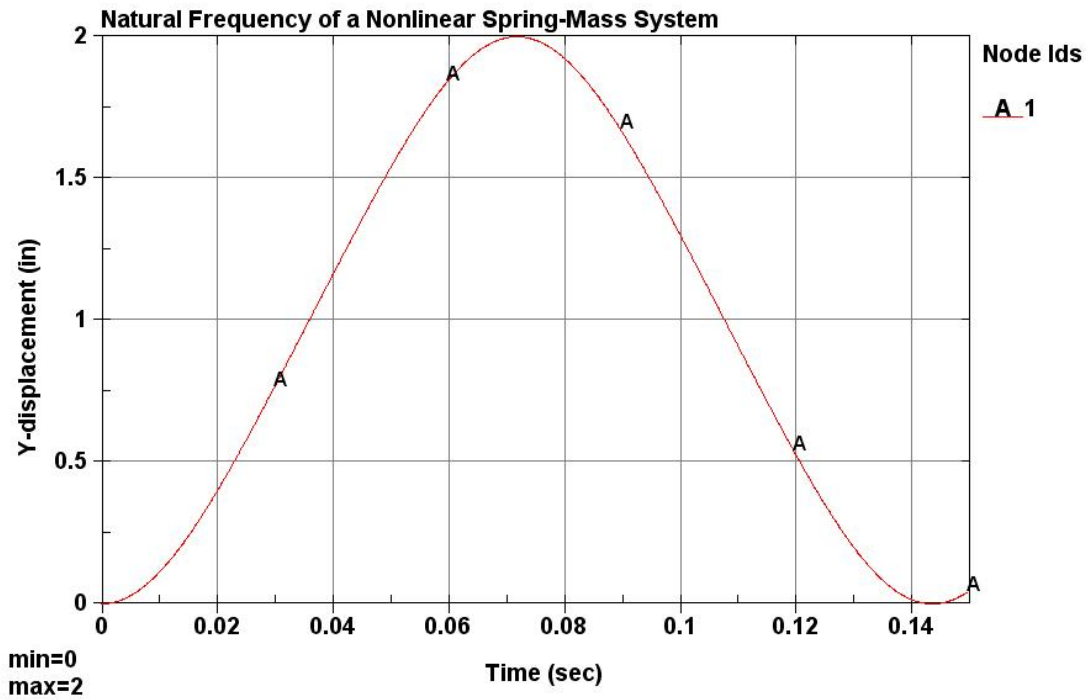


Figure 18.2 – Node 1 displacement  $U_Y$ .

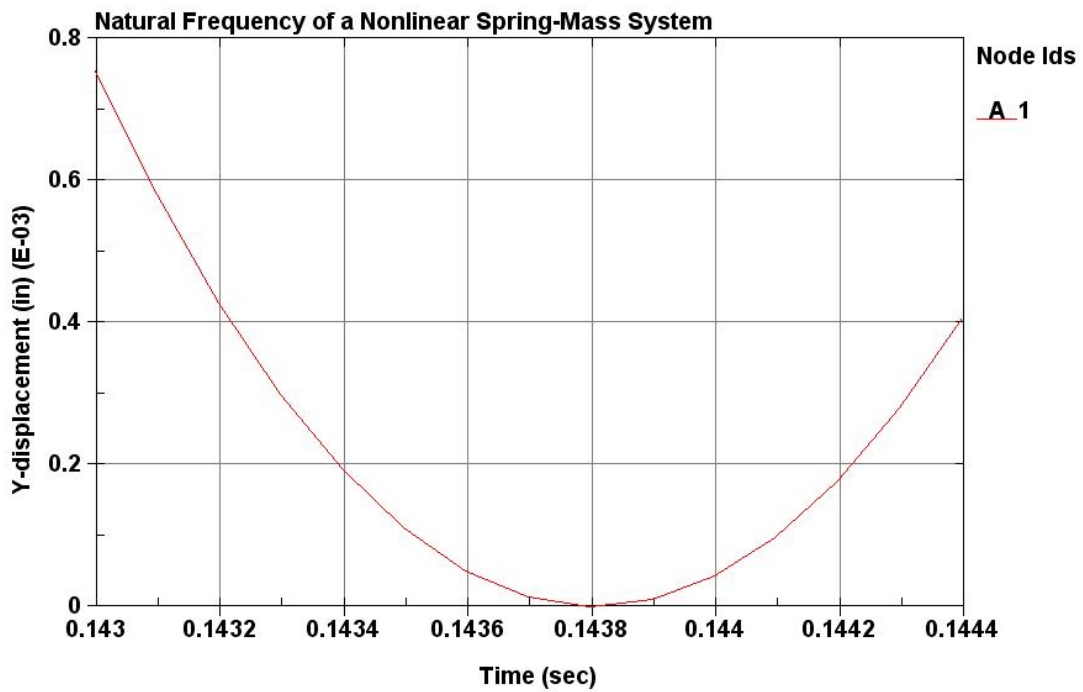


Figure 18.3 – Node 1 displacement  $U_Y$  (detailed time capture).

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Natural Frequency of a Nonlinear Spring-Mass System
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#  endtim  endcyc      dtmin    endeng    endmas
    0.150000  0        0.0      0.0      0.0
*CONTROL_TIMESTEP
$#  dtinit  tssfacc  isdo    tslimt    dt2ms    lctm    erode    mslst
    1.000e-04 1.000e-04  0      0.0      0.0      0      0      0
$#  dt2msf  dt2mslc  imslc
    0.0      0      0
*DATABASE_NODOUT
$#  dt      binary
    0.000100
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#  dt/cycl  lcdt/nr    beam    npltc    psetid
    0.001000
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#  nid1    nid2    nid3    nid4    ni5    nid6    nid7    nid8
    1
*PART
$#  title
nonlinear elastic spring
$#  pid    secid  mid    eosid    hgid    grav    adpopt    tmid
    1      1      1
*SECTION_DISCRETE
$#  secid    dro    kd    v0    c1    fd
    1      0    0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$#  cdl    tdl
    0.0    0.0
*MAT_SPRING_NONLINEAR_ELASTIC
$#  mid    lcd    lcr
    1      1
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#  lcid    sdir    sfa    sfo    offa    offo    dattyp
    1      0    1.000000  1.000000  0.0    0.0
$#
    al    c1
    0.00    0.0000
    0.10    0.2040
    0.20    0.4320
    0.30    0.7080
    0.40    1.0240
    0.50    1.5000
    0.60    2.0640
    0.70    2.7720
    0.80    3.6480
    0.90    4.7160
    1.00    6.0000
*ELEMENT_DISCRETE
$#  eid    pid    n1    n2    vid    s    pf    offset
    1      1    1    2    0    1.00000  0    1.00000
*ELEMENT_MASS
$#  eid    id    mass    pid
    2      1    0.00258800
    3      2    0.00258800
*NODE
$#  nid    x    y    z    tc    rc
    1      0.0  0.0  0.0
    2      0.0  1.00000000  0.0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_NODE
$#nid/nsid  cid  dofz  dofz  dofz  dofz  dofz  dofz
    2      0    1    1    1    1    1    1
*END

```



## Notes:

1. A somewhat better comparison could be achieved with a more detailed representation of the nonlinear spring stiffness.
2. As an alternative, it is possible to model the nonlinear spring with a `*BEAM_ELEMENT` (with the option `discrete`) and `*MAT_067/*MAT_NONLINEAR_ELASTIC_DISCRETE_BEAM` material behavior.
3. For simulations with linear stiffness, one would use the following implicit entries and perform a simple eigenvalue analysis:

```
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE
$#   neig   center   lflag   lftend   rflag   rhtend   eigmth   shfscl
      3     11.000      0 -1.00e+29      0  1.00e+29      2      0.0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#   imflag      dt0   imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
      6  1.00e-04      2      1      2
```

The period could be obtained directly from the *eigout* results file generated by the `*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE` keyword as shown here:

```
Natural Frequency of a Nonlinear Spring-Mass System
r e s u l t s   o f   e i g e n v a l u e   a n a l y s i s :
```

MODE	EIGENVALUE	----- frequency -----		
		RADIANS	CYCLES	PERIOD
1	-9.094947E-11	9.536743E-06	1.517820E-06	6.588397E+05
2	4.547474E-12	2.132481E-06	3.393948E-07	2.946421E+06
3	4.961360E+03	7.043692E+01	1.121038E+01	8.920301E-02

However, for this example, the spring stiffness is nonlinear, represented by a piecewise linear curve. LS-DYNA will make a stiffness, from two force-displacement pairs, to compute an eigenvalue. Which pairs used will depend on whether there is an initial offset or not (provided via `*ELEMENT_DISCRETE`). If there is zero initial offset, the first two force-displacement pairs are used; if there is an initial offset, the two pairs on either side of the offset would be used; if the offset and displacement value are equal, LS-DYNA uses this as the upper pair. Using this stiffness value will not yield a correct period of vibration.

It is not recommended to use the eigenvalue solver for nonlinear simulations

## 19. Buckling of a Axially Loaded Thin Walled Cylinder

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_BUCKLE  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_EIGENVALUE

### Description:

A cylinder is loaded with a uniform distributed (equal value to each node) line load of  $P = 1000 \text{ lbs}$  (compressive) along the top edge. Determine the critical buckling load.

The lower end of the cylinder is clamped, i.e. fixed for all translational and rotational directions ( $z = 0: U_x = U_y = U_z = R_x = R_y = R_z = 0$ ), the upper end of the cylinder is only fixed in x and y direction ( $z = L: U_x = U_y = 0$ ).

The finite element model is shown in Figure 19.1.

Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression

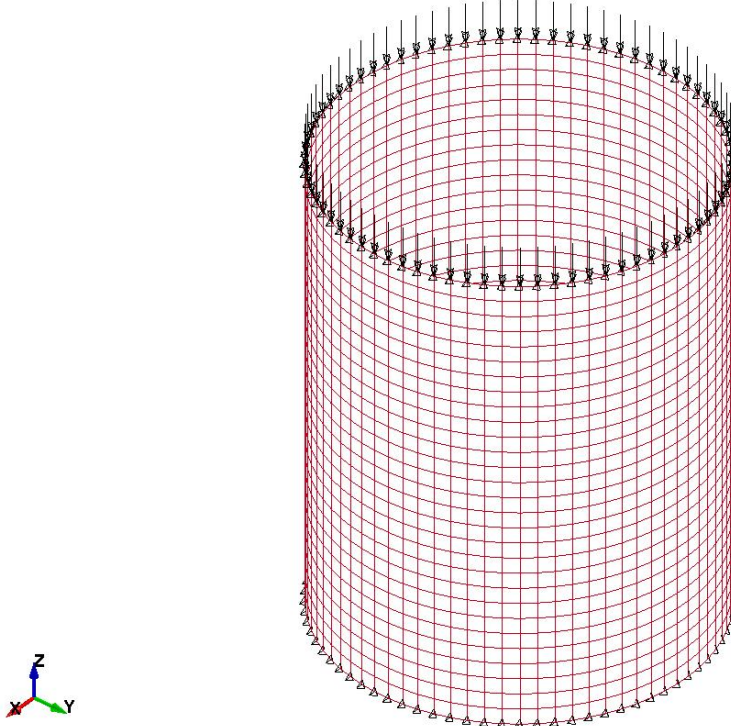


Figure 19.1 – Finite element model with applied axial load and boundary nodes (marked with  $\square$ 's). There are 29 elements axially and 76 elements circumferentially.

**Analysis Type:**

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Static	Force	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	2-Nonlinear w/BFGS

**Units:**

*lbf-s<sup>2</sup>/in, in, s, lbf, psi, lbf-in (blob, inch, second, pound force, pound force/inch<sup>2</sup>, pound force-inch)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L = 1.20 \times 10^2 \text{ in}, r_c = 4.8 \times 10^1 \text{ in}, t = 1.0 \times 10^{-1} \text{ in}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 1.00 \times 10^{-2} \text{ lbf} - \text{s}^2 / \text{in}^4$

Young's Modulus  $E = 1.00 \times 10^7 \text{ lbf} / \text{in}^2$

Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

**Load:**

Axial Load  $P = 1.00 \times 10^3 \text{ lbs}$

**Element Types:**

Belytschko-Tsay shell (elform=2)

S/R Hughes-Liu shell (elform=6)

Belytschko-Wong-Chiang shell (elform=10)

Fully integrated shell (elform=16)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA results for the critical buckling load of a thin walled cylinder under axial compression are compared with S.P. Timoshenko and J.M. Gere studies in *Theory of Elastic Stability*, 1961 (pg. 457).

	<b>Critical Buckling Load <math>P_{cr}</math> (lbf)</b>	<b>Critical Axial Stress <math>\sigma_{cr}</math> (psi)</b>
Timoshenko and Gere [1961]	$3.8025 \times 10^5$	$1.2608 \times 10^4$
Belytschko-Tsay shell (elform=2)	$3.8763 \times 10^5$	$1.2853 \times 10^4$
S/R Hughes-Liu shell (elform=6)	$4.6226 \times 10^5$	$1.5327 \times 10^4$
Belytschko-Wong-Chiang shell (elform=10)	$3.8763 \times 10^5$	$1.2853 \times 10^4$
Fully integrated shell (elform=16)	$4.6086 \times 10^5$	$1.5281 \times 10^4$

The analytical solution for this problem, from Timoshenko and Gere [1961], is:

$$\sigma_{cr}^* = E \frac{t}{R} \frac{1}{\sqrt{3(1-\nu^2)}} = 1.2608 \times 10^4 \text{ psi}$$

with a mode shape that is sinusoidal both axially and circumferentially.

The LS-DYNA critical load  $P_{cr}$  is computed from the first eigenvalue and the applied axial load:

$$P_{cr} = \lambda_1 P = 3.8762 \times 10^2 \times 1.0000 \times 10^3 \text{ lbf} = 3.8762 \times 10^5 \text{ lbf}$$

while the critical axial stress  $\sigma_{cr}$  is given by

$$\sigma_{cr} = \frac{P_{cr}}{A} = \frac{3.8763 \times 10^5 \text{ lbf}}{3.0159 \times 10^1 \text{ in}^2} = 1.2853 \times 10^4 \text{ psi}$$

This result, for the one point quadrature shell elements (elform=2 and elform=10), is in good agreement with the analytical solution.

The critical load and axial stress for the fully integrated shell elements (elform=6 and elform=16) is greater than the one point quadrature shell elements. The difference is not understood.

## Eigenvalue Results:

From the *eigout* file, generated by the \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_BUCKLE keyword:

Belytschko-Tsay shell (elform=2):

```
Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression
r e s u l t s   o f   e i g e n v a l u e   a n a l y s i s :

          |----- frequency -----|
MODE      EIGENVALUE      RADIANS      CYCLES      PERIOD
  1      3.876317E+02
  2      3.882852E+02
  3      3.882852E+02
```

S/R Hughes-Liu shell (elform=6)

```
Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression
r e s u l t s   o f   e i g e n v a l u e   a n a l y s i s :

          |----- frequency -----|
MODE      EIGENVALUE      RADIANS      CYCLES      PERIOD
  1      4.622332E+02
  2      4.622523E+02
  3      4.700114E+02
```

Belytschko-Wong-Chiang shell (elform=10)

```
Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression
r e s u l t s   o f   e i g e n v a l u e   a n a l y s i s :

          |----- frequency -----|
MODE      EIGENVALUE      RADIANS      CYCLES      PERIOD
  1      3.876317E+02
  2      3.882852E+02
  3      3.882852E+02
```

Fully integrated shell (elform=16)

```
Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression
r e s u l t s   o f   e i g e n v a l u e   a n a l y s i s :

          |----- frequency -----|
MODE      EIGENVALUE      RADIANS      CYCLES      PERIOD
  1      4.608551E+02
  2      4.608564E+02
  3      4.681777E+02
```

The one point quadrature shell elements (elform =2 and elform=10) only provide the axial sinusoidal mode shape (10 half sine waves) as can be seen in Figure 19.2.

The fully integrated shell elements (elform=6 and elform=16) provide both the axial and circumferential sinusoidal mode shapes (2 half sine waves axially and 20 half sine waves circumferentially) as can be seen in Figure 19.3.

The eigenmodes for the one point quadrature elements and the fully integrated shell elements do not compare well. Again, this difference not understood.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 387.63  
Contours of Resultant Displacement  
min=0, at node# 1  
max=5.49904, at node# 1739

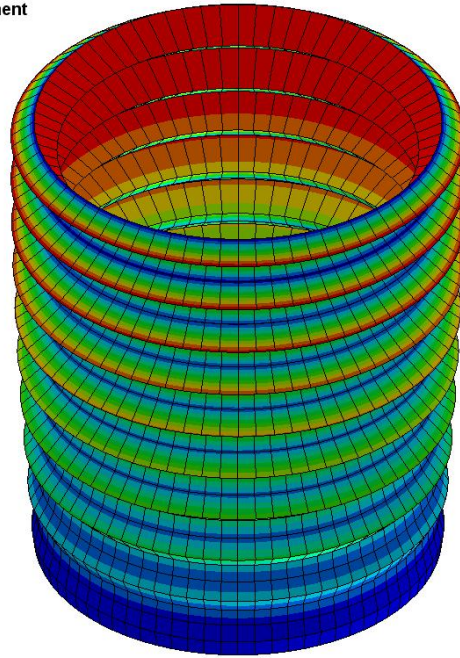


Figure 19.2 – First eigenmode with the 1000 lbf load applied (elform=10).

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 460.86  
Contours of Resultant Displacement  
min=0, at node# 1  
max=9.68789, at node# 594

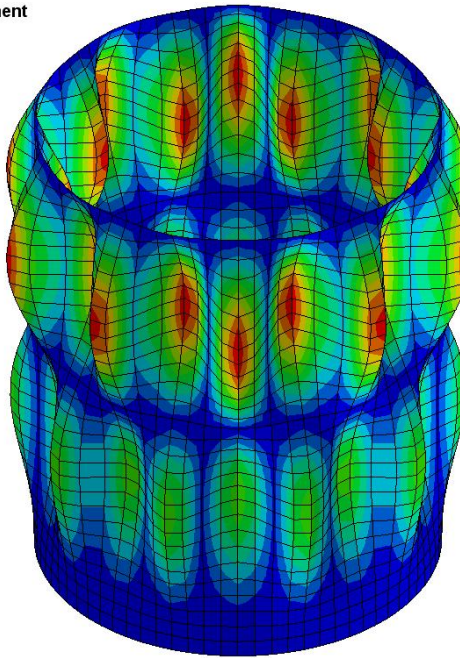


Figure 19.3 – First eigenmode with the 1000 lbf load applied (elform=16).

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$# imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
      1 0.100000      2      1      2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$# nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      dctol      ectol      not used      lstol      rssf
      2      11      15 0.001000 0.010000      0.0 0.900000 1.000000
$# dnorm      diverg      istif      nlprint
      2      1      1      2
$# arcctl      arcdir      arclen      arcwth      arcdmp
      0      1      0.0      1      2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_BUCKLE
$# nmode
      3
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_EIGENVALUE
$# neig      center      lflag      lftend      rflag      rhtend      eigmth      shfscl
                                      300.0
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
      1.000000      0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*CONTROL_SHELL
$# wrpang      esort      irnxx      istupd      theory      bwc      miter      proj
      20.00000      0      0      0      2      1      1      1
$# rotascl      intgrd      lamsht      cstyp6      tshell      nfail1      nfail4
      0.0      0
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl
      0.010000
*PART
$# title
material type # 1 (Elastic)
$# pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      1      1      1      0      1
*SECTION_SHELL
$# secid      elform      shrf      nip      propt      qr/irid      icomp      setyp
      1      2      0.0      0      1      0.0      0      1
$      1      6      0.0      0      1      0.0      0      1
$      1      10      0.0      0      1      0.0      0      1
$      1      16      0.0      0      1      0.0      0      1
$# t1      t2      t3      t4      nloc      marea
      0.100000 0.100000 0.100000 0.100000      0      0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$# mid      ro      e      pr      da      db      not used
      1 0.0100001.0000e+07 0.300000      0.0      0.0      0.0
*HOURLGLASS
$# hgid      ihq      qm      ibq      q1      q2      qb      qw
      1      4      0.0      0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
bottom nodes
$# sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$# nid1      nid2      nid3      nod4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
      9      10      11      12      13      14      15      16
      17      18      19      20      21      22      23      24
      25      26      27      28      29      30      31      32
      33      34      35      36      37      38      39      40
      41      42      43      44      45      46      47      48
      49      50      51      52      53      54      55      56
      57      58      59      60      61      62      63      64
      65      66      67      68      69      70      71      72
      73      74      75      76      0      0      0      0
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
top nodes
$# sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
      2      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0

```

```

$#   nid1     nid2     nid3     nod4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
     2205     2206     2207     2208     2209     2210     2211     2212
     2213     2214     2215     2216     2217     2218     2219     2220
     2221     2222     2223     2224     2225     2226     2227     2228
     2229     2230     2231     2232     2233     2234     2235     2236
     2237     2238     2239     2240     2241     2242     2243     2244
     2245     2246     2247     2248     2249     2250     2251     2252
     2253     2254     2255     2256     2257     2258     2259     2260
     2261     2262     2263     2264     2265     2266     2267     2268
     2269     2270     2271     2272     2273     2274     2275     2276
     2277     2278     2279     2280         0         0         0         0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid     dofz     dofry     dofz     dofry     dofz     dofry
     1         0         1         1         1         1         1         1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid   cid     dofz     dofry     dofz     dofry     dofz     dofry
     2         0         1         1         0         0         0         0
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#   lcid     sdir     sfa     sfo     offa     offo     dattyp
     1         0         0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
$#           a1         o1
           0.0         0.0
           1.00000000     13.15789474
*LOAD_NODE_SET
$#   nsid     dof     lcid     sf     cid     m1     m2     m3
     2         3         1 -1.000000
*ELEMENT_SHELL
$#   eid     pid     n1     n2     n3     n4     n5     n6     n7     n8
     1         1         1         2     78     77     0     0     0     0
     2204     1     2204     2129     2205     2280     0     0     0     0
*NODE
$#   nid     x     y     z     tc     rc
     1         0.000     48.000000     0.000     0     0
     2280     3.963804     47.836056     120.00000     0     0
*END

```

### Notes:

1. The keyword entry `*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_BUCKLE` allows for buckling analysis at the end of the static implicit simulation.
2. The fully integrated and one point quadrature shell elements are formulated for nonlinear analysis. Although this analysis is linear, it was solved with a nonlinear solution method to demonstrate the use of these elements.



### Mesh Convergence Study:

Seven different mesh refinements were studied for this simulation:

original mesh 29 axial by 76 circumferential elements (Figure 19.4a)

- $4.1379 \times 10^0$  in by  $3.9671 \times 10^0$  in

1st mesh refinement 58 axial by 152 circumferential elements

- $2.0690 \times 10^0$  in by  $1.9840 \times 10^0$  in

2nd mesh refinement 87 axial by 228 circumferential elements (Figure 19.4b)

- $1.3793 \times 10^0$  in by  $1.3227 \times 10^0$  in

3rd mesh refinement 116 axial by 304 circumferential elements

- $1.0345 \times 10^0$  in by  $0.9921 \times 10^0$  in

4th mesh refinement 145 axial by 380 circumferential elements (Figure 19.4c)

- $0.8276 \times 10^0$  in by  $0.7937 \times 10^0$  in

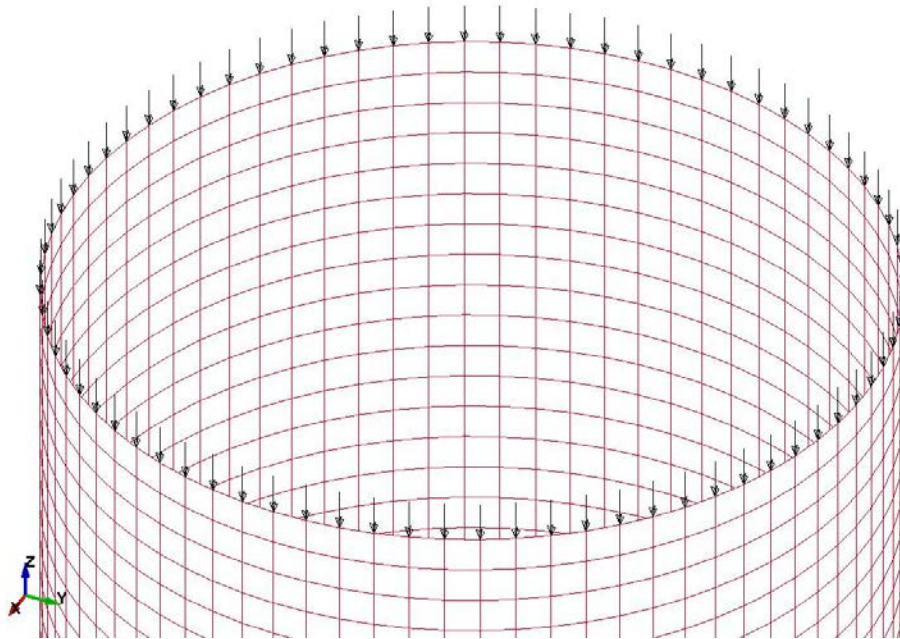
5th mesh refinement 174 axial by 456 circumferential elements

- $0.6897 \times 10^0$  in by  $0.6614 \times 10^0$  in

6th mesh refinement 203 axial by 532 circumferential elements

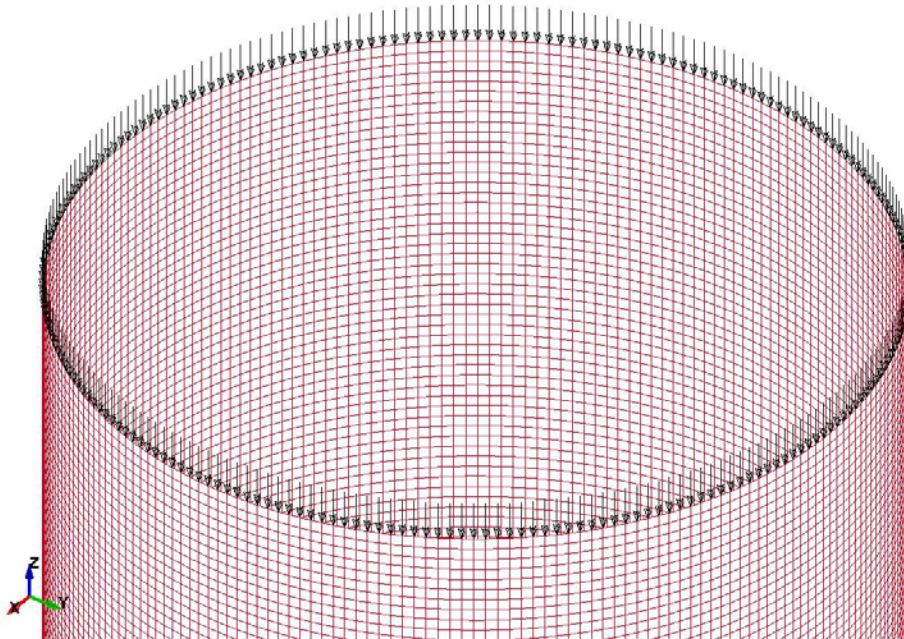
- $0.5911 \times 10^0$  in by  $0.5669 \times 10^0$  in

**Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression**



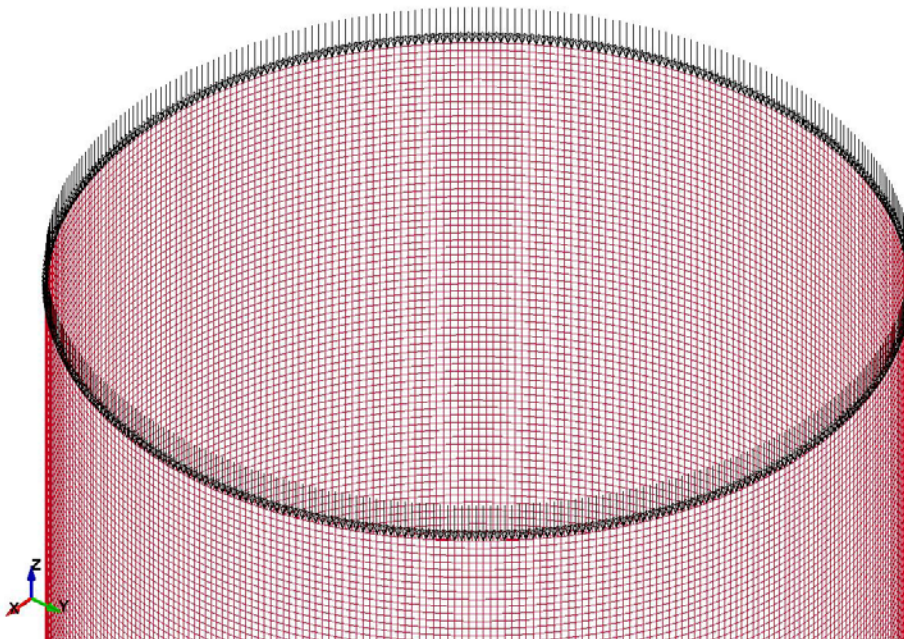
**Figure 19.4a - Finite element model for the original mesh (29 axial by 76 circumferential) discretization with applied axial load.**

Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression



**Figure 19.4b - Finite element model for the 2nd mesh refinement (87 axial by 228 circumferential) discretization with applied axial load.**

Buckling of a Thin Walled Cylinder Under Compression



**Figure 19.4c - Finite element model for the 4th mesh refinement (145 axial by 380 circumferential) discretization with applied axial load.**

### Mesh Convergence Results Comparison:

LS-DYNA results for the critical buckling load of a thin walled cylinder under axial compression are compared for seven different mesh discretizations.

<b>analytical solution - <math>3.8025 \times 10^5</math> lbf</b>	<b>Belytschko-Wong-Chiang (elform=10)</b>	<b>fully integrated shell (elform=16)</b>
original mesh (29 axial by 76 circumferential elements)	$3.8763 \times 10^5$	$4.6086 \times 10^5$
1st mesh refinement (58 axial by 152 circumferential elements)	$3.8115 \times 10^5$	$4.0616 \times 10^5$
2nd mesh refinement (87 axial by 228 circumferential elements)	$3.8052 \times 10^5$	$3.9313 \times 10^5$
3rd mesh refinement (116 axial by 304 circumferential elements)	$3.8033 \times 10^5$	$3.8758 \times 10^5$
4th mesh refinement (145 axial by 380 circumferential elements)	$3.8026 \times 10^5$	$3.8480 \times 10^5$
5th mesh refinement (174 axial by 456 circumferential elements)	$3.8022 \times 10^5$	$3.8312 \times 10^5$
6th mesh refinement (203 axial by 532 circumferential elements)	$3.8019 \times 10^5$	$3.8207 \times 10^5$

For the Belytschko-Wong-Chiang (one point quadrature) shell element (elform=10), the 29 axial by 76 circumferential element mesh (original) critical buckling load result was in good agreement with the analytical solution. This element/mesh converged rapidly. The 29 axial by 76 circumferential element mesh only differed by less than 2% from the analytical solution while the 203 axial by 532 circumferential element mesh differed by less than 0.02%.

For the fully integrated shell element (elform=16), the 29 axial by 76 circumferential element mesh (original) critical buckling load result was greater (over 21%) than the analytical solution. It is not known why. Doubling the number of elements axially and circumferentially reduces the critical buckling by about 10%; however, still not in good agreement with the analytical solution, especially considering the level of mesh refinement. Two further mesh refinements (116 axial by 304 circumferential element elements) were required to reach a similar good agreement (the 2% difference) with the one point quadrature shell element (elform=10) and the original mesh discretization. The 203 axial by 532 circumferential element mesh refinement for the fully integrated shell differed by less than 0.5%.

The one point quadrature shell element (elform=10) only provides the axial sinusoidal mode shape (Figures 19.5a and 19.5b):

- 10 half sine waves in 29 axial by 76 circumferential element mesh (original),
- 13 half sine waves in 58 axial by 152 circumferential element mesh,
- 14 half sine waves in 87 axial by 228 circumferential element mesh,
- 15 half sine waves in 116 axial by 304 circumferential element mesh,
- 15 half sine waves in 145 axial by 380 circumferential element mesh,
- 16 half sine waves in 174 axial by 456 circumferential element mesh,
- 16 half sine waves in 203 axial by 532 circumferential element mesh,

estimated from the eigenmode figures. The number of half sine waves is the number of buckles. It is not known why this element formulation only provides the axial sinusoidal modes.



**Figure 19.5a - First eigenmode with the 1000 lbf load applied for the six refined mesh discretizations (elform=10) - no contouring.**

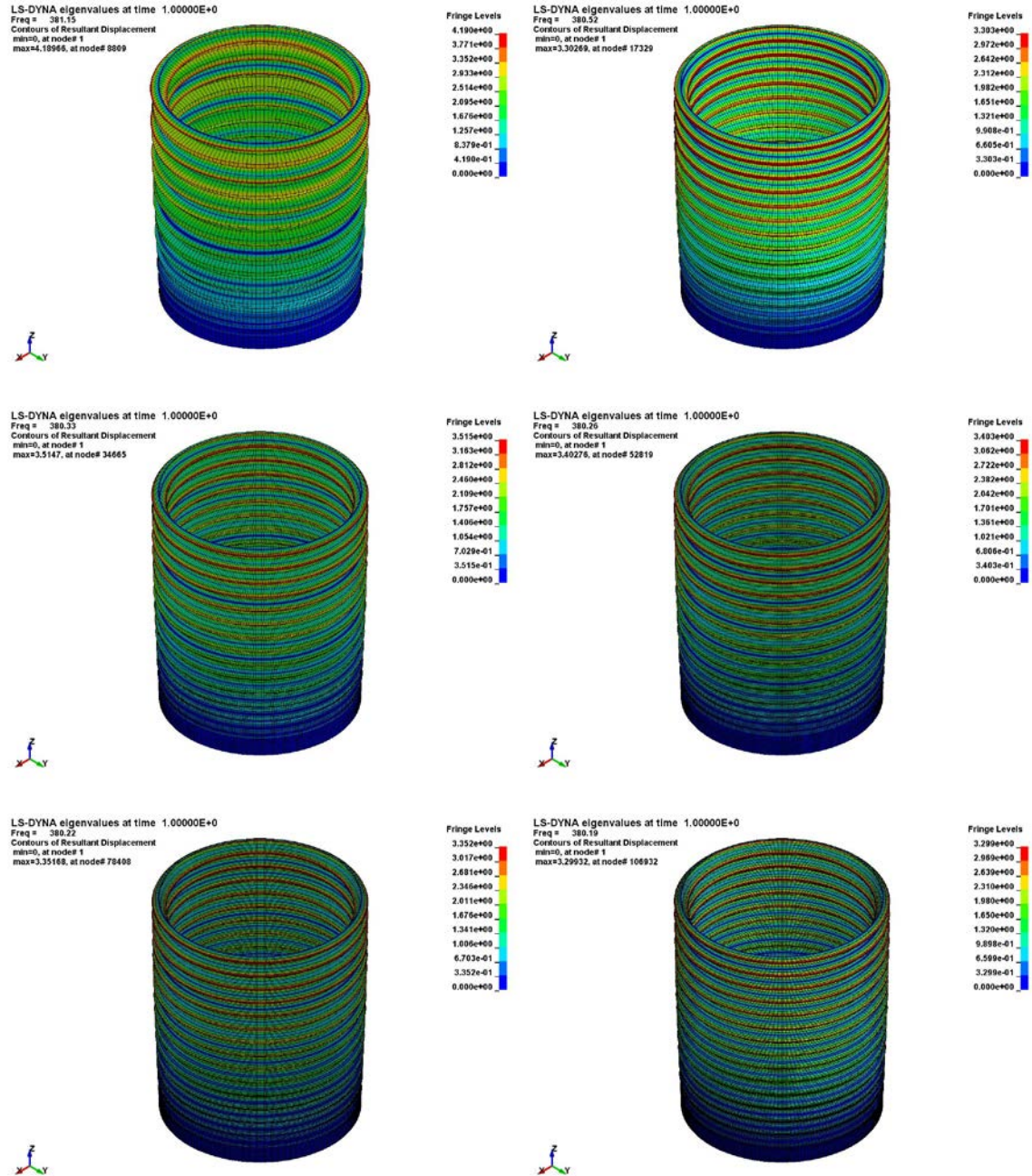


Figure 19.5b - First eigenmode with the 1000 lbf load applied for the six refined mesh discretizations (elform=10) - resultant displacement contouring.

The fully integrated shell element (elform=16) provides both the axial and circumferential sinusoidal mode shapes (Figures 19.6a and 19.6b):

- 2 half sine waves axially and 20 half sine waves circumferentially in 29 axial by 76 circumferential element mesh (original),
- 3 half sine waves axially and 24 half sine waves circumferentially in 58 axial by 152 circumferential element mesh,
- 4 half sine waves axially and 28 half sine waves circumferentially in 87 axial by 228 circumferential element mesh,
- 5 half sine waves axially and 30 half sine waves circumferentially in 116 axial by 304 circumferential element mesh,
- 6 half sine waves axially and 32 half sine waves circumferentially in 145 axial by 380 circumferential element mesh,
- 6 half sine waves axially and 32 half sine waves circumferentially in 174 axial by 456 circumferential element mesh,
- 7 half sine waves axially and 34 half sine waves circumferentially in 203 axial by 532 circumferential element mesh.

estimated from the eigenmode figures.

LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 466.16



LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 393.13



LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 387.58



LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 384.8



LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 383.12



LS-DYNA eigenvalues at time 1.00000E+0  
Freq = 382.07



**Figure 19.6a - First eigenmode with the 1000 lbf load applied for the six refined mesh discretizations (elform=16) - no contouring.**



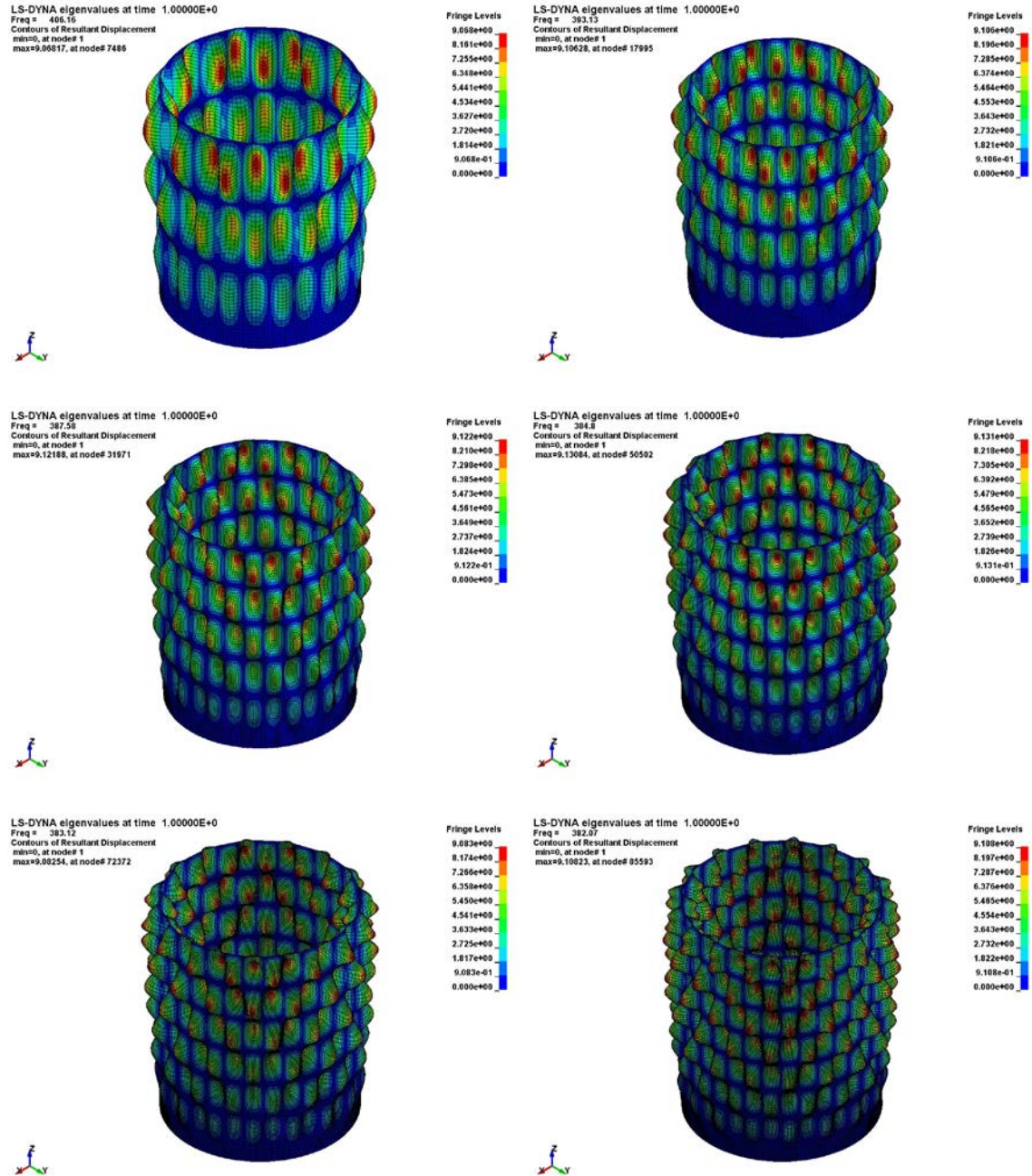


Figure 19.6b - First eigenmode with the 1000 lbf load applied for the six refined mesh discretizations (elform=16) - resultant displacement contouring.

**Notes:**

1. Solution problems may exist:
  - because LS-DYNA buckling solutions assume the first buckling mode will be around 1.0 and/or
  - if numerous eigenvalues are clustered around that smallest buckling frequencies.

For the refined meshes, for this problem, it was necessary to override the internal heuristic for picking a starting point for Lanczos shift strategy, which is the initial Eigen frequency shift. In these cases, the user must specify the initial shift via the parameter shfscl. shfscl should be close to the first nonzero frequency.

## 20. Membrane with a Hot Spot

### Keywords:

\*LOAD\_THERMAL\_LOAD\_CURVE  
\*MAT\_ELASTIC\_PLASTIC\_THERMAL

### Description:

This benchmark analyzes the behavior of shell elements subjected to a thermal load. Two distinct regions are modeled: the central hot-spot region (radius equal to  $r$ ), subjected to the thermal strain  $\varepsilon = \alpha T$ , and the rest of the plate, which is at constant temperature with  $\varepsilon = 0.0$ . Due to symmetry, only  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the plate (side lengths  $2L$  and thickness  $t$ ) is modeled (Figures 20.1a and 20.1b).

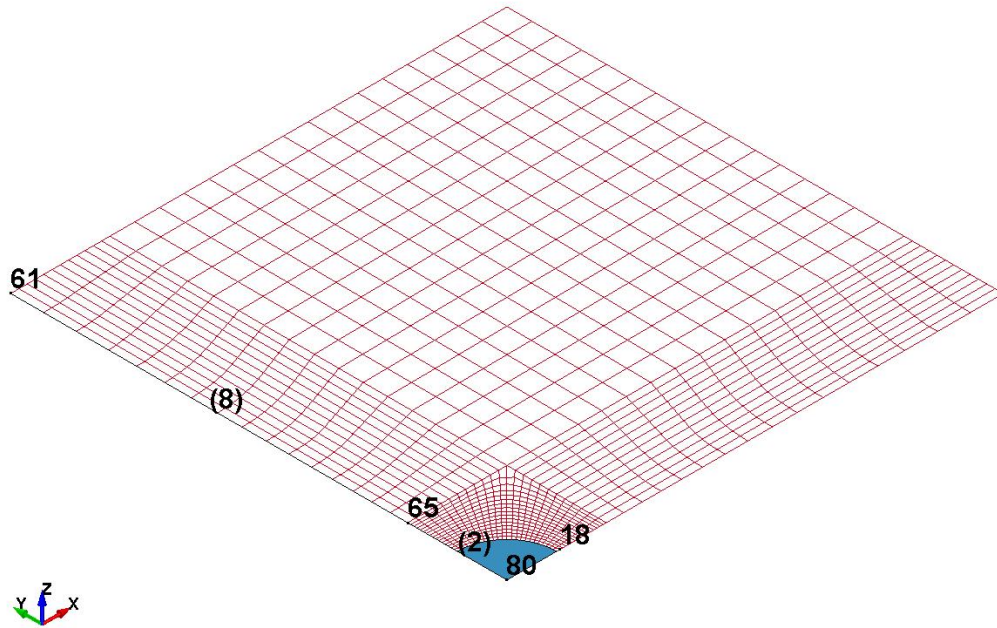
The material defining the hot spot is \*MAT\_ELASTIC\_PLASTIC\_THERMAL (\*MAT\_004), sensitive to temperature changes. The rest of the plate is defined with material \*MAT\_ELASTIC (\*MAT\_001).

The temperature is uniformly applied to the whole model by means of the \*LOAD\_THERMAL\_LOAD\_CURVE keyword.

Determine the y-component of the stress tensor along the edge  $y=0$ , just outside the hot spot. A fine mesh is required in the region of interest.

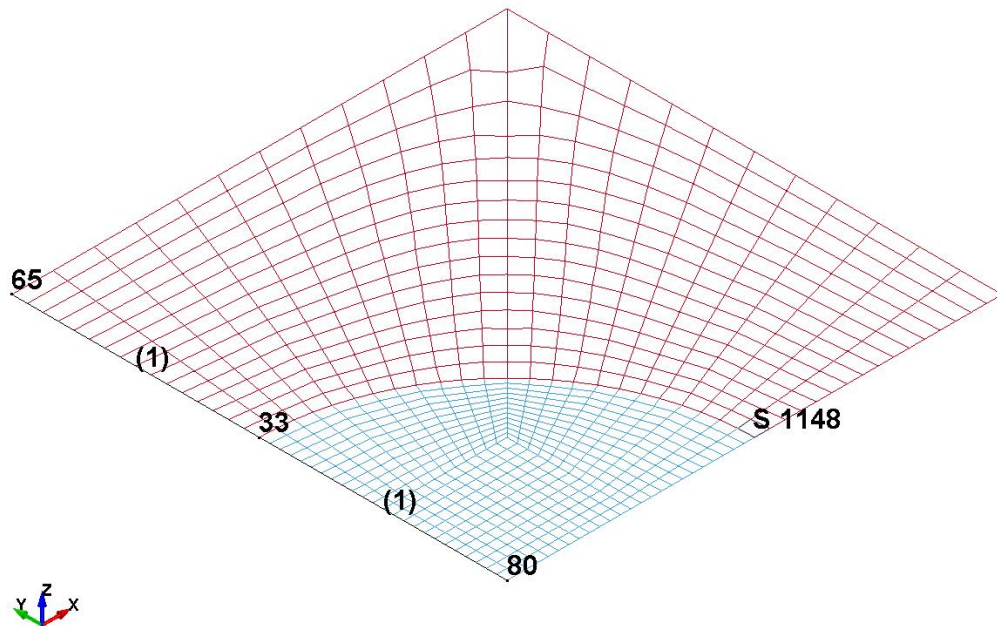
To possibly achieve better accuracy, the value at the integration point is considered (values at nodes are interpolated from neighboring integration points).

Membrane with a Hot Spot



**Figure 20.1a - Finite element model ( $\frac{1}{4}$  symmetry) with selected nodes and dimensions identified.**

Membrane with a Hot Spot



**Figure 20.1b - Finite element model of hot spot (blue region) and refined surrounding mesh, with selected nodes, element, and dimensions identified.**

### Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Static	Thermal	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	1-Linear

### Units:

*ton, mm, s, N, MPa, N-m, °C (tonne, millimeter, second, Newton, MegaPascal, Newton-millimeter, degree Centigrade)*

### Dimensional Data:

$L = 10.0 \text{ mm}$ ,  $r = 1.00 \text{ mm}$ ,  $t = 1.00 \text{ mm}$

### Material Data:

Young's Modulus  $E = 1.00 \times 10^5 \text{ MPa}$

Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

Linear Expansion  $\alpha = 1.00 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mm / mm / } ^\circ \text{C}$

### Load:

Thermal  $T = 0.0$  varied linearly to  $100 \text{ } ^\circ \text{C}$

### Element Types:

Fully integrated shell (elform=16)

### Material Models:

\*MAT\_001 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC

\*MAT\_004 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC\_PLASTIC\_THERMAL

### Results Comparison:

LS-DYNA global stress  $\sigma_{yy}$  at point just outside the hot spot (Node 18) is compared with *NAFEMS Background to Benchmark*, Test T1.

Reference Condition - Point Just Outside Hot Spot (Node 18)	Global Stress - $\sigma_{yy}$ (MPa)
NAFEMS Benchmark Test T1	$5.0000 \times 10^1$
Element 1148 (average value)	$4.7528 \times 10^1$
First in-plane integration point (2x2 quadrature) - element 1148	$4.5476 \times 10^1$
Node 18	$4.3974 \times 10^1$

The global stress  $\sigma_{yy}$  results were generated from \*DATABASE\_ELOUT (*elout* file) and \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY (*eloutdet* file provides detailed element output at integration points and connectivity nodes) keyword entries.

You can set `intout=stress` or `intout=all` (\*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY) and have stresses output for all the integration points to a file called *eloutdet* (\*DATABASE\_ELOUT governs the output interval and \*DATABASE\_HISTORY\_SHELL governs which elements are output). Setting `nodout=stress` or `nodout=all` in \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY will write the extrapolated nodal stresses to *eloutdet*.

LS-DYNA stress and strain outputs correspond to integration point locations. Stress at a node is an artifact of the post-processor and represents an average of the surrounding integration point stresses (the value will likely be different with different postprocessors).

Shell element stresses are reported at through-thickness integration points. The location of those integration points depends on the number of integration points and the type of integration rule used, e. g., Gaussian, Lobatto, trapezoidal, user-defined rule (see `nip` and `qr/irid` in \*SECTION\_SHELL). Fully-integrated shell formulations have 4 in-plane integration points at each through-thickness location. For these formulations, the 4 values of each stress component are averaged before being written to *elout* (except for the case of linear analysis when `nsolvr=1` in \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION, in which case all 4 stress components are written to *elout*).

Shell element stresses can be shown in the global, element, or material coordinate system. By default, shell element stresses/strains written to *d3plot* are global; shell stresses/strains written to *elout* are in the element local coordinate system (except for the case of linear analysis when `nsolvr=1` in \*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION, in which case stresses are in the global system). Shell element stresses/strains from *d3plot* are converted by LS-PrePost to the shell element coordinate system.

Even with this fine mesh in the region of interest, the large gradient temperature profile makes it difficult to capture the global stress  $\sigma_{yy}$  along the line of symmetry. The average global stress of the element (Figure 20.2) provides the best comparative value (~5% difference), a few percent better than the nearest element integration point (~9% difference) and the extrapolated nodal (~12% difference) results.

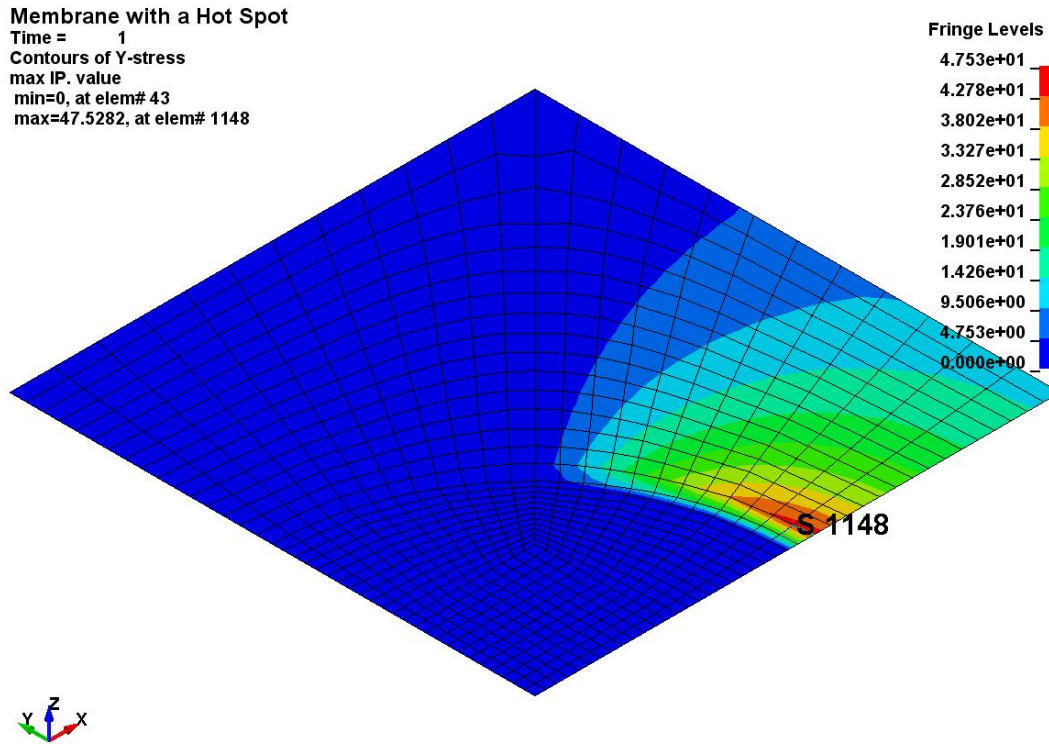


Figure 20.2 -Contour plot of global stress  $\sigma_{yy}$  . Maximum value at element 1148.

### Input deck:

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Membrane with a Hot Spot
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#  imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form      zer0_v
    1  0.100000    2          1          2          0          0          0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$#  nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      dtol      ectol      rctol      lstol      abstol
    1          11          15  0.001000  0.010000  1.0e+10  0.900000  1.000000
$#  dnorm      diverg      istif      nlprint      nlnorm      d3itcl      cpchk
    2          1          1          0          2          0          0
$#  arcctl      arcdir      arcrlen      arcmtch      arcdmp      arcpsi      arcalf      arctim
    0          0          0.0        1          2          0.0        0.0        0.0
*CONTROL_SHELL
$#  wrpang      esort      irnxx      istupd      theory      bwc      miter      proj
    20.00000    0          -1          0          16          2          1          0
$#  rotascl      intgrd      lamsht      cstyp6      tshell
    1.000000    0          0          1          0
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#  endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
    1.000000    0          0.0        0.0        0.0
*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY
```

```

$# neiph neips maxint strflg sigflg epsflg rtflg engflg
   0      0      4      1      1      1      1      1
$# cmpflg ieverp beamip dcomp shge stssz n3thdt ialemat

$# nintsld pkp_sen sclp hydro msscl therm intout nodout
   1      1.0      1.0      stress stress

*DATABASE_ELOUT
$# dt/cycl
  0.100000
*DATABASE_HISTORY_SHELL
$# eid1 eid2 eid3 eid4 ei5 eid6 eid7 eid8
   1148
*DATABASE_GLSTAT
$# dt/cycl
  0.100000
*DATABASE_MATSUM
$# dt/cycl
  0.100000
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl
  0.100000
*PART
$# title
Part      1 for Mat      1 and Elem Type      16
$# pid secid mid eosid hgid grav adpopt tmid
   1      1      1
*SECTION_SHELL
$# secid elform shrf nip propt qr/irid  icomp setyp
   1      16  0.830000  1      1      0.0      0      1
$# t1 t2 t3 t4 nloc marea
  1.000000  1.000000  1.000000  1.000000  0      0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC
$# mid ro e pr da db not used
   1      1.0000e+05  0.300000  0.0      0.0      0.0
*PART
$# title
Part      2 for Mat      2 and Elem Type      16
$# pid secid mid eosid hgid grav adpopt tmid
   2      2      2
*SECTION_SHELL
$# secid elform shrf nip propt qr/irid  icomp setyp
   2      16  0.830000  1      1      0.0      0      1
$# t1 t2 t3 t4 nloc marea
  1.000000  1.000000  1.000000  1.000000  0      0.0
*MAT_ELASTIC_PLASTIC_THERMAL
$# mid ro
   2
$# t1 t2 t3 t4 t5 t6 t7 t8
   0.0 1000.000  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$# e1 e2 e3 e4 e5 e6 e7 e8
  1.000e+05  1.000e+05  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$# pr1 pr2 pr3 pr4 pr5 pr6 pr7 pr8
  0.300000  0.300000  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$# alpha1 alpha2 alpha3 alpha4 alpha5 alpha6 alpha7 alpha8
  1.000e-05  1.000e-05  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$# sigy1 sigy2 sigy3 sigy4 sigy5 sigy6 sigy7 sigy8
   0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$# etan1 etan2 etan3 etan4 etan5 etan6 etan7 etan8
   0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
*ELEMENT_SHELL
$# eid pid n1 n2 n3 n4 n5 n6 n7 n8
   1      2  344  368  441  345
   1456      2  434  432  433  453
*NODE
$# nid x y z tc rc
   1      1.000000000  0.0  0.0
   1541  2.98852444  7.92062616  0.0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid cid dofz dofz dofz dofz dofz dofz

```



```

        3      0      0      1      1      1      1      1
        4      0      1      0      1      1      1      1
        5      0      1      1      1      1      1      1
        6      0      0      0      1      1      1      0
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
xsymm
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
        3      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
        19      20      181     182     183     185     323     324
        325     326     327     328     330     332     17      306
        304     302     301     300     299     297     296     172
        170     169     167      48      47      46      45      18
        1       11      12      186     187     188     333     334
        335     336     337     338      8      272     270     268
        267     265     264     155     153     151     82      81
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
ysymm
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
        4      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
        36      83      84      147     150     154     257     258
        261     262     269     271     316     315     312     311
        308     307     177     175     173      38      37      33
        89      90      91      130     135     137     140     221
        224     231     232     235     236     239     242     65
        282     279     278     277     276     275     274     273
        160     158     157     156      68      67      66      61
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
xy
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
        5      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
        80
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
whole
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
        6      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
        1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8
        1537     1538     1539     1540     1541
*LOAD_THERMAL_LOAD_CURVE
$#      lcid     lciddr
        1       0
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#      lcid     sdir      sfa      sfo      offa     offo     dattyp
        1       0      1.000000  1.000000  0.0      0.0
$#      al      o1
        0.0      0.0
        1.00000000  100.0000000
*END

```

**Notes:**

1. The fully integrated and one point quadrature shell elements are formulated for non-linear analysis. Although this analysis is linear, it could have been solved with a non-linear solution method (nsolvr=2) which provides some slightly different stress output options (see Notes 2 and 3). This was done for this simulation and it was found to yield results with small differences from the linear analysis (nsolvr=1).

## 21. 1D Heat Transfer with Radiation

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_SOLUTION  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_NONLINEAR  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_TIMESTEP  
\*BOUNDARY\_TEMPERATURE\_SET  
\*BOUNDARY\_RADIATION\_SET  
\*MAT\_THERMAL\_ISOTROPIC

### Description:

A 0.10 m long bar ( $L_z$ ), with square 0.01 m ( $L_x$ ) x 0.01 m ( $L_y$ ) cross-section (Figure 21.1), radiates (steady state) to an ambient temperature of  $T = 300^\circ K$  at one end (node 11). The other end (node 1) is maintained at constant temperature  $T = 1000^\circ K$ . The bar is perfectly insulated along its length. There is zero internal heat generation.

Find the temperature at node 33 ( $x=0.000$  m,  $y=0.010$  m,  $z=0.100$  m).

The bar is meshed with 40 elements: ten elements along the length and four elements in the cross section.

1D Heat Transfer with Radiation

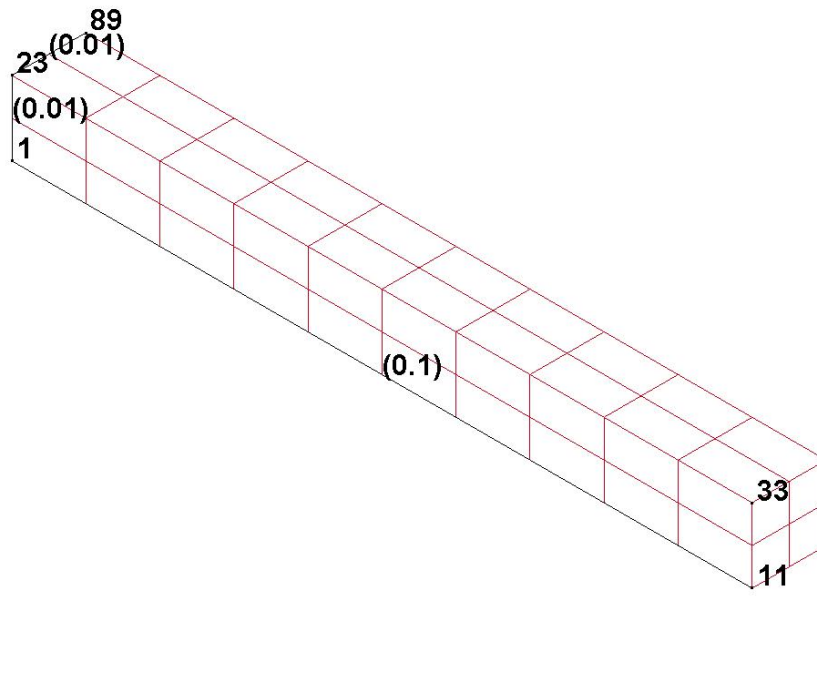


Figure 21.1 - Finite element model with selected nodes and dimensions identified.

**Analysis Summary:**

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Steady State	Thermal	Linear	Linear	-	Thermal Non-Linear	3-Diagonal scaled conjugate gradient

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m, °C (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter, degree Centigrade) - Joule (J) is a N-m, Watt (W) is a J/s, 1° ΔC = 1° ΔK*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L_x = 0.01 \text{ m}, L_y = 0.01 \text{ m}, L_z = 0.10 \text{ m}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 7.850 \times 10^3 \text{ kg / m}^3$

Heat Capacity  $C_p = 4.600 \times 10^2 \text{ J / kg } ^\circ\text{C}$

Thermal Conductivity  $k = 5.560 \times 10^1 \text{ W / m } ^\circ\text{C}$

Emissivity  $\varepsilon = 0.980$

Stefan-Boltzman  $\sigma = 5.670 \times 10^{-8} \text{ W / m}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{K}^4$

**Load:**

Thermal  $T = 1000.0 \text{ } ^\circ\text{K}$  (constant)

Convection  $h = 7.500 \times 10^2 \text{ W / m}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$

Initial Temperature  $T_0 = 300.0 \text{ } ^\circ\text{K}$  (all nodes)

**Element Types:**

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_T01 or \*MAT\_THERMAL\_ISOTROPIC

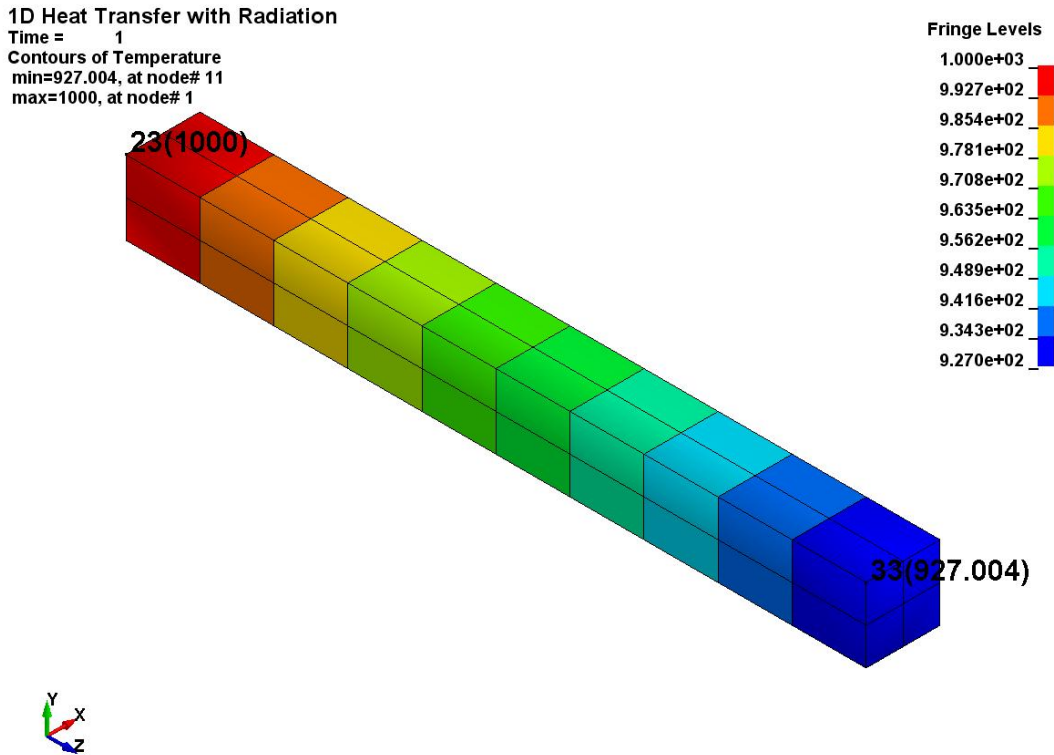
**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA bar temperature at  $x=0.000\text{ m}$ ,  $y=0.010\text{ m}$ ,  $z= 0.100\text{ m}$  (Node 33) is compared with *NAFEMS Background to Benchmark*, Test T2.

Reference Condition - Point Along Bar 0.1 m (Node 33) from Hot End (Node 23)	Temperature ( ° K )
NAFEMS Benchmark Test T2	$9.2700 \times 10^2$
Node 33	$9.2700 \times 10^2$

The fully integrated selectively reduced solid element (elform=2) model (also see Figure 21.2) provides an exact temperature comparison for this coarse mesh.

The problem is 1D, although solved in 3D. The results are, as expected, the same for all x-y planes along the Z-direction.



**Figure 21.2 -Contour plot of temperatures with nodes 23 and 33 specifications.**

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
1D Heat Transfer with Radiation
*CONTROL_SOLUTION
$#   soln      nlq      isnan      lcint
      1         0         0         0
*CONTROL_THERMAL_SOLVER
$#   atype      ptype      solver      cgtol      gpt      eqheat      fwork      sbc
      0         1         3  1.00e-06      8  1.000000  1.0000005.6700e-08
*CONTROL_THERMAL_NONLINEAR
$#   refmax      tol      dcp
      20  1.000e-06  0.500000
*CONTROL_THERMAL_TIMESTEP
$#   ts      tip      its      tmin      tmax      dtemp      tscp
      1  0.500000  1.000e-04  1.000e-04  0.100000  1.000000  0.500000
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
      1.00000  0         0.0         0.0         0.0
*DATABASE_TPRINT
$#   dt      binary      lcur      ioopt
      1.000000  0         0         1
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#   nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      11         22         33         44         55         66         77         88
      99
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt      lcdt      beam      npltc      psetid
      1.000000  0         0         0         0
*PART
$# title
Part      1 for TMat      1 and Elem Type      2
$#   pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      1         1         0         0         0         0         0         1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#   secid      elform      aet
      1         2         1
*MAT_THERMAL_ISOTROPIC
$#   tmid      tro      tgrlc      tgmult
      1  7850.000  0.0         0.0
$#   hc      tc
      460.0000  55.6000
*BOUNDARY_TEMPERATURE_SET
$#   nsid      lcid      cmult      loc
      1         0  1000.000  0
*BOUNDARY_RADIATION_SET
$#   ssid      type
      2         1
$#   flcid      fmult      tilcid      timult      loc
      05.5566e-08  0  300.0000  0
*INITIAL_TEMPERATURE_SET
$#   nsid      temp      loc
      3  300.0000  0
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
A
$#   sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      1         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0
$#   nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      1         12         23         34         45         56         67         78
      89
*SET_SEGMENT_TITLE
B
$#   sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      2         0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
$#   n1      n2      n3      n4      a1      a2      a3      a4
      55      22      11      44      0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
      66      33      22      55      0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
      88      55      44      77      0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000
      99      66      55      88      0.000  0.000  0.000  0.000

```

```

*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
central
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      3         0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8
      9        10        11        12        13        14        15        16
     17        18        19        20        21        22        23        24
     25        26        27        28        29        30        31        32
     33        34        35        36        37        38        39        40
     41        42        43        44        45        46        47        48
     49        50        51        52        53        54        55        56
     57        58        59        60        61        62        63        64
     65        66        67        68        69        70        71        72
     73        74        75        76        77        78        79        80
     81        82        83        84        85        86        87        88
     89        90        91        92        93        94        95        96
     97        98        99
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#      eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
      1         1         1      34      45      12         2      35      46      13
      40         1      54      87      98      65      55      88      99      66
*NODE
$#      nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1         0.0      0.0      0.0
      99      0.01000000      0.01000000      0.10000000
*END

```

### Notes:

1. The problem must be flagged as nonlinear if any boundary condition parameter is a function of temperature. This includes a linear (i.e., straight line) relationship. Iterations are needed to obtain the correct solution. Radiation is a  $T^4$  boundary condition.
2. The \*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_NONLINEAR keyword is optional. For example, the default values for remax (maximum number of iterations allowed per time step), tol (temperature convergence tolerance), and dcp (divergence control tolerance) will be used, if the nonlinear keyword is omitted, with ptype>0 on \*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_SOLUTION keyword.

## 22. 1D Transient Heat Transfer in a Bar

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_SOLUTION  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_TIMESTEP  
\*BOUNDARY\_TEMPERATURE\_SET  
\*INITIAL\_TEMPERATURE\_SET  
\*MAT\_THERMAL\_ISOTROPIC

### Description:

A 0.1 m long bar ( $L_z$ ), with square 0.01 m ( $L_x$ ) x 0.01 m ( $L_y$ ) cross-section (Figure 22.1), is subjected at one end (node 6) to a varying thermal with the following law:  $T = 100 \sin(\pi t / 40) ^\circ C$ . The other end (node 1) is maintained at constant temperature  $T = 0 ^\circ C$ . The bar is perfectly insulated along its length.

Determine the temperature at 0.02 m from the hot end after 32 seconds.

The bar is meshed with 20 elements: five elements along the length and four elements in the cross section.

1D Transient Heat Transfer in a Bar

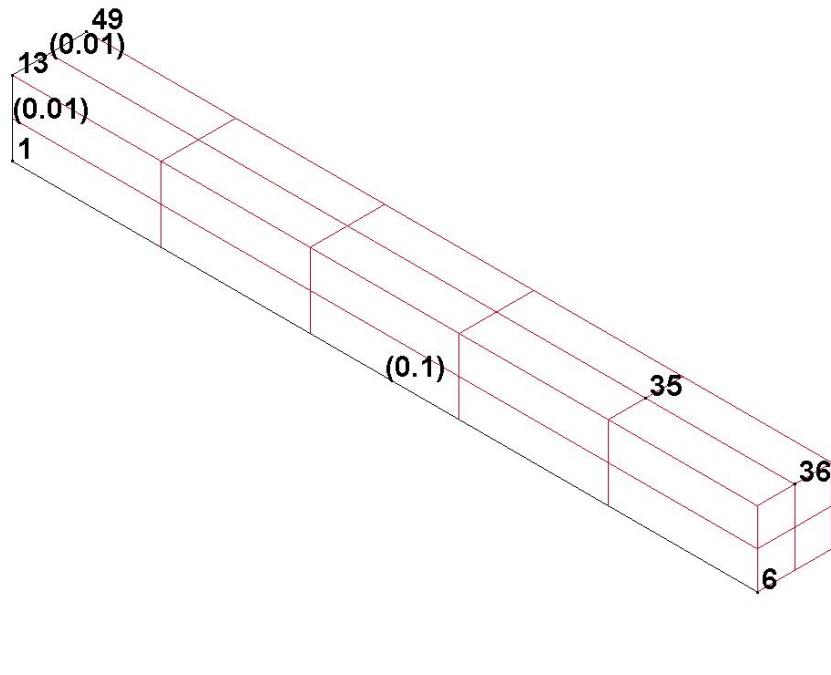


Figure 22.1 - Finite element model with selected nodes and dimensions identified.

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Thermal Transient	Thermal	Linear	Linear	-	Thermal Linear	3-Diagonal scaled conjugate gradient

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m, °C (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter, degree Centigrade) - Joule (J) is a N-m, Watt (W) is a J/s*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L_x = 0.01 \text{ m}, L_y = 0.01 \text{ m}, L_z = 0.10 \text{ m}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 7.200 \times 10^3 \text{ kg} / \text{m}^3$

Heat Capacity  $C_p = 4.405 \times 10^2 \text{ J} / \text{kg} \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$

Thermal Conductivity  $K = 3.500 \times 10^1 \text{ W} / \text{m} \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$

**Load:**

Thermal  $T = 100 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$  (constant)

Convection  $h = 7.500 \times 10^2 \text{ W} / \text{m}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$

Initial Temperature  $T_0 = 0 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$  (all nodes)

**Element Types:**

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_T01 or \*MAT\_THERMAL\_ISOTROPIC



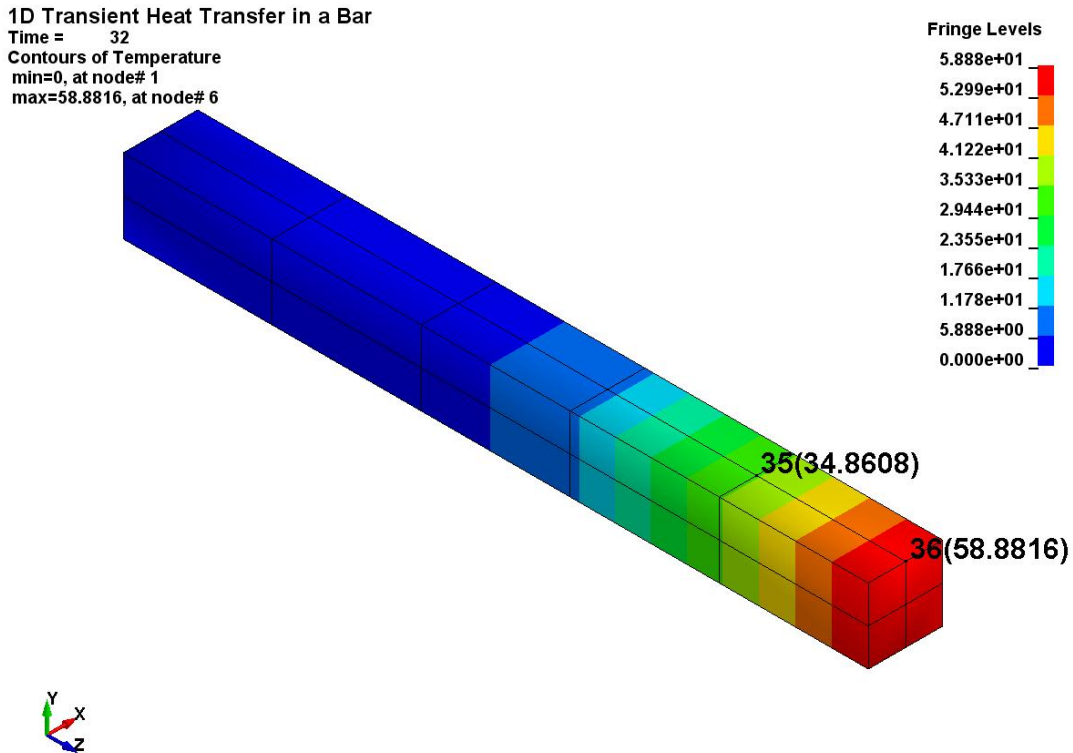
**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA bar temperature at  $x=0.0050$  m,  $y=0.005$  m,  $z= 0.080$  m (Node 35) is compared with *NAFEMS Background to Benchmark*, Test T3.

Reference Condition - Point Along Bar 0.2 m (Node 35) from Hot End (Node 36)	Temperature ( °C )
NAFEMS Benchmark Test T3	$3.6600 \times 10^1$
Node 35	$3.4861 \times 10^1$

The fully integrated selectively reduced solid element (elform=2) model (Figure 22.2) provides a reasonable temperature comparison for this coarse mesh.

The problem is 1D, although done in 3D. The results are, as expected, the same for all x-y planes along the Z-direction.



**Figure 22.2 -Contour plot of temperatures at time =32.0 seconds with nodes 35 and 36 specifications.**

The histories of temperature for two nodes (35 and 36) used in the comparison are shown in Figure 22.3.

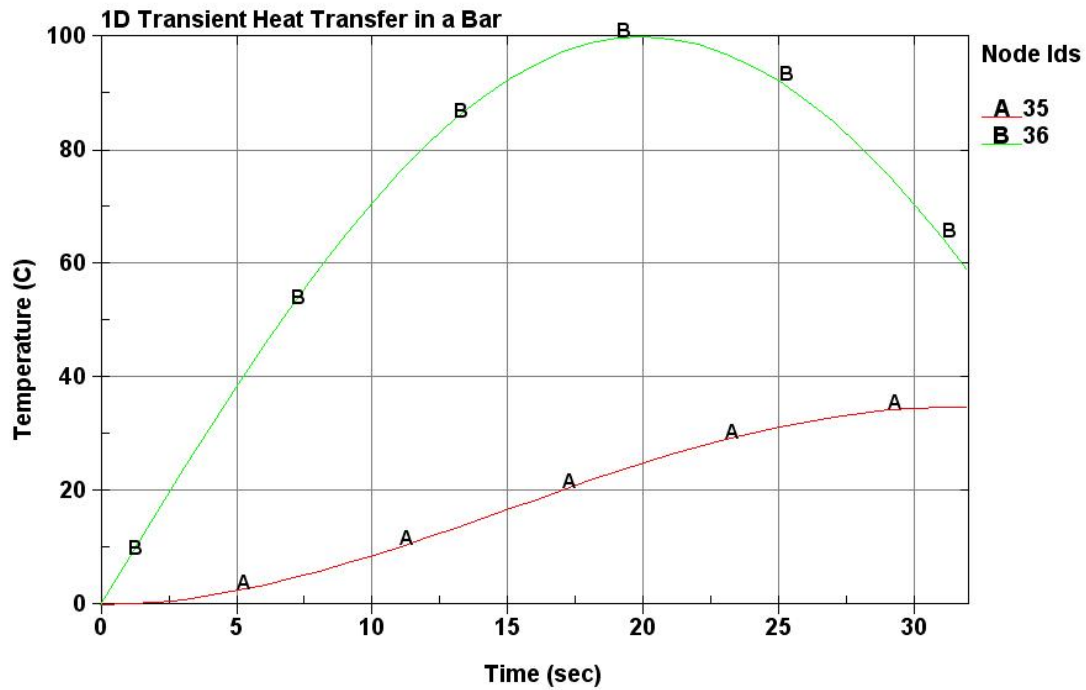


Figure 22.3 - Temperature histories for nodes 35 and 56.

**Input deck:**

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
1D Transient Heat Transfer in a Bar
*CONTROL_SOLUTION
$#  soln      nlq      isnan      lcint
   1          0          0          0
*CONTROL_THERMAL_SOLVER
$#  atype     ptype     solver     cgtol          gpt     eqheat     fwork     sbc
   1          0          3  1.00e-06      8  1.000000  1.000000  0.0
*CONTROL_THERMAL_TIMESTEP
$#  ts      tip      its      tmin      tmax      dtemp      tscp
   1  0.500000  1.000e-04  1.000e-04  0.100000  1.000000  0.500000
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#  endtim     endcyc     dtmin     endeng     endmas
   32.000000  0          0.0       0.0       0.0
*DATABASE_TPRINT
$#  dt      binary     lcur     ioopt
   1.000000  0          0          1
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#  nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
   5         6         11        12        17        18        23        24
   29        30        35        36        41        42        47        48
   53        54
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#  dt      lcdt     beam     npltc     psetid
   1.000000  0          0          0          0
*PART
$# title
Part          1 for TMat          1 and Elem Type          2
```

```

$#      pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
      1          1          0          0          0          0          0          1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#      secid      elform      aet
      1          2          1
*MAT_THERMAL_ISOTROPIC
$#      tmid      tro      tgrlc      tgmult
      1      7200.000      0.0      0.0
$#      hc      tc
      440.5000      35.0000
*BOUNDARY_TEMPERATURE_SET
$#      nsid      lcid      cmult      loc
      1          0      0.0      0
*BOUNDARY_TEMPERATURE_SET
$#      nsid      lcid      cmult      loc
      2          1      1.000000      0
*INITIAL_TEMPERATURE_SET
$#      nsid      temp      loc
      3          0.0      0
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
A
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      1          0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      1          7          13          19          25          31          37          43
      49
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
B
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      2          0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      6          12          18          24          30          36          42          48
      54
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
central
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      3          0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      1          2          3          4          5          6          7          8
      9          10          11          12          13          14          15          16
      17          18          19          20          21          22          23          24
      25          26          27          28          29          30          31          32
      33          34          35          36          37          38          39          40
      41          42          43          44          45          46          47          48
      49          50          51          52          53          54
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#      lcid      sdir      sfa      sfo      offa      offo      dattyp
      1          0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#
      al      o1
      0.0      0.0
      1.00000000      7.84194040
      2.00000000      15.63558102
      3.00000000      23.33292198
      4.00000000      30.88655281
      5.00000000      38.24995041
      6.00000000      45.37776184
      7.00000000      52.22608948
      8.00000000      58.75275421
      9.00000000      64.91754913
      10.00000000      70.68251801
      11.00000000      76.01214600
      12.00000000      80.87360382
      13.00000000      85.23696136
      14.00000000      89.07533264
      15.00000000      92.36508179
      16.00000000      95.08594513
      17.00000000      97.22116852
      18.00000000      98.75759888
      19.00000000      99.68576813
      20.00000000      99.99996948
      21.00000000      99.69825745

```

```

22.00000000      98.78250122
23.00000000      97.25833130
24.00000000      95.13513947
25.00000000      92.42600250
26.00000000      89.14760590
27.00000000      85.32013702
28.00000000      80.96717834
29.00000000      76.11553955
30.00000000      70.79508972
31.00000000      65.03861237
32.00000000      58.88155746
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#  eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
   1      1      1      19      25      7      2      20      26      8
   20      1      29      47      53      35      30      48      54      36
*NODE
$#  nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
   1      0.0      0.0      0.0
   54      0.01000000      0.01000000      0.10000000
*END

```

**Notes:**

## 23. 2D Heat Transfer with Convection

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_SOLUTION  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_TIMESTEP  
\*MAT\_THERMAL\_ISOTROPIC  
\*BOUNDARY\_CONVECTION\_SET  
\*BOUNDARY\_TEMPERATURE\_SET  
\*INITIAL\_TEMPERATURE\_SET

### Description:

A slab ( $L_y = 1.00\text{ m}$  in depth) of rectangular cross-section ( $L_x = 0.60\text{ m}$  by  $L_z = 1.00\text{ m}$ ) shown in Figure 23.1 is subjected to the following thermal loads for a steady state simulation:

- constant Temperature  $T_0 = 100^\circ\text{C}$  on the face defined by nodes 78-79-85-95,
- natural convection to the ambient temperature  $T_a = 0^\circ\text{C}$  on the faces defined by nodes 12-85-79-18 and 1-12-18-2 (convection coefficient  $h = 7.50 \times 10^2\text{ W/m}^2\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ),
- face defined by nodes 1-2-78-95 is adiabatically insulated.

Find the temperature at node 225 ( $x=0.60\text{ m}$ ,  $y=1.00\text{ m}$ ,  $z=-0.20\text{ m}$ ).

2D Heat Transfer with Convection

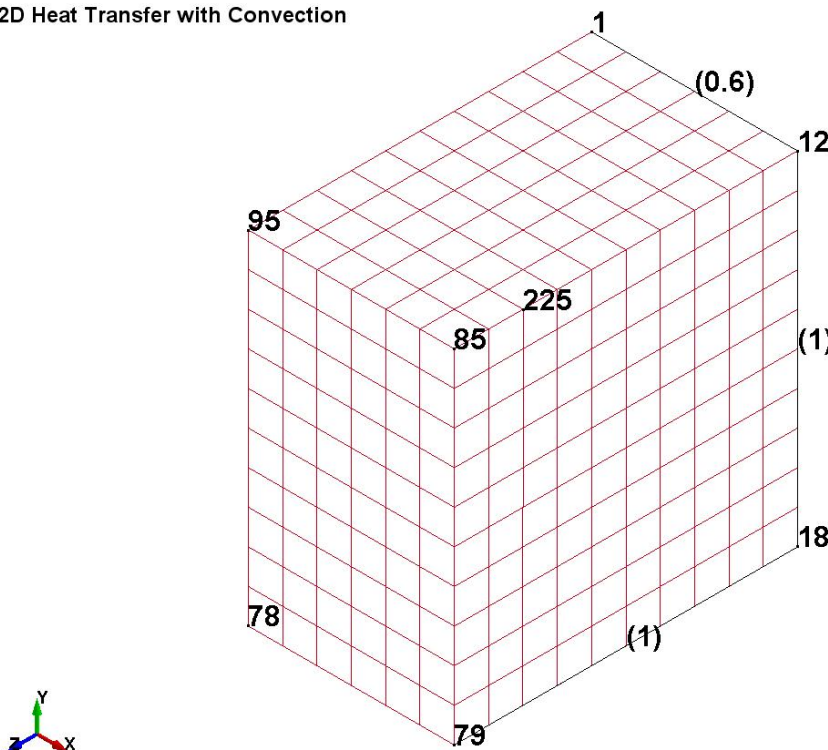


Figure 23.1 - Finite element model with selected nodes and dimensions identified.

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Steady State	Thermal	Linear	Linear	-	Thermal	3-Diagonal scaled conjugate gradient

**Units:**

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m, °C (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter, degree Centigrade) - Joule (J) is a N-m, Watt (W) is a J/s*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L_x = 0.60 \text{ m}, L_y = 1.00 \text{ m}, L_z = 1.00 \text{ m}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 8.000 \times 10^3 \text{ kg} / \text{m}^3$

Heat Capacity  $C_p = 1.000 \times 10^0 \text{ J} / \text{kg} \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$

Thermal Conductivity  $k = 5.200 \times 10^1 \text{ W} / \text{m} \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$

**Load:**

Thermal  $T = 100 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$  (constant)

Convection  $h = 7.500 \times 10^2 \text{ W} / \text{m}^2 \text{ } ^\circ\text{C}$

**Element Types:**

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_T01 or \*MAT\_THERMAL\_ISOTROPIC

### Results Comparison:

LS-DYNA slab edge temperature at  $x=0.60$  m,  $y=1.00$  m,  $z=-0.20$  m (Node 225) are compared with *NAFEMS Background to Benchmark*, Test T4.

Reference Condition - Point Along Slab Edge (Node 225)	Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )
NAFEMS Benchmark Test T4	$1.8300 \times 10^1$
Node 225	$1.7954 \times 10^1$

The fully integrated selectively reduced solid element (elform=2) model (Figure 23.2) provides a reasonable temperature comparison for this relatively coarse mesh.

The problem is 2D, although solved in 3D. The results are, as expected, the same for all planes in the 3rd dimension (Y-direction in this case).

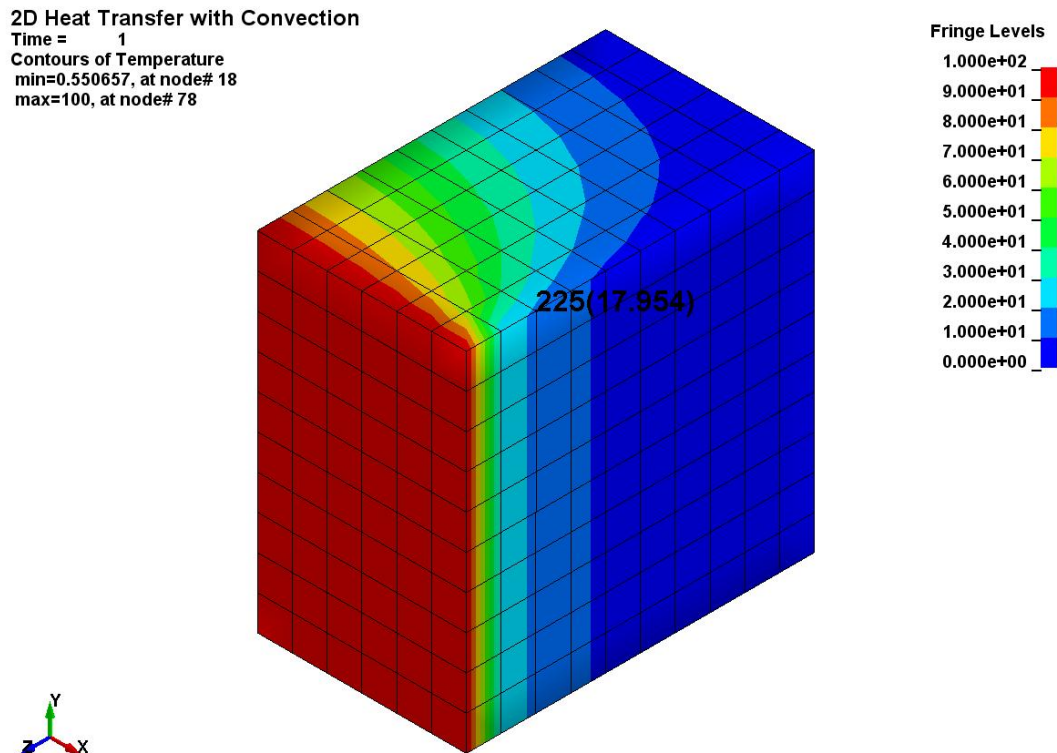


Figure 23.2 -Contour plot of temperatures with node 225 specification.

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
2D Heat Transfer with Convection
*CONTROL_SOLUTION
$#   soln      nlq      isnan      lcint
      1         0         0         0
*CONTROL_THERMAL_SOLVER
$#   atype     ptype     solver     cgto1     gpt     eqheat     fwork     sbc
      0         0         3 1.00e-06     8 1.000000 1.000000 0.000000
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim     endcyc     dtmin     endeng     endmas
      1.000000 0         0.000     0.000     0.000
*DATABASE_TPRINT
$#   dt      binary     lcur     ioopt
      1.000000 0         0         1
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#   nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      225     171     371     372     373     374     375     376
      377     378     379
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt      lcdt     beam     npltc     psetid
      1.000000 0         0         0         0
*PART
$# title
Part      1 for Mat      1 and Elem Type      2
$#   pid     secid     mid     eosid     hgid     grav     adpopt     tmid
      1         1         0         0         0         0         0         1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#   secid     elform     aet
      1         2         0
*MAT_THERMAL_ISOTROPIC
$#   tmid     tro     tgrlc     tgmult     tlat     hlat
      1 8000.000 0.000     0.000     0.000     0.000
$#   hc     tc
      1.000 52.0000
*BOUNDARY_CONVECTION_SET
$#   ssid
      1
$#   hlcid     hmult     tlcid     tmult     loc
      0 750.00000 0         0.000     0
*BOUNDARY_CONVECTION_SET
$#   ssid
      2
$#   hlcid     hmult     tlcid     tmult     loc
      0 750.00000 0         0.000     0
*BOUNDARY_TEMPERATURE_SET
$#   nsid     lcid     cmult     loc
      1         0 100.00000 0
*INITIAL_TEMPERATURE_SET
$#   nsid     temp     loc
      1 100.00000 0
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
frontt100
$#   sid     da1     da2     da3     da4
      1     0.000 0.000 0.000 0.000
$#   nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      78     79     80     81     82     83     84     85
      86     87     88     89     90     91     92     93
      94     95     96     97     98     99     100    101
      102    103    104    105    106    107    108    109
      110    111    112    113    114    115    116    117
      118    119    120    121    122    123    124    125
      126    127    128    129    130    131    132    133
      134    135    136    137    138    139    140    141
      142    143    144    145    146    147    148    149
      150    151    152    153    154     0     0     0
*SET_SEGMENT_TITLE
sidet0

```



```

$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      1      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000
$#      n1      n2      n3      n4      a1      a2      a3      a4
      18      19      434      164      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000

      370      226      85      94      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000
*SET_SEGMENT_TITLE
backt0
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      2      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000
$#      n1      n2      n3      n4      a1      a2      a3      a4
      2      11      33      28      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000

      77      13      12      27      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#      eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
      1      1      2      28      33      11      163      213      443      289

      600      1      847      370      226      272      154      94      85      96
*NODE
$#      nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1      0.000      1.00000000      -1.00000000      0      0

      847      0.50000000      0.90000000      -0.10000000      0      0
*END

```

### Notes:

1. A two-dimensional model simulation could be made using the plane stress (x-y plane) element formulation (elform=12 given on \*SECTION\_SHELL keyword) with a constant temperature through the thickness. Under the keyword \*CONTROL\_SHELL, the option tshell allows the user to choose between a constant temperature through the thickness and a 20 node brick formulation which allows heat conduction through the thickness.

## 24. 3D Thermal Load

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_GENERAL  
\*CONTROL\_IMPLICIT\_SOLUTION  
\*LOAD\_THERMAL\_VARIABLE\_NODE  
\*MAT\_ELASTIC\_PLASTIC\_THERMAL

### Description:

The solid cylinder tapering to a sphere geometry depicted below (Figure 24.1) is subjected to a prescribed temperature gradient. Two analyses, one with a coarse mesh  $5 \times 1 \times 3$  and one with a fine mesh  $10 \times 2 \times 3$  (Figure 24.2), are made. The model represents  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the total geometry. Symmetry conditions on the plane  $x$ - $z$  and  $y$ - $z$  are enforced. The faces parallel to the plane  $x$ - $y$  are simply supported in the  $Z$ -direction.

The linear temperature loading (radial and axial direction) (Figure 24.3) is applied by means of temperature dependent material with thermal expansion coefficient and resulting thermal strain  $\varepsilon = \alpha T$ .

Determine the stress in the  $Z$ -direction at Node A (Node 10 for the coarse-mesh model and Node 16 for the fine-mesh model).

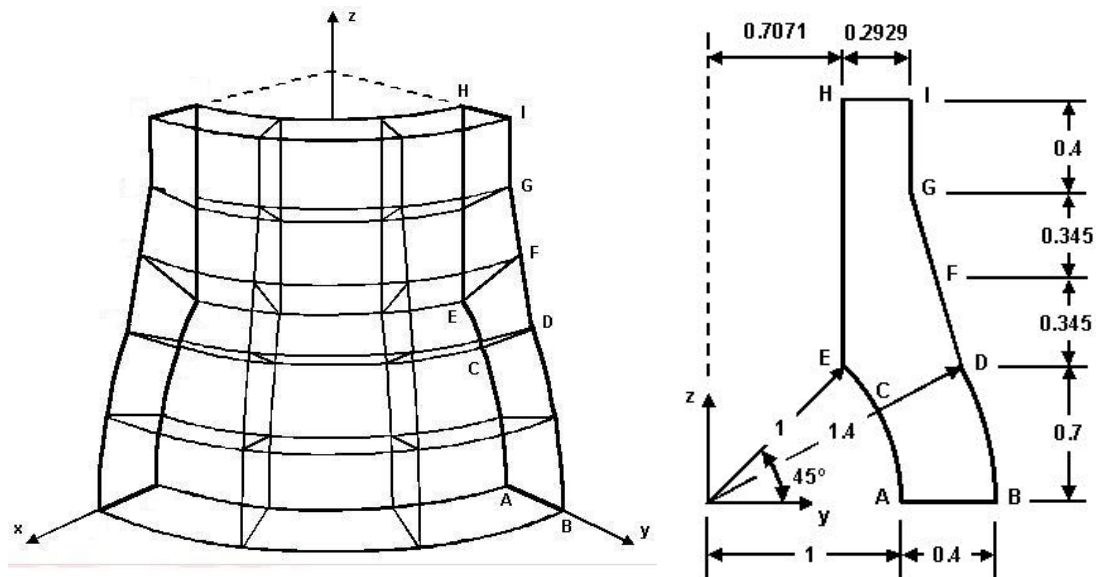


Figure 24.1 - Schematic of  $\frac{1}{4}$  model and cross-section dimensions (all dimensions are in meters).

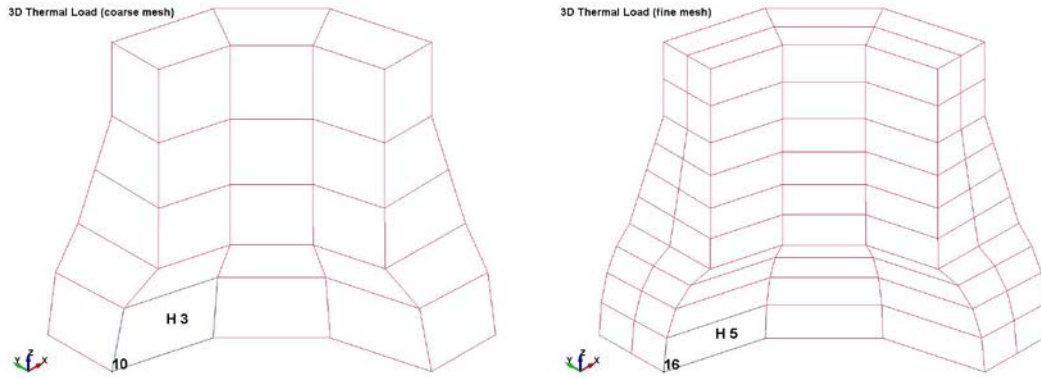


Figure 24.2 - Finite element models with selected node and element identified.

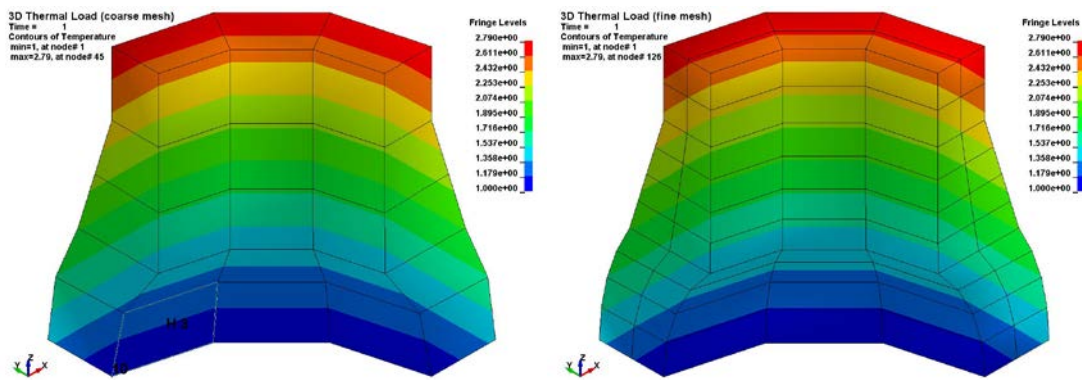


Figure 24.3 - Finite element models with temperature loading.

### Analysis Summary:

Dim.	Type	Load	Material	Geometry	Contact	Solver	Solution Method
3D	Static	Thermal	Linear	Linear	-	Implicit	1-Linear

### Units:

*kg, m, s, N, Pa, N-m, °C (kilogram, meter, second, Newton, Pascal, Newton-meter, degree Centigrade) - Joule (J) is a N-m, Watt (W) is a J/s*

### Dimensional Data:

See Figure 24.1 (all dimensions in meters).

**Material Data:**

Young's Modulus  $E = 2.10 \times 10^{11} \text{ Pa}$   
 Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$   
 Linear Expansion  $\alpha = 2.30 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m / m / }^\circ \text{ C}$

**Load:**

Thermal  $T(^\circ \text{ C}) = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2} + z$

**Element Types:**

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_004 or \*MAT\_ELASTIC\_PLASTIC\_THERMAL

**Results Comparison:**

LS-DYNA global stress  $\sigma_{zz}$  at inner point on yz-symmetry plane (coarse mesh - Node 10, Element 3; fine mesh - Node 16, Element 5) is compared with *NAFEMS Background to Benchmarks*, Test LE11.

Reference Condition - Inner Point on Symmetry Plane	Coarse Mesh - Global Stress - $\sigma_{zz}$ (MPa)	Fine Mesh - Global Stress - $\sigma_{zz}$ (MPa)
NAFEMS Benchmark Test LE11	$-1.0500 \times 10^2$	$-1.0500 \times 10^2$
Element 3 (coarse) - Element 5 (fine) - (an averaged value)	$-6.1849 \times 10^1$	$-7.5890 \times 10^1$
First in-plane integration point - Elem 3 (coarse) - Element 5 (fine)	$-7.9107 \times 10^1$	$-8.5217 \times 10^1$
Node 10 (coarse) - Node 16 (fine)	$-9.2071 \times 10^1$	$-9.2102 \times 10^1$

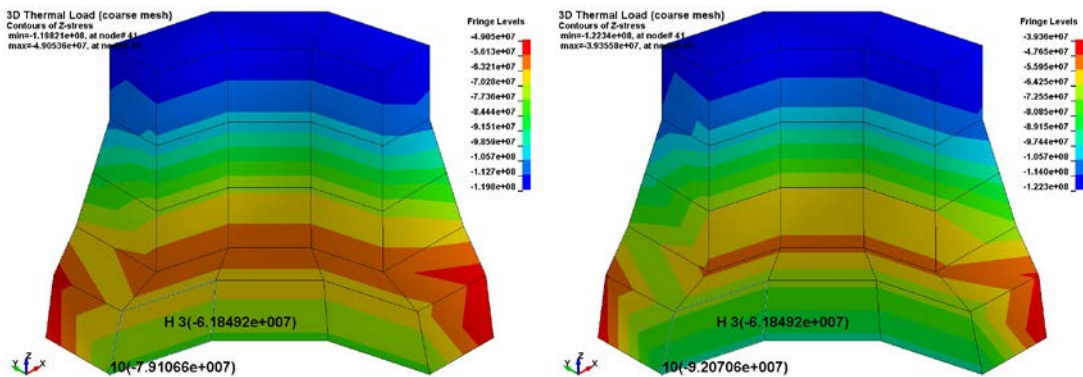
The global stress  $\sigma_{zz}$  results were generated from \*DATABASE\_ELOUT (*elout* file) and \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY (*eloutdet* file provides detailed element output at integration points and connectivity nodes) keyword entries.

By default, stresses/strains for solids are written to *d3plot* and *elout* in the global coordinate system. The *elout* file contains only the values at the element centroid (average of 8 integration points).

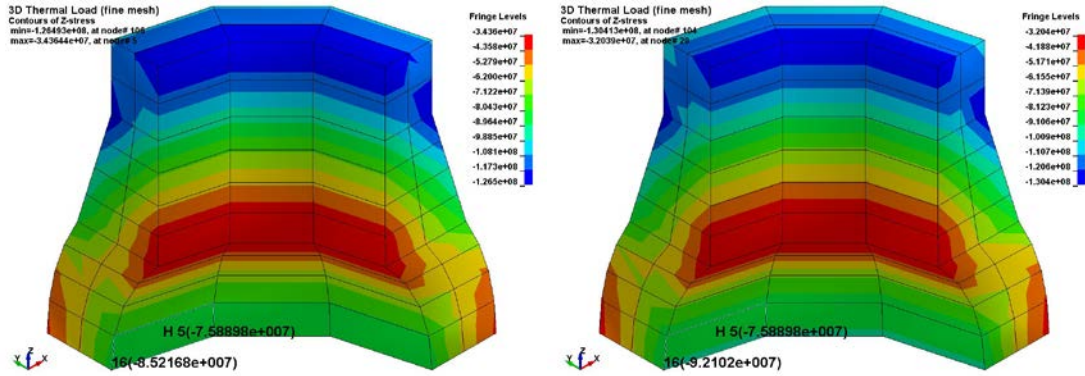
You can set `intout=stress` or `intout=all` (`*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY`) and have stresses output for all the integration points to a file called *eloutdet* (`*DATABASE_ELOUT` governs the output interval and `*DATABASE_HISTORY_SOLID` governs which elements are output). Setting `nodout=stress` or `nodout=all` in `*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY` will write the extrapolated nodal stresses to *eloutdet*.

LS-DYNA stress and strain outputs correspond to integration point locations. Stress at a node is an artifact of the post-processor and represents an average of the surrounding integration point stresses (the value will likely be different with different postprocessors).

Both meshes are rather coarse which makes it difficult to capture the global stress  $\sigma_{zz}$  at the inner point along yz-symmetry plane. The extrapolated nodal stress results (also see Figures 24.4 and 24.5) provide the best comparative value (~12% difference for both meshes), primarily due to the nodal location. As expected, the fine mesh does a better job of capturing the overall contouring. The average global stress of the element provides the least acceptable comparative value results (~40% and ~25% differences), again not unexpected, while the nearest element integration point results provided significant improvement (~25% and ~15% differences) due to the larger integration sample (8 points as compared to 1) and nodal location.



**Figure 24.4 - Coarse mesh contour plots of global stress  $\sigma_{zz}$  with average value given for Element 3. On the left is in-plane integration point contouring while on the right is extrapolated nodal stress contouring with specification values given at Node 10.**



**Figure 24.5 - Fine mesh contour plots of global stress  $\sigma_{zz}$  with average value given for Element 5. On the left is in-plane integration point contouring while on the right is extrapolated nodal stress contouring with specification values given at Node 16.**

### Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
3D Thermal Load (coarse mesh)
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$# imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
   1  1.000000      2          1          2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$# nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      ddtol      ectol      rctol      lstol      abstol
   1          11          15  0.001000  0.010000  1.0e+10  0.900000  1.000000
$#  dnorm      diverg      istif      nlprint      nlnorm      d3itcl      cpchk
   2          1          1          2          2          0          0
$#  arcctl      arcdir      arclen      arcmtch      arcdmp      arcpsi      arcalf      arctim
   0          1          0.0          1          2          0.0          0.0          0.0
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
   1.000000      0          0.0          0.0          0.0
*DATABASE_EXTENT_BINARY
$#  neiph      neips      maxint      strflg      sigflg      epsflg      rtflg      engflg
   0          0          0          1          1          1          1          1
$#  cmpflg      ieverp      beamip      dcomp      shge      stssz      n3thdt      ialemat

$#  nintsld      pkp_sen      sclp      hydro      msscl      therm      intout      nodout
   8          1.0          1.0          1.0          1.0          1.0          1.0          1.0
*DATABASE_ELOUT
$# dt/cycl
   0.100000
*DATABASE_HISTORY_SOLID
$#  eid1      eid2      eid3      eid4      ei5      eid6      eid7      eid8
   3
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl
   1.000000
*PART
$# title
Part          1 for Mat          1 and Elem Type          2
$#  pid      secid      mid      eosid      hgid      grav      adpopt      tmid
   1          1          1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#  secid      elform      aet
   1          2          1
*MAT_ELASTIC_PLASTIC_THERMAL
$#  mid      ro
   1  1.000000
$#  t1      t2      t3      t4      t5      t6      t7      t8

```

```

0.0 1000.000 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# e1 e2 e3 e4 e5 e6 e7 e8
2.100e+11 2.100e+11 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# pr1 pr2 pr3 pr4 pr5 pr6 pr7 pr8
0.300000 0.300000 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# alpha1 alpha2 alpha3 alpha4 alpha5 alpha6 alpha7 alpha8
2.300e-04 2.300e-04 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# sigy1 sigy2 sigy3 sigy4 sigy5 sigy6 sigy7 sigy8
0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# etan1 etan2 etan3 etan4 etan5 etan6 etan7 etan8
0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$# eid pid n1 n2 n3 n4 n5 n6 n7 n8
1 1 1 13 16 4 2 14 17 5
15 1 35 39 40 36 43 47 48 44
*NODE
$# nid x y z tc rc
1 1.0000000 0.000 0.000 0 0
48 0.000 1.0000000 1.7900000 0 0
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
base
$# sid da1 da2 da3 da4 solver
1 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# nid1 nid2 nid3 nid4 nid5 nid6 nid7 nid8
19 7 4 16
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
top
$# sid da1 da2 da3 da4 solver
2 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# nid1 nid2 nid3 nid4 nid5 nid6 nid7 nid8
43 47 46 42
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
xsymm
$# sid da1 da2 da3 da4 solver
3 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# nid1 nid2 nid3 nid4 nid5 nid6 nid7 nid8
23 11 24 12 28 32 40 36
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
ysymm
$# sid da1 da2 da3 da4 solver
4 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# nid1 nid2 nid3 nid4 nid5 nid6 nid7 nid8
2 14 3 15 25 29 33 37
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
z+ysymm
$# sid da1 da2 da3 da4 solver
5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# nid1 nid2 nid3 nid4 nid5 nid6 nid7 nid8
1 13 41 45
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
z+xsymm
$# sid da1 da2 da3 da4 solver
6 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# nid1 nid2 nid3 nid4 nid5 nid6 nid7 nid8
22 10 48 44
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid cid dofz dofrx dofry dofrz
1 0 0 0 1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid cid dofz dofrx dofry dofrz
2 0 0 0 1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid cid dofz dofrx dofry dofrz
3 0 1 0 0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid cid dofz dofrx dofry dofrz
4 0 0 1 0
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid cid dofz dofrx dofry dofrz

```

```

      5      0      0      1      1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid  cid  dofz  dofz  dofz  dofrx  dofry  dofrz
      6      0      1      0      1
*LOAD_THERMAL_VARIABLE_NODE
$#  nid  ts  tb  lcid
      1  1.000000  0.0  1
      48  2.790000  0.0  1
*DEFINE_CURVE
$#  lcid  sdir  sfa  sfo  offa  offo  dattyp
      1      0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
$#      a1  o1
      0.0  1.00000000
      1.00000000  1.00000000
*END

```

### Notes:

1. The fully integrated solid elements are formulated for nonlinear analysis. Although this analysis is linear, it could have been solved with a nonlinear solution method (nsolvr=2). This was done for this simulation and it was found to yield results with some differences (less than 0.01% for coarse mesh and ~4% for fine mesh) from the linear analysis (nsolvr=1). It is not understood why the fine mesh offers this difference.
2. Fully-integrated solid formulations have 8 in-volume integration points for each element. For these formulations, the 8 values of each stress component are averaged at the element centroid before being written to *elout*.
3. If setting nintsld=8 on \*DATABASE\_EXTENT\_BINARY, LS-DYNA will write stresses at all integration points for solid elements (also given in *eloutdet*) to the d3plot file. When this option is set, LS-PrePost applies the stress values to the nodes from the closest integration point and after that, the average value from the contributions are computed and presented in the stress fringe plot.
4. A command line option (extrapolate 1) is added to LS-PrePost, which will linearly extrapolate the values from integration points to the nodes (the extrapolated nodal stresses are also given in *eloutdet*).
5. For elastic bending, two integrations points through the thickness is the minimum number. For plastic bending, three integrations points through the thickness is the minimum.



## 25. Cooling of a Billet via Radiation

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_SOLUTION  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_SOLVER  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_NONLINEAR  
\*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_TIMESTEP  
\*BOUNDARY\_TEMPERATURE\_SET  
\*BOUNDARY\_RADIATION\_SET  
\*MAT\_THERMAL\_ISOTROPIC

### Description:

A billet ( $L_z = 4.00 \text{ ft}$  in height) of rectangular cross-section ( $L_x = 2.00 \text{ ft}$  by  $L_y = 2.00 \text{ ft}$ ) shown in Figure 25.1 is initially at temperature  $T_0 = 2000^\circ R$  loses heat by radiation (transient) from all its surfaces to its surroundings at a temperature of  $T_e = 530^\circ R$ . There is zero internal heat generation.

Determine the temperature of the billet (e.g. Node 625) after 3.7 hours ( $1.3320 \times 10^4 \text{ sec}$ ).

The bar is meshed with 432 elements: 12 elements along the height and 36 elements in the cross section.

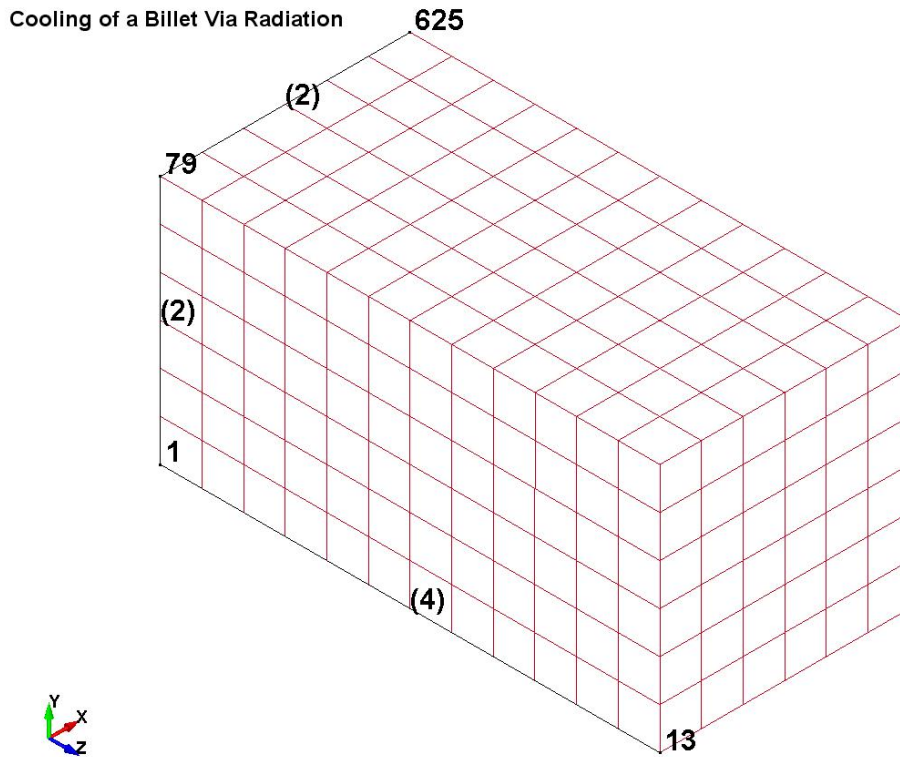


Figure 25.1 - Finite element model with selected nodes and dimensions identified.

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Thermal Transient	Thermal	Linear	Linear	-	Thermal Nonlinear	3-Diagonal scaled conjugate gradient

**Units:**

*lbf-s<sup>2</sup>/ft, ft, s, lbf, psf, lbf-ft (slug, foot, second, pound force, pound force/foot<sup>2</sup>, pound force-foot) - Thermal Energy is a Btu, Power is a Btu/s, 1° ΔF = 1° ΔR*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L_x = 2.00 \text{ ft}, L_y = 2.00 \text{ ft}, L_z = 2.00 \text{ ft}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 4.875 \times 10^2 \text{ lbf} - \text{s}^2 / \text{ft}^4$

Heat Capacity  $C_p = 1.100 \times 10^{-1} \text{ Btu} / \text{lbf} - ^\circ \text{R}$

Thermal Conductivity  $k = 1.000 \times 10^4 \text{ Btu} / \text{ft} - ^\circ \text{R}$  (arbitrary value)

Emissivity  $\varepsilon = 1.000$

Stefan-Boltzman  $\sigma = 4.750 \times 10^{-13} \text{ Btu} / \text{s} - \text{ft}^2 - ^\circ \text{R}^4$

**Load:**

Thermal (billet)  $T_0 = 2000.0 ^\circ \text{R}$  (constant)

Thermal (outside)  $T_e = 530.0 ^\circ \text{R}$  (surroundings)

**Element Types:**

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_T01 or \*MAT\_THERMAL\_ISOTROPIC

**Results Comparison:**

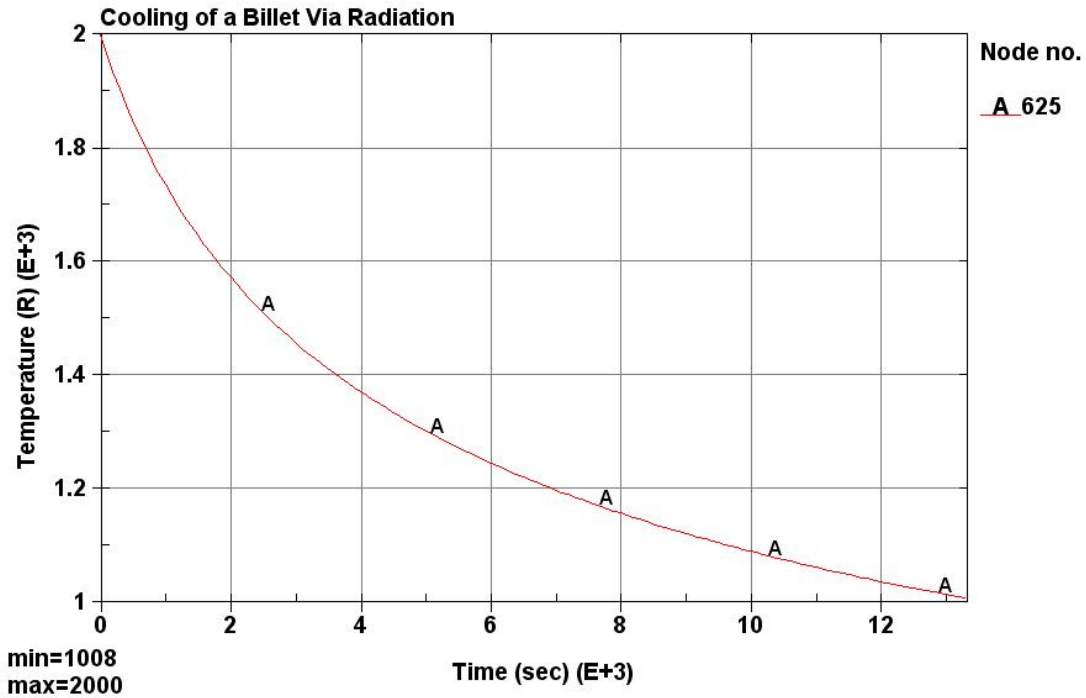
LS-DYNA temperature of the billet at selected point  $x=2.000\text{ ft}$ ,  $y=2.010\text{ ft}$ ,  $z=0.000\text{ ft}$  (Node 625) is compared with R. Siegal and J.R. Howell studies in *Thermal Radiation Heat Transfer*, 1981, pg. 229.

Reference Condition - Billet	Temperature ( $^{\circ}R$ ) at $t=13320\text{ sec}$
Siegal and Howell [1981]	$1.0000 \times 10^3$
Node 625	$1.0080 \times 10^3$

The fully integrated selectively reduced solid element (elform=2) model provides a reasonable temperature comparison for this mesh (less than 1% difference).

With the given simple geometry plus the initial temperature and radiation heat losses being space invariant, the temperature is uniform throughout the mesh.

The temperature history of Node 625 used in the comparison is shown in Figure 25.2.



**Figure 25.2 - Temperature history for Node 625.**

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Cooling of a Billet Via Radiation
*CONTROL_SOLUTION
$#   soln      nlq      isnan      lcint
      1         0         0         0
*CONTROL_THERMAL_SOLVER
$#   atype     ptype     solver     cgtol       gpt     eqheat     fwork     sbc
      1         2         3  1.00e-06     1  1.000000  1.0000004  7.500e-13
*CONTROL_THERMAL_NONLINEAR
$#   refmax     tol       dcp
      20  1.000e-06  0.500000
*CONTROL_THERMAL_TIMESTEP
$#   ts      tip      its      tmin      tmax      dtemp      tscp
      1  0.500000  0.100000  0.100000  100.0000  1.000000  0.500000
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#   endtim     endcyc     dtmin     endeng     endmas
  1.3320e+04     0         0.0         0.0         0.0
*DATABASE_TPRINT
$#   dt      binary     lcur     ioopt
  10.00000     0         0         1
*DATABASE_HISTORY_NODE
$#   nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      1         13         79         265
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#   dt      lcdt     beam     npltc     psetid
  100.0000     0         0         0         0
*PART
$# title
Part      1 for TMat      1 and Elem Type      2
$#   pid     secid     mid     eosid     hgid     grav     adpopt     tmid
      1         1         0         0         0         0         0         1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#   secid     elform     aet
      1         2         1
*MAT_THERMAL_ISOTROPIC
$#   tmid     tro     tgrlc     tgmult
      1  487.5000     0.0     0.0
$#   hc     tc
      0.11000  1.000e+04
*BOUNDARY_RADIATION_SET
$#   ssid     type
      1         1
$#   flcid     fmult     tilcid     timult     loc
      04.7500e-13     0  530.0000     0
*INITIAL_TEMPERATURE_SET
$#   nsid     temp     loc
      1  2000.0000     0
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
all
$#   sid     da1     da2     da3     da4
      1         0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
$#   nid1     nid2     nid3     nid4     nid5     nid6     nid7     nid8
      1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8
      633     634     635     636     637
*SET_SEGMENT_TITLE
rad_surf
$#   sid     da1     da2     da3     da4
      1         0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
$#   n1     n2     n3     n4     a1     a2     a3     a4
      92     93     2         1     0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
      545     546     637     636     0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#   eid     pid     n1     n2     n3     n4     n5     n6     n7     n8
      1         1     1     92     105     14     2     93     106     15

```

```

432      1      532      623      636      545      533      624      637      546
*NODE
$#  nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0
      637      2.00000000      2.00000000      4.00000000
*END

```

**Notes:**

1. The problem must be flagged as nonlinear if any boundary condition parameter is a function of temperature  $T$ . This includes a linear (i.e., straight line) relationship. Iterations are needed to obtain the correct solution. Radiation ( $q$ ) is a  $T^4$  temperature boundary condition (usually  $F=1$ ):

$$q = \sigma \epsilon F (T_{surface}^4 - T_{\infty}^4)$$

2. The \*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_NONLINEAR keyword is optional. For example, the default values for remax (maximum number of iterations allowed per time step), tol (temperature convergence tolerance), and dcp (divergence control tolerance) will be used, if the nonlinear keyword is omitted, with ptype>0 on \*CONTROL\_THERMAL\_SOLUTION keyword.
3. This study could have been performed using a single element with the following modifications to the above input deck:

```

*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
all
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
      1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
*SET_SEGMENT_TITLE
ext_surf
$#  sid      da1      da2      da3      da4
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#  n1      n2      n3      n4      a1      a2      a3      a4
      2      3      7      6      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
      7      8      5      6      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
      4      8      7      3      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
      2      6      5      1      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
      4      1      5      8      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
      1      4      3      2      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#  eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
      1      1      1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
*NODE
      1      0.0      0.0      0.0
      2      2.00000000      0.0      0.0
      3      2.00000000      2.00000000      0.0
      4      0.0      2.00000000      0.0
      5      0.0      0.0      4.00000000
      6      2.00000000      0.0      4.00000000
      7      2.00000000      2.00000000      4.00000000
      8      0.0      2.00000000      4.00000000

```

This single element representation provides the identical temperature result at  $t=3.7$  hours ( $1.3320 \times 10^4$  sec) as the 432 element mesh.

## 26. Pipe Whip

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_CONTACT  
\*CONTACT\_AUTOMATIC\_SURFACE\_TO\_SURFACE\_TITLE  
\*MAT\_PLASTIC\_KINEMATIC  
\*MAT\_RIGID  
\*INITIAL\_VELOCITY\_GENERATION  
\*CONSTRAINED\_EXTRA\_NODES\_SET

### Description:

This problem illustrates the capabilities of LS-DYNA in a high speed, large deformation event with complex contact conditions, e.g. a pipe-on-pipe impact.

The pipes are modeled using fully integrated shell elements.

The impacted pipe is fully restrained, translationally and rotationally, at both ends ( $x = 0$  and  $x = L_1$ :  $U_x = U_y = U_z = R_x = R_y = R_z = 0$ ), while the impacting pipe is rotating at an initial angular speed of  $75 \text{ rad/s}$  about a fixed point at one end (Figures 26.1 and 26.2).

The pipe material is elastic-perfectly plastic, and the material model \*MAT\_PLASTIC\_KINEMATIC with zero tangent modulus is appropriate.

The initial rotational velocity is imposed through the keyword \*INITIAL\_VELOCITY\_GENERATION. A rigid, rotational end joint is defined using the pipe's end ring of nodes which are made rigid using the \*CONSTRAINED\_EXTRA\_NODES\_SET and \*MAT\_RIGID keywords.

The contact is \*CONTACT\_AUTOMATIC\_SURFACE\_TO\_SURFACE. This contact has the following characteristics:

- it is a two-way contact, in that user-specified slave nodes are checked for penetration of the master segments and then a second time, to check the master-side nodes for penetration through the slave segments,
- the treatment is thus symmetric and the definition of the slave surface and master surface is arbitrary,
- AUTOMATIC contacts check for penetration on either side of a shell element,
- this is a recommended contact type in large deformation application, e.g. in crash simulations, since the orientation of parts relative to each other cannot always be anticipated.

Shell thickness is considered with option shlthk=1. The soft=2 option (segment based contact) is used to distribute the contact forces over the elements.

Pipe Whip

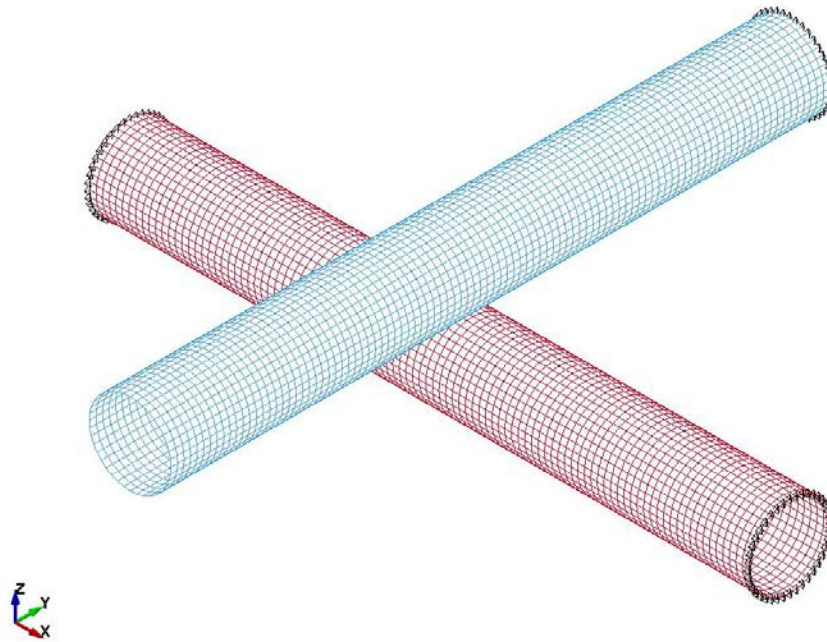


Figure 26.1 – Finite element model with boundary condition nodes (marked with □'s). There are 100 elements axially and 40 elements circumferentially.

Pipe Whip  
Vector of Z-velocity  
min=0, at node# 1  
max=3750, at node# 4041

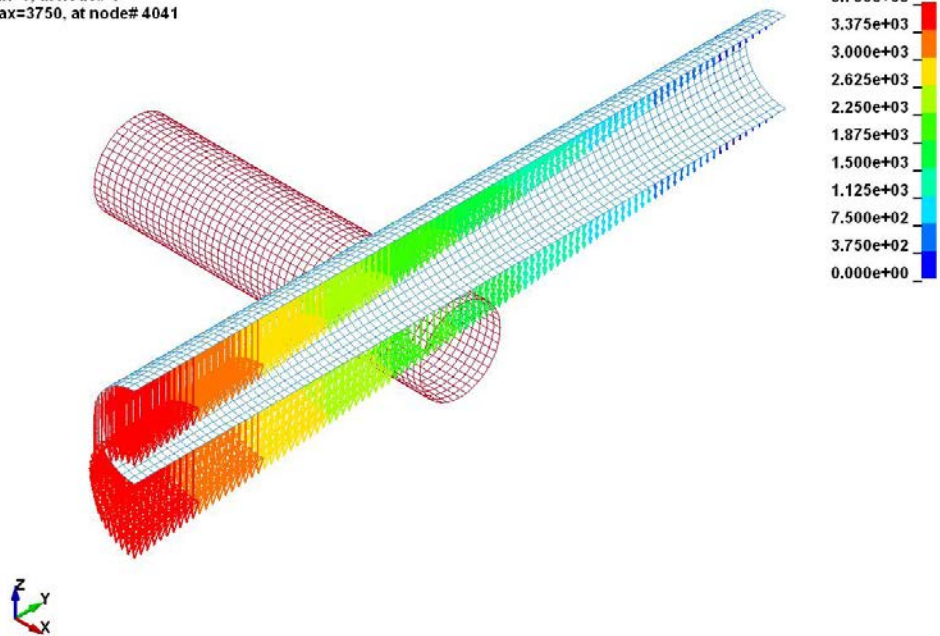


Figure 26.2 – Half-symmetry finite element model of a 50 in pipe with initial angular velocity (75 rad/s).

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Dynamic	Velocity	Non-linear	Linear	3D	Explicit	

**Units:**

*lbf-s<sup>2</sup>/in, in, s, lbf, psi, lbf-in (blob, inch, second, pound force, pound force/inch<sup>2</sup>, pound force-inch)*

**Dimensional Data:**

$$L_1 = L_2 = 5.000 \times 10^2 \text{ in}, t = 4.320 \times 10^{-1} \text{ in}$$

**Material Data:**

Mass Density  $\rho = 7.324 \times 10^{-4} \text{ lbf} - \text{s}^2 / \text{in}^4$

Young's Modulus  $E = 3.000 \times 10^7 \text{ lbf} / \text{in}^2$

Poisson's Ratio  $\nu = 0.3$

Yield Stress  $\sigma_y = 4.500 \times 10^4 \text{ lbf} / \text{in}^2$

Tangent Modulus  $E_t = 0.000 \times 10^0 \text{ lbf} / \text{in}^2$

**Load:**

Velocity  $\omega = 7.500 \times 10^1 \text{ rad} / \text{s}$

**Element Types:**

Fully integrated shell (elform=16)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_003 or \*MAT\_PLASTIC\_KINEMATIC

\*MAT\_020 or \*MAT\_RIGID



### Results Comparison:

The results for deformed shapes taken from R.M. Ferencz studies on *Element-by-Element Preconditioning Techniques for Large-Scale, Vectorized Finite Element Analysis in Nonlinear Solid and Structural Mechanics*, March, 1989 (pg. 142) are reproduced here in Figure 26.3. The LS-DYNA results for deformed shapes at selected times in the simulation (Figures 26.4a and 26.4b) are in good agreement.

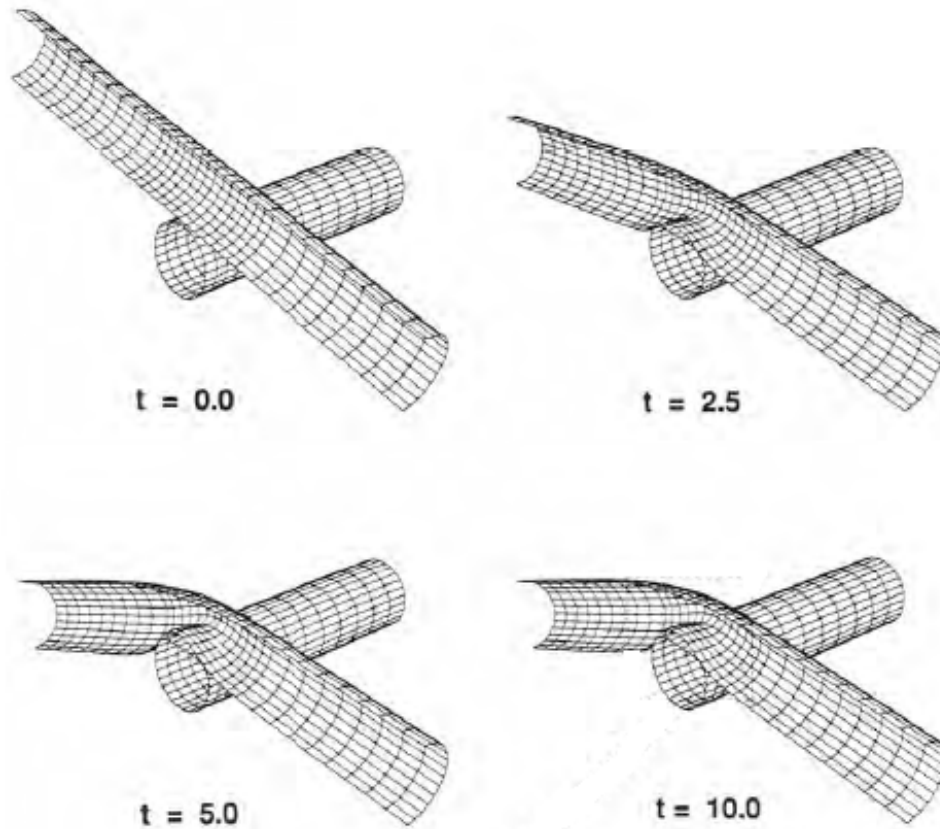
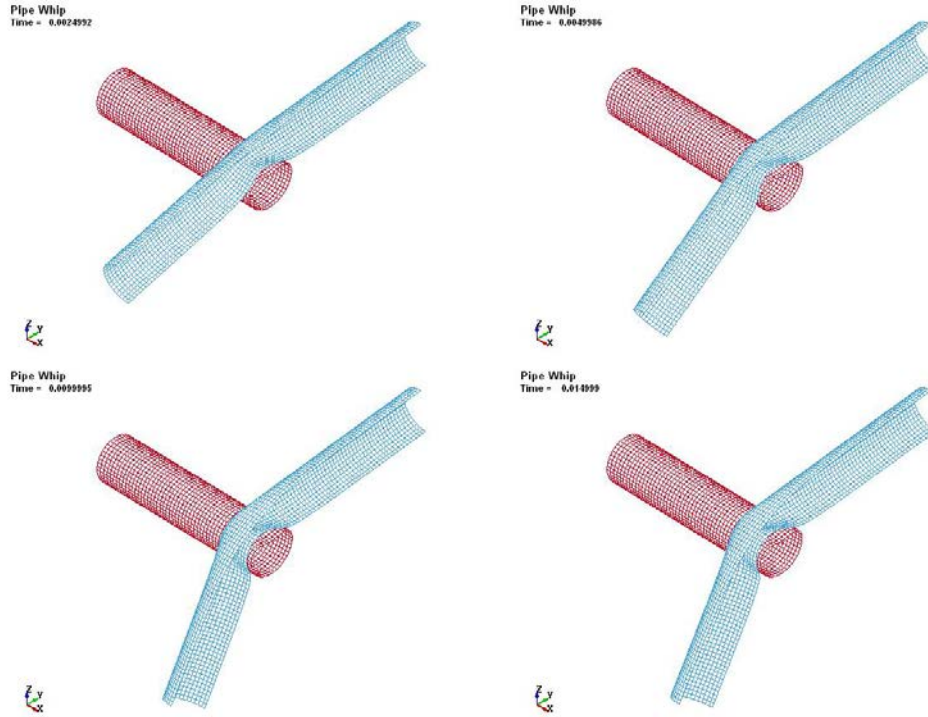
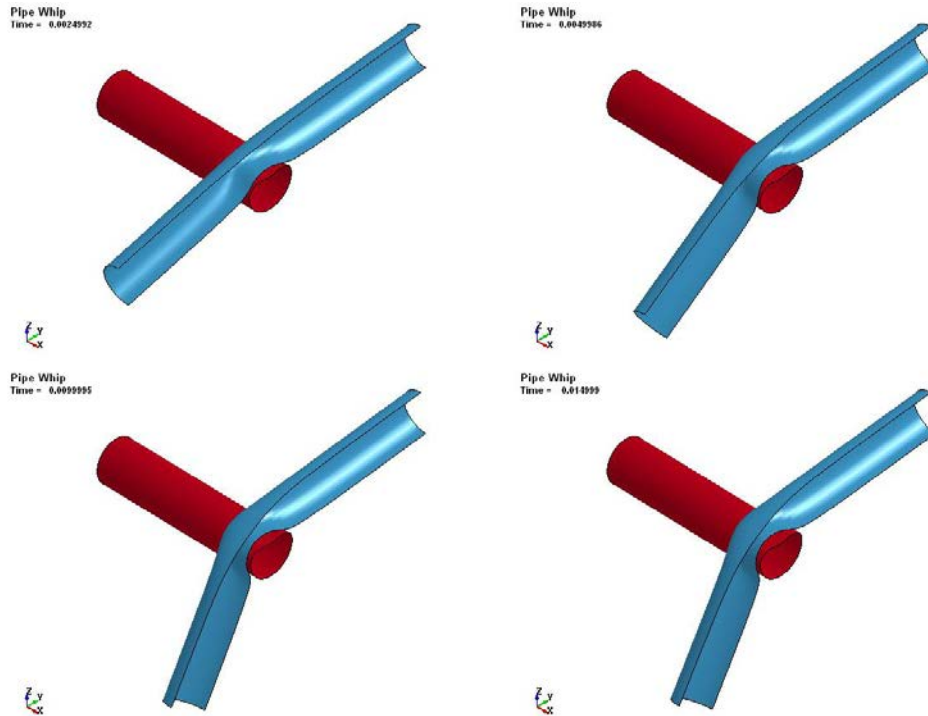


Figure 26.3 – Deformed shapes (Ferencz [1989]) at 0.0, 2.5, 5.0, and 10.0 ms.



**Figure 26.4a – Half-symmetry deformed shapes at 0.0025, 0.0050, 0.0100, and 0.0150 sec (hidden line view).**

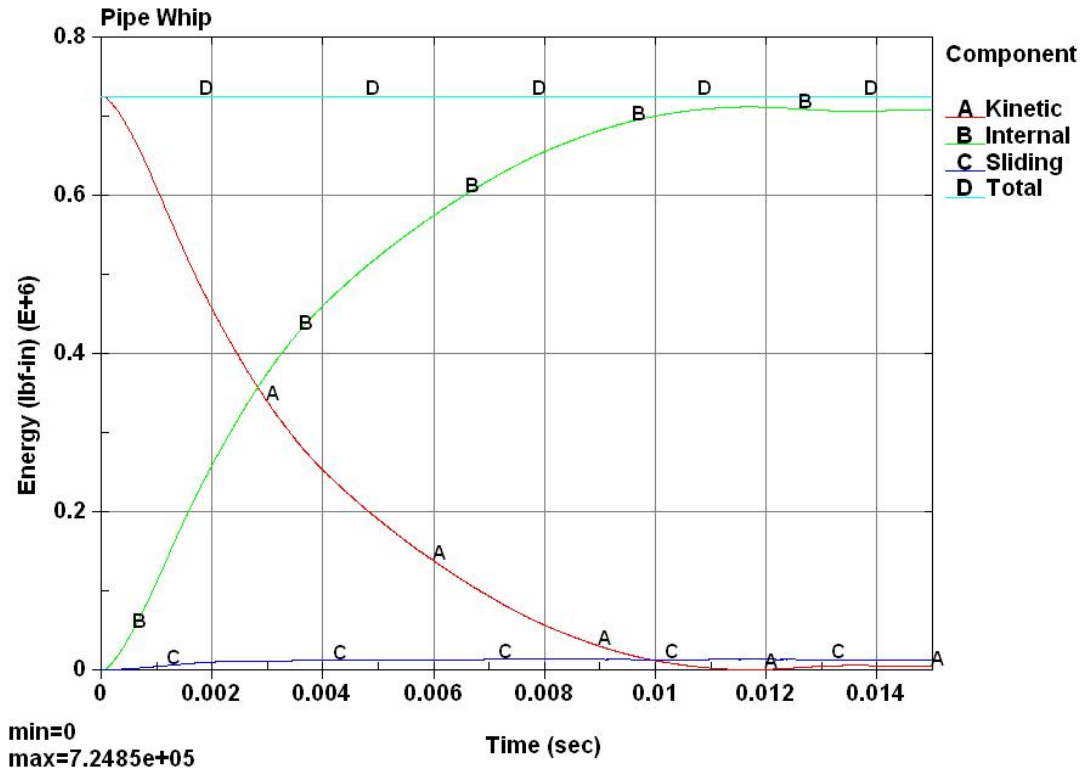


**Figure 26.4b – Half-symmetry deformed shapes at 0.0025, 0.0050, 0.0100, and 0.0150 sec (shaded view).**

The histories of the kinetic energy, internal energy, sliding energy, and the total energy are given in Figure 26.5.

Nearly all of the initial kinetic energy has been converted into plastic deformation (internal energy) due to the pipe deformation.

There is a small amount of energy dissipated in the contact (sliding energy) between the pipes, which, when included in the output computation, makes for an energy balance.



**Figure 26.5 – Histories of the kinetic energy, internal energy, sliding energy, and the total energy.**

**Input Deck:**

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Pipe Whip
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim   endcyc   dtmin   endeng   endmas
   0.015000  0       0.0     0.0     0.0
*CONTROL_TIMESTEP
$# dtinit   tssfacc   isdo    tslimt   dt2ms   lctm   erode   mslst
   0.0     0.900000
$# dt2msf   dt2mslc   imslc
   0.0     0       0
*CONTROL_CONTACT
$# slsfac   rwpnal   islchk   shlthk   penopt   thkchg   orien   enmass
   1.000000  0.0     2       2       0       0       1
$# usrstr   usrfrc   nsbcs   interm   xpene   ssthk   ecdt   tiedprj

```

```

0 0 0 0 4.000000
$# sfric dfric edc vfc th th_sf pen_sf
0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# ignore frceng skiprwg
0 0 0
*CONTROL_ENERGY
$# hgen rwen slnten rylen
2 2 2 2
*DATABASE_GLSTAT
$# dt binary
1.0000e-05 1
*DATABASE_MATSUM
$# dt binary
1.0000e-05 1
$# dt binary
*DATABASE_SLEOUT
1.0000e-05 1
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$# dt/cycl lcdt/nr beam npltc psetid
2.5000e-04
*PART
$# title
material type # 3 (Kinematic/Isotropic Elastic-Plastic)
$# pid secid mid eosid hgid grav adpopt tmid
1 1 1 0 1
*SECTION_SHELL
$# secid elform shrf nip propt qr/irid icode setyp
1 16 0.83333 5.0 1 0.0 0 1
$# t1 t2 t3 t4 nloc marea
0.432000 0.432000 0.432000 0.432000 0 0.0
*MAT_PLASTIC_KINEMATIC
$# mid ro e pr sigy etan beta
1 7.324e-04 3.000e+07 0.300000 4.500e+04 0.0 0.0
$# src srp fs vp
0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
*HOURGLASS
$# hgid ihq qm ibq q1 q2 qb qw
1 0 0.0 0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
*PART
$# title
material type # 3 (Kinematic/Isotropic Elastic-Plastic)
$# pid secid mid eosid hgid grav adpopt tmid
2 2 2 0 2 0 1
*SECTION_SHELL
$# secid elform shrf nip propt qr/irid icode setyp
2 16 0.83333 5.0 1 0.0 0 1
$# t1 t2 t3 t4 nloc marea
0.432000 0.432000 0.432000 0.432000 0 0.0
*MAT_PLASTIC_KINEMATIC
$# mid ro e pr sigy etan beta
2 7.324e-04 3.000e+07 0.300000 4.500e+04 0.0 0.0
$# src srp fs vp
0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
*HOURGLASS
$# hgid ihq qm ibq q1 q2 qb qw
2 0 0.0 0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
*PART
$# title
material type # 20 (Rigid)
$# pid secid mid eosid hgid grav adpopt tmid
99 99 99
*SECTION_SHELL
$# secid elform shrf nip propt qr/irid icode setyp
99 2 0.83333 1.0 1 0.0 0 1
$# t1 t2 t3 t4 nloc marea
0.432000 0.432000 0.432000 0.432000 0 0.0
*MAT_RIGID
$# mid ro e pr n couple m alias
99 7.324e-04 3.000e+07 0.300000 0.0 0.0 0.0
$# cmo con1 con2
1.000000 7 5

```

```

$#lco or a1      a2      a3      v1      v2      v3
      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*CONSTRAINED_EXTRA_NODES_SET
$#      pid      nsid
      99      99
*SET_NODE_LIST_TITLE
rigid ring of nodes
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
      99      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000MECH
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      8041      8042      8043      8044      8045      8046      8047      8048
      8049      8050      8051      8052      8053      8054      8055      8056
      8057      8058      8059      8060      8061      8062      8063      8064
      8065      8066      8067      8068      8069      8070      8071      8072
      8073      8074      8075      8076      8077      8078      8079      8080
*INITIAL_VELOCITY_GENERATION
$#      id      styp      omega      vx      vy      vz      ivatn      icid
      2      2      75.000      0.0      0.0      0.0      0      0
$#      xc      yc      zc      nx      ny      nz      phase      irigid
      25.000000 50.000000 6.725000 1.000000 0.0      0.0      0      0
*CONTACT_AUTOMATIC_SURFACE_TO_SURFACE_TITLE
$#      cid      title
      1
$#      ssid      msid      sstyp      mstyp      sboxid      mboxid      spr      mpr
      1      2      3      3      0      0      0      0
$#      fs      fd      dc      vc      vdc      penchk      bt      dt
      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0      0.0      0.0
$#      sfs      sfm      sst      mst      sfst      sfmt      fsf      vsf
      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#      soft      sofsc1      lcidab      maxpar      sbopt      depth      bsort      frcfrq
      2      0.100000      0      1.025      0.0      2      10      1
$#      penmax      thkopt      shlthk      snlog      isym      i2d3d      sldthk      sldstf
      0.0      0      1      0      0      0      0.0      0.0
$#      igap      ignore
      2      0
*ELEMENT_SHELL
$#      eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
      1      1      1      2      42      41      0      0      0      0
      8000      2      8040      8001      8041      8080      0      0      0      0
*NODE
$#      nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
      1      0.000      28.096500      0.000      0      0
      8080      28.058376      50.000000      7.209399      0      0
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
      1      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000MECH
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      1      2      3      4      5      6      7      8
      9      10      11      12      13      14      15      16
      17      18      19      20      21      22      23      24
      25      26      27      28      29      30      31      32
      33      34      35      36      37      38      39      40
*SET_NODE_LIST
$#      sid      da1      da2      da3      da4      solver
      2      0.000      0.000      0.000      0.000MECH
$#      nid1      nid2      nid3      nid4      nid5      nid6      nid7      nid8
      4001      4002      4003      4004      4005      4006      4007      4008
      4009      4010      4011      4012      4013      4014      4015      4016
      4017      4018      4019      4020      4021      4022      4023      4024
      4025      4026      4027      4028      4029      4030      4031      4032
      4033      4034      4035      4036      4037      4038      4039      4040
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid      cid      dofz      dofry      dofrz
      1      0      1      1      1
*BOUNDARY_SPC_SET
$#nid/nsid      cid      dofz      dofry      dofrz
      2      0      1      1      1
*END

```

## Notes:

1. The general contact `*CONTACT_AUTOMATIC_SINGLE_SURFACE` could also have been used. This type of contact has the following characteristics:
  - a single contact surface is created for all the parts included in the contact,
  - self contact is considered,
  - it is robust, reliable and accurate, making it the ideal choice for crashworthiness and impact applications.

By default, if `ssid` (slave segment id) is zero or blank, all part IDs are included in the contact. A `*PART_SET` entry can be used to reduce the size of the part list.

2. The most common contact-related output file, *rcforc*, is produced by including a `*DATABASE_RCFORC` keyword in the input deck. *rcforc* is an ASCII file containing resultant contact forces for the slave and master sides of each contact interface. The forces are provided in the global coordinate system. Note that *rcforc* data is not provided for single surface contacts as all the contact forces from this contact type come from the slave side (as there is no master side) and thus the net contact forces are zero. To obtain *rcforc* data when single surface contacts are used, one or more *force transducers* should be added via the `*CONTACT_FORCE_TRANSDUCER_PENALTY` keyword. A force transducer simply measures contact forces produced by other contact interfaces defined in the model.
3. By including a `*DATABASE_SLEOUT` keyword, individual contact interface energies are written to the ASCII output file *sleout*. The global contact energy is written to the ASCII output file *glstat*.

## 27. Copper Bar Impacting a Rigid Wall

### Keywords:

\*CONTROL\_ALE  
\*CONTROL\_CONTACT  
\*CONTACT\_AUTOMATIC\_SURFACE\_TO\_SURFACE  
\*RIGIDWALL\_PLANAR  
\*INITIAL\_VELOCITY\_GENERATION  
\*SECTION\_SOLID  
\*HOURGLASS

### Description:

This problem is known in the literature as "Taylor Bar Impact Test" and is used to assess material properties (plastic flow) under dynamic conditions. A deformable copper bar impacts a rigid wall at high speed. The deformed length (shortening), spread (widening), and maximum effective plastic strain ( $\epsilon^p$ ) of the bar is determined.

The contact of the deformable body and the rigid wall can be modeled in one of the following ways:

- rigid wall (\*RIGIDWALL\_PLANAR), which provides an easy way to treat contact between a rigid-flat surface and the nodes of a deformable body,
- using geometric entities (\*CONTACT\_ENTITY),
- using a wall modeled with rigid shell elements and a \*CONTACT\_AUTOMATIC\_SURFACE\_TO\_SURFACE.

Two of these methods are demonstrated for rigid wall contact, (1) the rigid wall is modeled with rigid shell elements (penalty method) and (2) the wall is modeled as a planar rigid boundary. The latter uses a constraint method which represents a perfectly plastic impact since, once penetration into the rigid wall is detected, the acceleration and velocity of the nodes are set to zero. No friction is included.

The material is elastic-plastic with constant tangent stiffness and the material model \*MAT\_PLASTIC\_KINEMATIC is used.

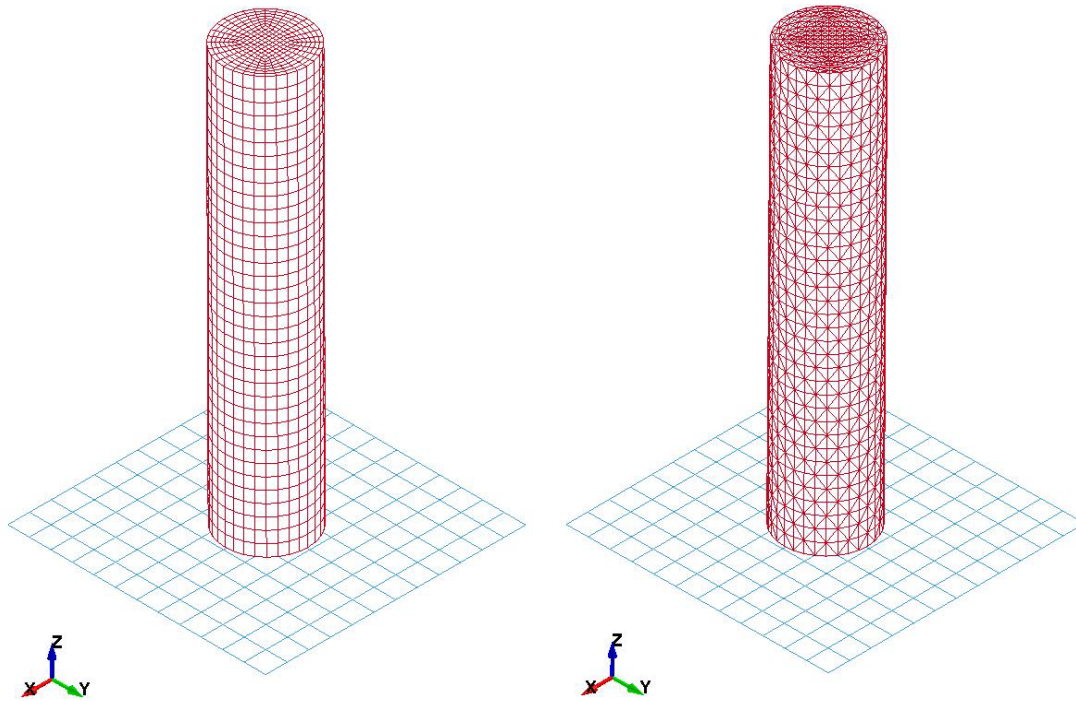
For comparison, different solid hexahedron (elform=1,2,-2,-1) and tetrahedron (elform=10,13) elements, are used to model the bar as shown in Figure 27.1. Hourglass control is used with the default value (ihq=2 - Flanagan-Belytschko viscous form with coefficient qm=0.10) for the one-point quadrature element formulations.

Traditional Lagrangian approaches, for large deformations, often result in highly distorted meshes for the elements close to the impacted region, leading to loss of accuracy and decreasing the critical time step for the simulation. Therefore, a simple Arbitrary Lagrangian-Eulerian (ALE) formulation (elform=5) is also presented. A mix of simple average smoothing and volume weighted smoothing is used for the interior nodal positioning.

The (elform=5) formulation is single material ALE with Lagrange outer boundary node treatment and mesh smoothing effective for only moderate deformation. Thus application of this formulation is limited to mostly academic problems, since there are not many practical applications for use of this feature. In fact, this "Taylor Bar Impact Test" may be the only known practical application.

Copper Bar Impacting a Rigidwall

Copper Bar Impacting a Rigidwall



**Figure 27.1 – Finite element models of the impacting bar using hexahedron and tetrahedron elements (shell elements were used to model the impacted rigid plate). Each of these solid element meshes has 36 elements axially. There are 288 and 1440 elements per row for the hexahedron and tetrahedron models, respectively.**

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Dynamic	Velocity	Non-linear	Non-linear	3D	Explicit	Lagrangian and ALE

**Units:**

*g, mm, ms, N, MPa, N-mm (gram, millimeter, millisecond, Newton, MegaPascal, Newton-millimeter)*



**Dimensional Data:**

$$L = 3.240 \times 10^1 \text{ mm}, d = 6.400 \times 10^0 \text{ mm}$$

**Material Data:**

$$\text{Mass Density} \quad \rho = 8.930 \times 10^{-3} \text{ g / mm}^3$$

$$\text{Young's Modulus} \quad E = 1.170 \times 10^5 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\text{Poisson's Ratio} \quad \nu = 0.35$$

$$\text{Yield Stress} \quad \sigma_y = 4.000 \times 10^2 \text{ MPa}$$

$$\text{Tangent Modulus} \quad E_t = 1.000 \times 10^2 \text{ MPa}$$

**Load:**

$$\text{Velocity} \quad V_z = 2.270 \times 10^2 \text{ mm / ms}$$

**Element Types:**

Constant stress solid (elform=1)

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (acc) - (elform=-2)

Fully integrated S/R solid - for poor aspect ratio (eff) - (elform=-1)

1 point tetrahedron (elform=10)

1 point nodal pressure tetrahedron (elform=13)

1 point ALE (elform=5)

**Material Models:**

\*MAT\_003 or \*MAT\_PLASTIC\_KINEMATIC

\*MAT\_020 or \*MAT\_RIGID

**Results Comparison:**

The results for deformed shapes at 0.0, 5, 20, and 80 ms, taken from R.M. Ferencz studies on *Element-by-Element Preconditioning Techniques for Large-Scale, Vectorized Finite Element Analysis in Nonlinear Solid and Structural Mechanics*, March, 1989 (pg. 86), are reproduced here in Figure 27.2. Ferencz [1989] used NIKE3D and its implicit dynamics solver. The LS-DYNA results for deformed shapes at 80.0 ms (Figures 27.3a to 27.3g) using penalty method contact and rigid boundary contact (Figures 27.7a to 27.7g) are in good agreement. The maximum effective plastic strain ( $\varepsilon^p = 2.248$ ) given by Ferencz [1989] differs significantly from the non-ALE results of LS-DYNA

( $\varepsilon^p \cong 2.9$  to  $3.9$ ), even though both use a Lagrangian approach; these values are taken from the highly distorted elements in the vicinity of the rigid wall.

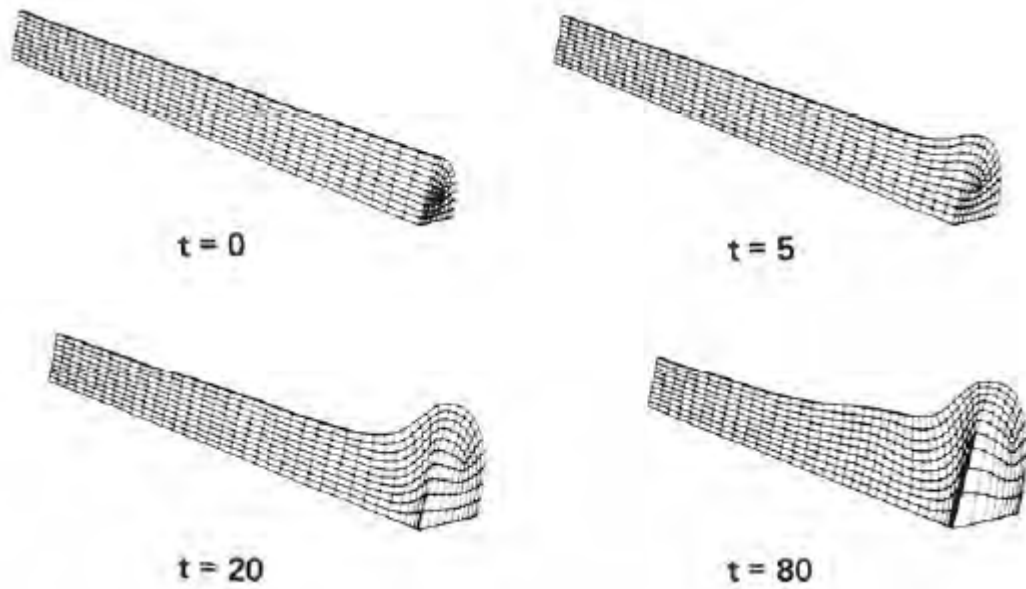


Figure 27.2 – Deformed shapes (Ferencz [1989]) at 0.0, 5, 20, and 80 ms.

Penalty Method (Rigid Mesh Material)	Shortening (mm)	Widening (mm)	Max. plastic strain ( $\varepsilon^p$ )	Normalized CPU Time
Constant stress solid (elform=1)	10.928	8.125	3.523	1.40
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)	10.976	8.395	3.671	5.20
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-2)	10.972	8.404	3.663	19.40
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-1)	10.976	8.418	3.700	6.40
1 point tetrahedron (elform=10)	11.088	7.537	2.944	3.00
1 point nodal pressure tetrahedron (elform=13)	11.017	8.533	3.924	10.50
1 point ALE (elform=5)	10.892	7.856	2.272	3.70

The above displacement and effective plastic strains results were obtained from the d3plot contour plots at 80.0 ms which were generated by the \*DATABASE\_BINARY\_D3PLOT keyword.

Normalized CPU times shown in the above Penalty Method results table were normalized using the minimum value (the smallest value for all simulations - other contact type CPU times are to follow).

Large effective plastic strains develop at the impact end of the rod due to the severe local mesh distortion, also resulting in reduced accuracy.

For these simulations, a wide range of CPU times were associated with the different element formulations. The CPU time is controlled by the number of element operations required for that particular formulation, the complexity of the contact-impact approach and the element stable time step.

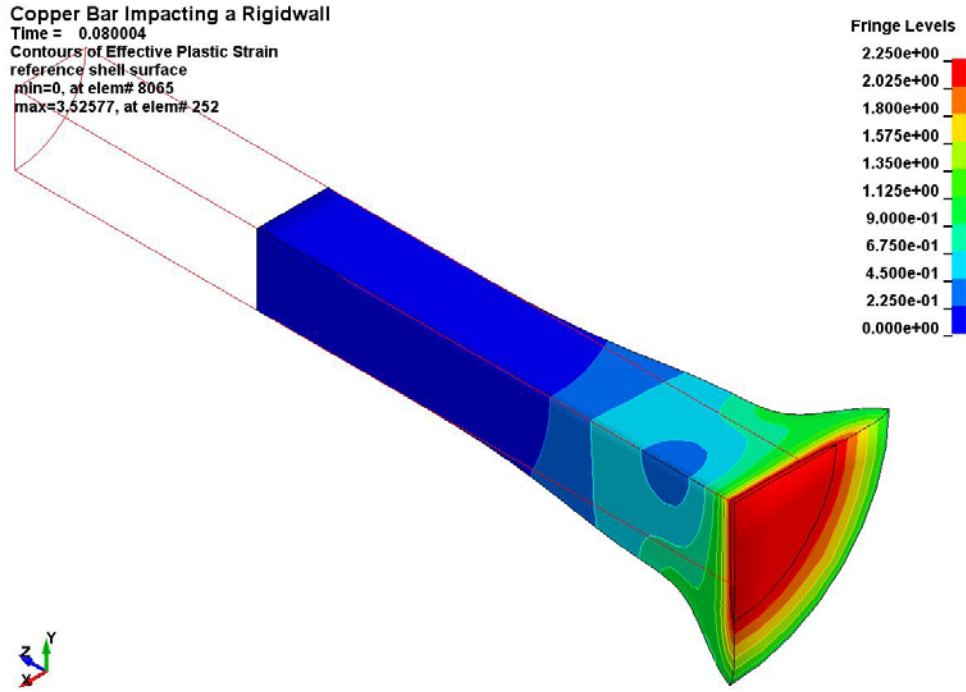
The one-point quadrature (low order) constant stress solid (elform=1) element formulation (the LS-DYNA default), the higher order, fully integrated selectively reduced solid (elform=2), and the higher order, fully integrated S/R solid (both so-called efficient and accurate formulation choices) intended to address poor aspect ratios (elform=-1 and -2, respectively), provide roughly the same dimensional changes and maximum effective plastic strain.

The one-point quadrature (low order) tetrahedron (elform=10) element formulation provides comparatively stiffer dimensional changes and maximum effective plastic strain than the constant stress solid and fully integrated element formulations. This is probably due to this element formulation being prone to volumetric locking (overly stiff behavior) in incompressible regimes, e.g., as in plasticity.

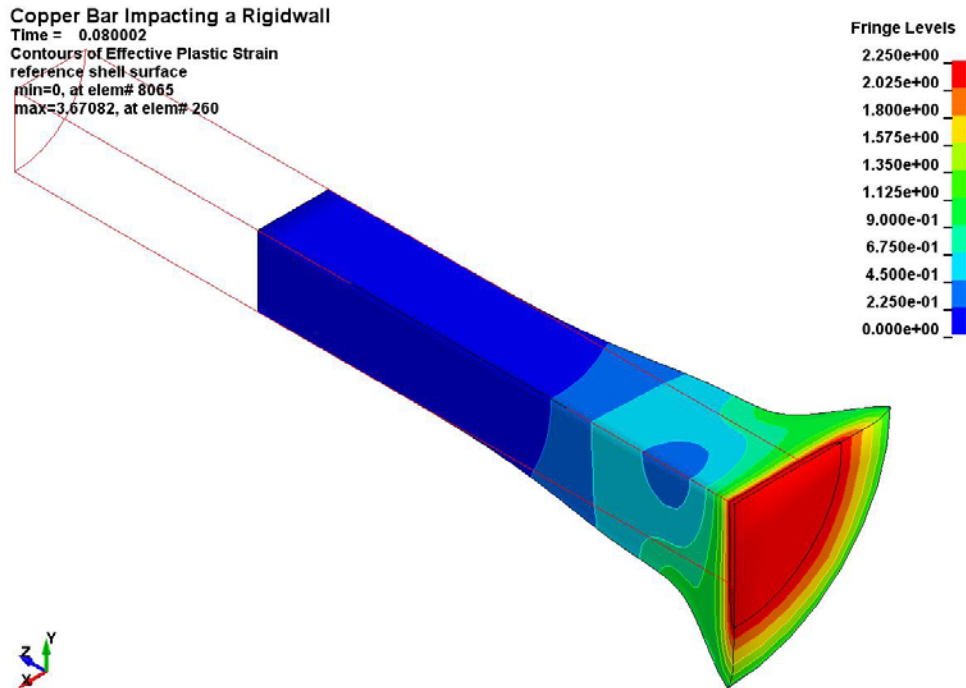
The one-point quadrature (low order) nodal pressure tetrahedron (elform=13) element formulation provides a less stiff, dimensional changes and maximum effective plastic strain comparison to that of the constant stress solid and fully integrated element formulations. This element formulation has no volumetric locking under plastic incompressible conditions.

The one point ALE (elform=5) element formulation provides similar dimensional changes to other element formulations. With its nodal smoothing capability controlling the aspect ratio of the elements, mesh distortion is reduced, yet a smaller maximum effective plastic strain ( $\varepsilon^p = 2.272$ ) is achieved compared to the Lagrangian elements ( $\varepsilon^p \cong 2.9$  to  $3.9$ ). An explanation for these results is the moderate deformation limitation for the one point ALE formulation.

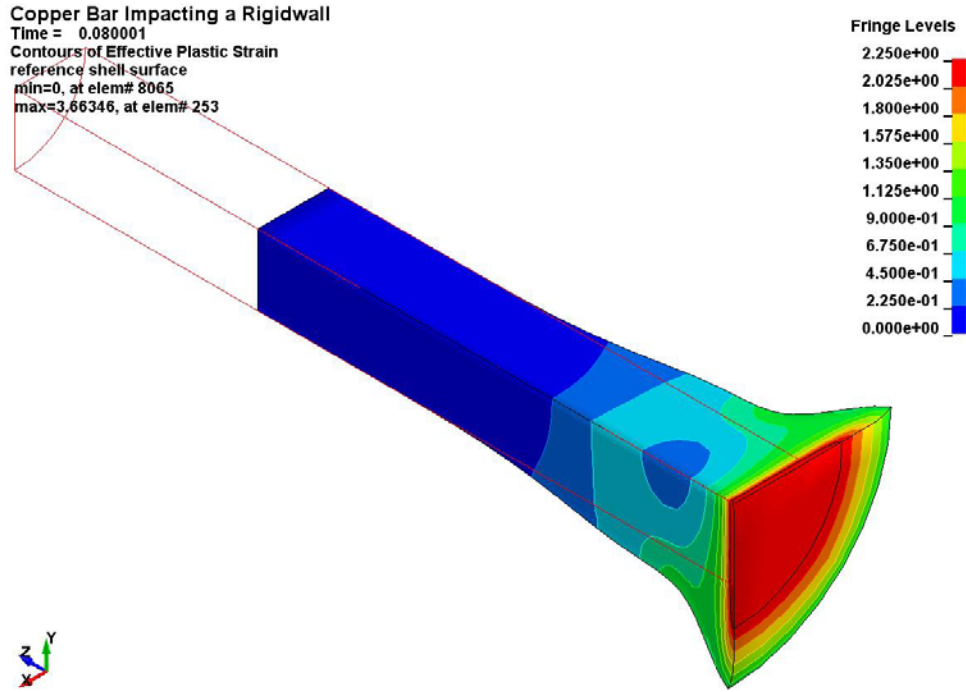
The LS-DYNA results for deformed shapes at 80.0 ms using penalty method contact with effective plastic strain contouring are given Figures 27.3a to 27.3g.



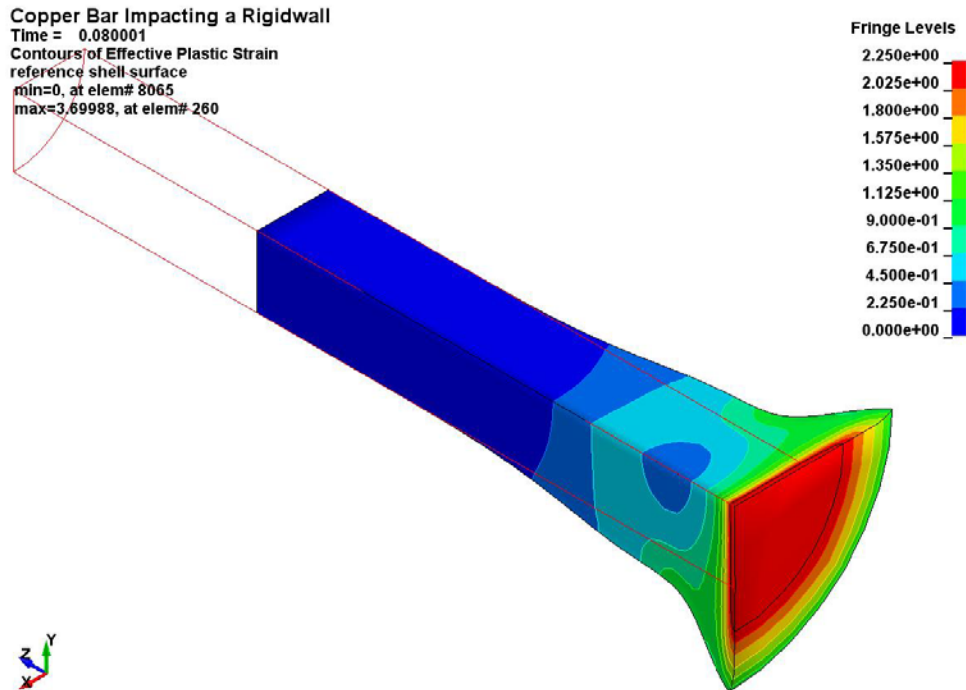
**Figure 27.3a – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=1).**



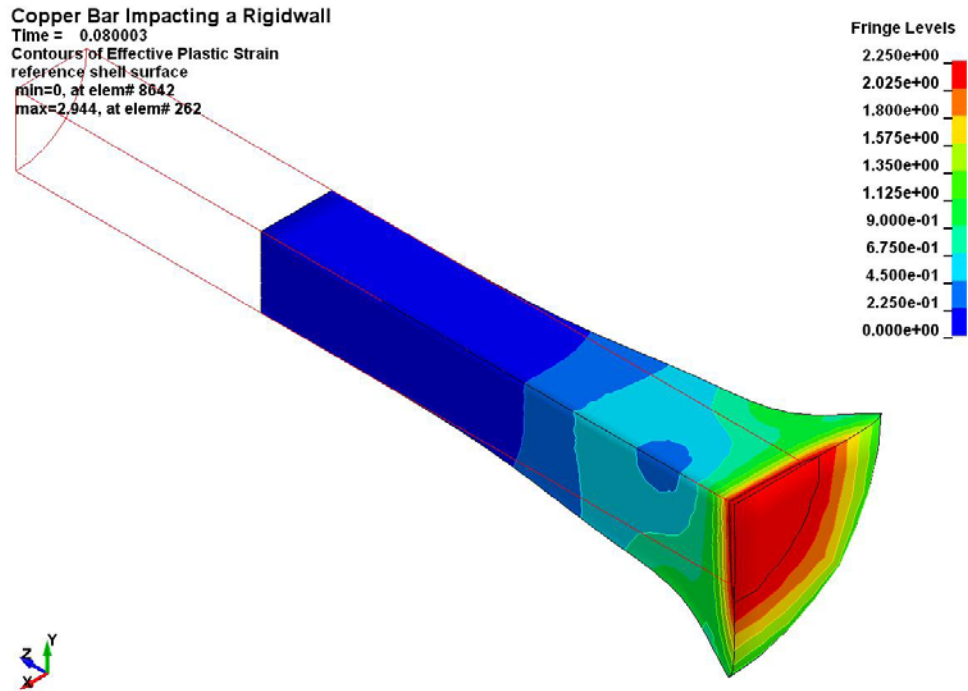
**Figure 27.3b – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=2).**



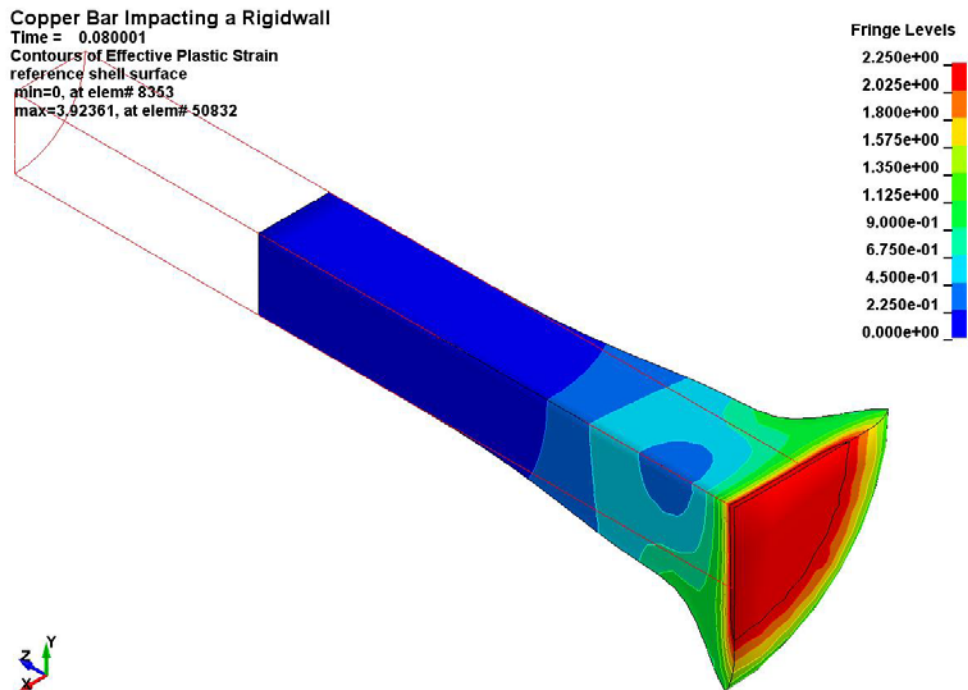
**Figure 27.3c – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=-2).**



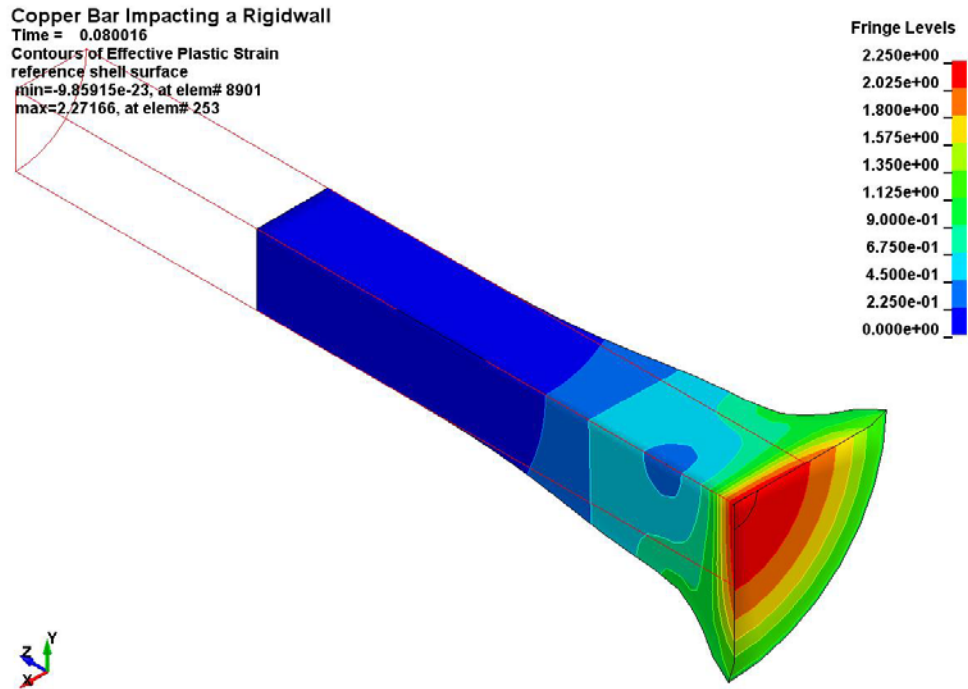
**Figure 27.3d – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=-1).**



**Figure 27.3e – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=10).**

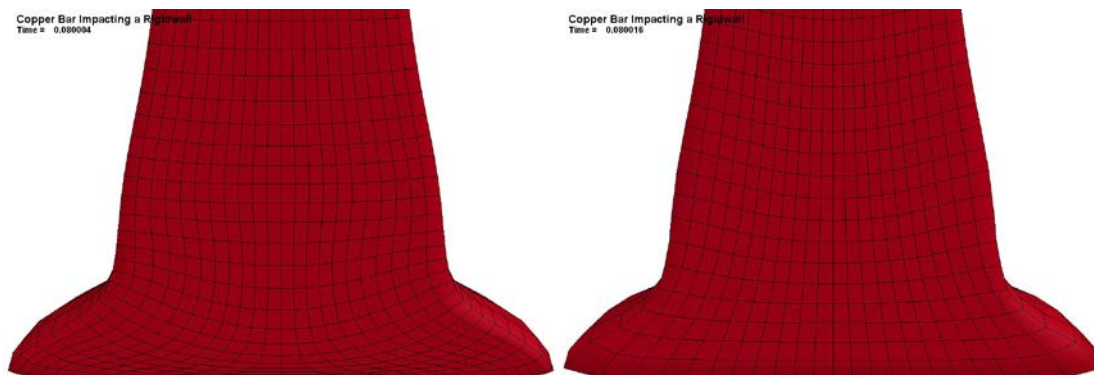


**Figure 27.3f – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=13).**



**Figure 27.3g – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=5).**

The half-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method contact), which illustrates the different element deformation for elform=1 and elform=5 at 80 ms, is given in Figure 27.4.



**Figure 27.4 – Half-symmetry deformed shape (penalty method) for elform=1 and elform=5 at 80 ms.**

The histories of the kinetic energy, internal energy, hourglass energy, sliding energy, and the total energy for (elform=1) of penalty method impact are given in Figure 27.5, while the histories of the stable time step increment for all elforms (1,2,-2,-1,10,13,5) associated with the penalty method impact are given in Figure 27.6.

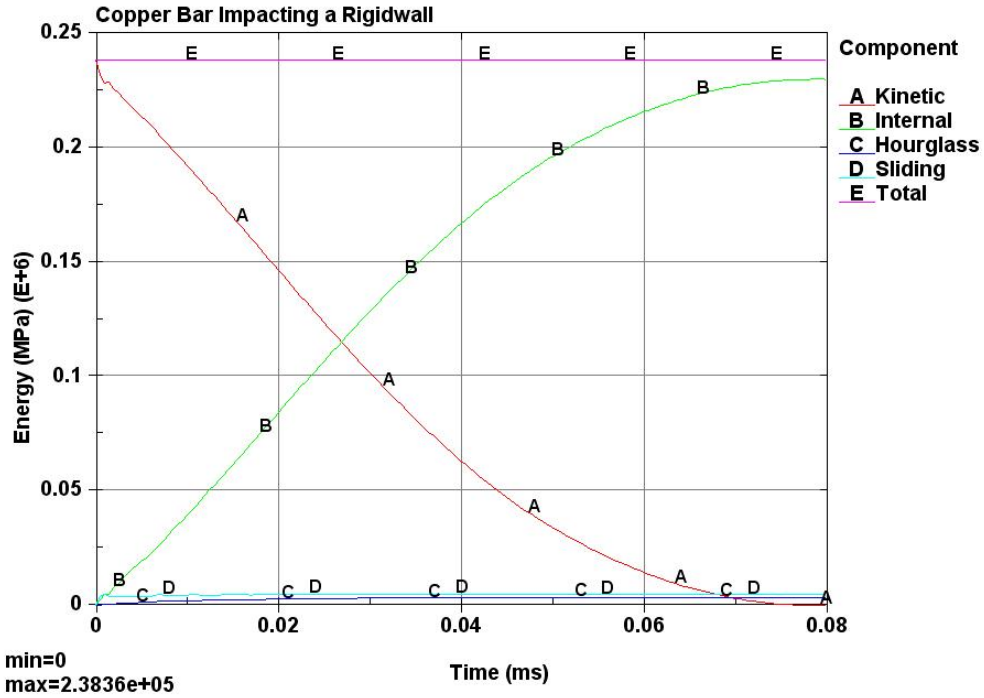


Figure 27.5 – Histories of the kinetic energy, internal energy, hourglass energy, sliding energy, and the total energy for (elform=1) of penalty method impact.

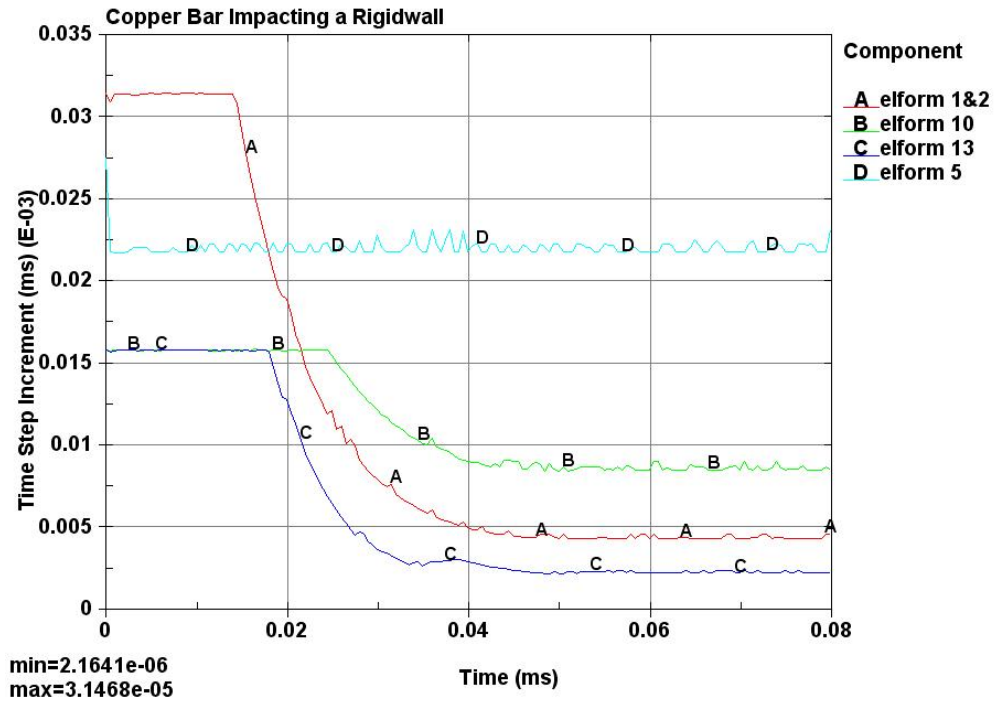


Figure 27.6 – Histories of the stable time step increment for all elforms (1,2,-2,-1,10,13,5) associated with the penalty method impact.



<b>Planar Rigid Boundary</b>	<b>Shortening (mm)</b>	<b>Widening (mm)</b>	<b>Max. plastic strain (<math>\epsilon^p</math>)</b>	<b>Normalized CPU Time</b>
Constant stress solid (elform=1)	10.897	7.889	3.243	1.00
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)	10.936	8.139	3.366	3.40
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-2)	10.933	8.182	3.394	14.00
Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=-1)	10.936	8.183	3.405	4.10
1 point tetrahedron (elform=10)	11.044	7.201	3.057	2.70
1 point nodal pressure tetrahedron (elform=13)	10.987	8.214	4.288	9.00
1 point ALE (elform=5)	10.886	7.716	2.272	3.60

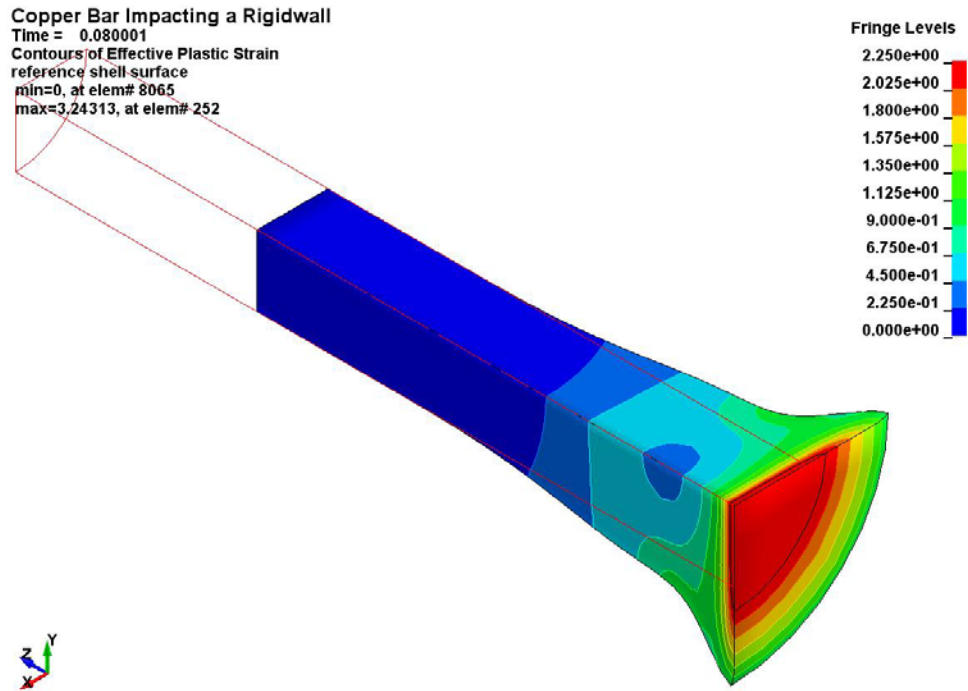
The above displacement and effective plastic strains results were obtained from the d3plot contour plots at 80.0 ms which were generated by the \*DATABASE\_BINARY\_D3PLOT keyword.

The more efficient rigid boundary contact procedure requires less CPU time (20% to 60%) than the penalty method for contact-impact. The exception is the one point ALE multi-material formulation, where the CPU times were about the same, probably due to the smoothing operations control.

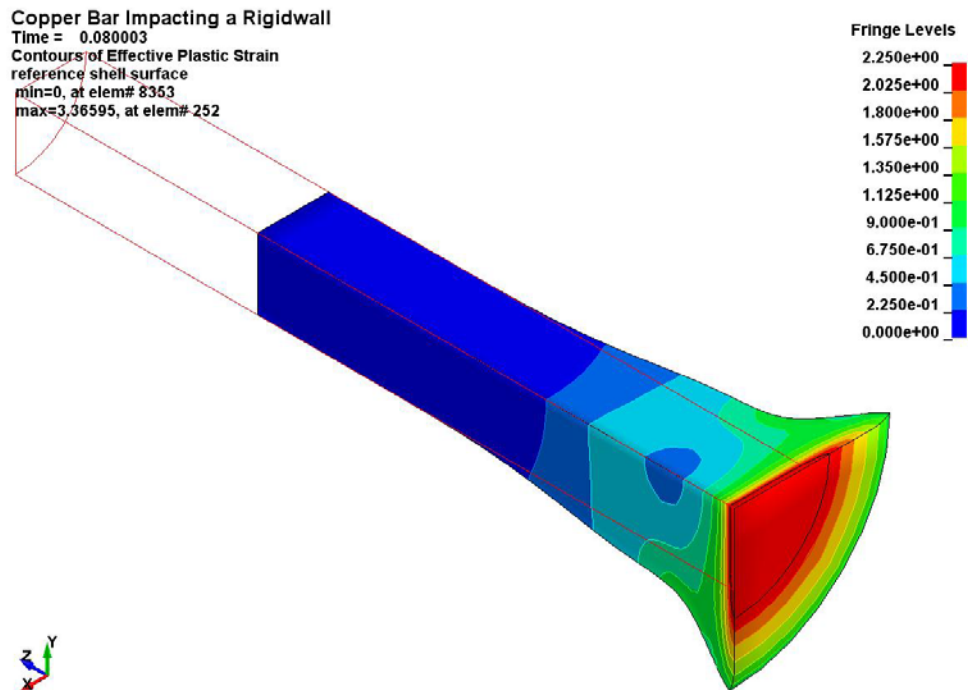
For all the element formulations (except the 1 point ALE) used, the contact-impact results provided using the penalty method and the planar rigid boundary differ due to the contact methods.

Comments provided for the penalty method results regarding element formulation CPU times, the (elform=1,2,-2,-1) similarities for dimensional changes and maximum effective plastic strain, the (elform=10) stiffer comparison, the (elform=13) less stiff comparison, and the (elform=5) similarity and difference are also appropriate for the rigid boundary contact results.

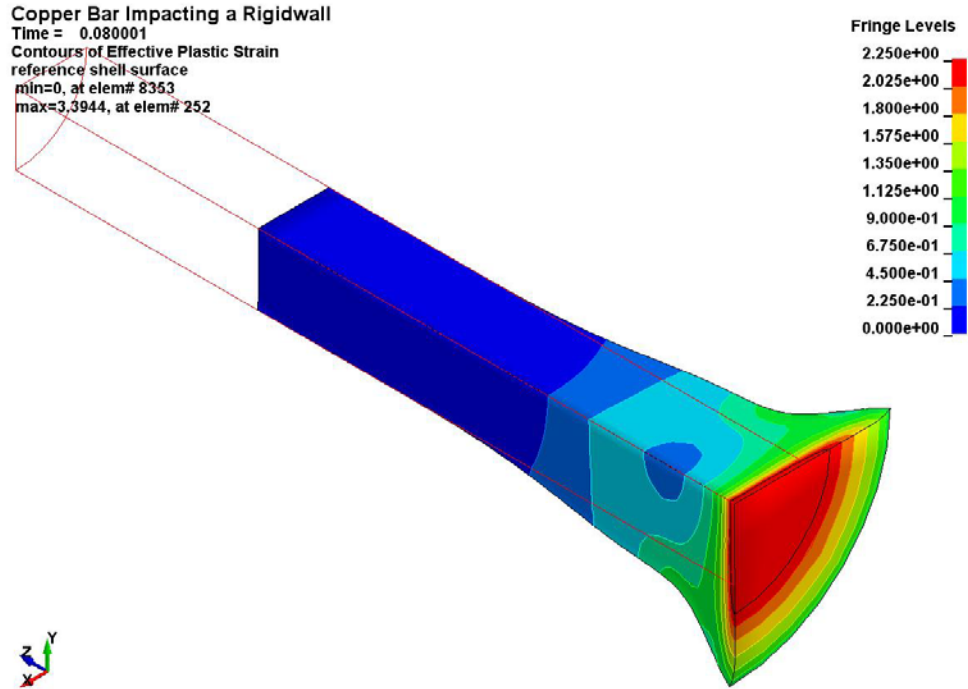
The LS-DYNA results for deformed shapes at 80.0 ms using rigid boundary contact with effective plastic strain contouring are given in Figures 27.7a to 27.3g.



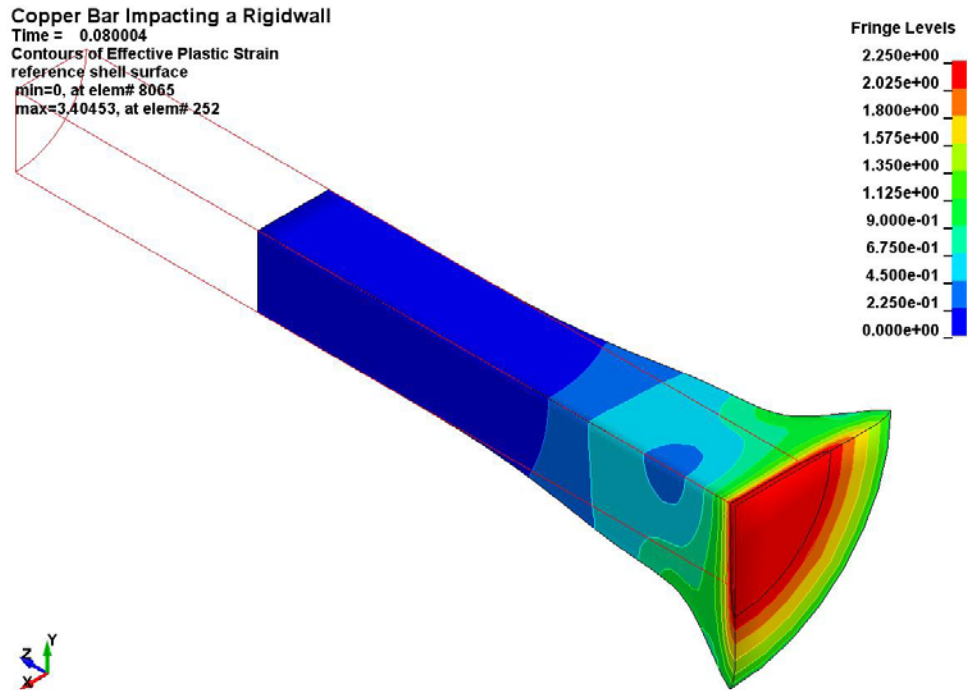
**Figure 25.7a – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (rigid boundary) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=1).**



**Figure 27.7b – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (rigid boundary) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=2).**



**Figure 27.7c – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (rigid boundary) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=-2).**



**Figure 27.7d – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (rigid boundary) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=-1).**

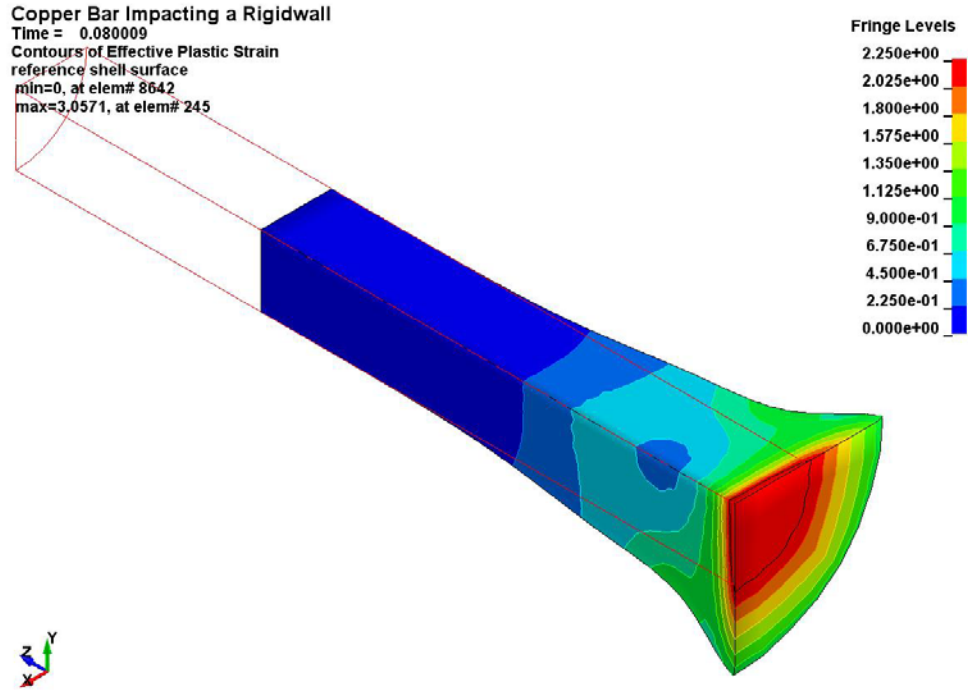


Figure 27.7e – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (rigid boundary) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=10).

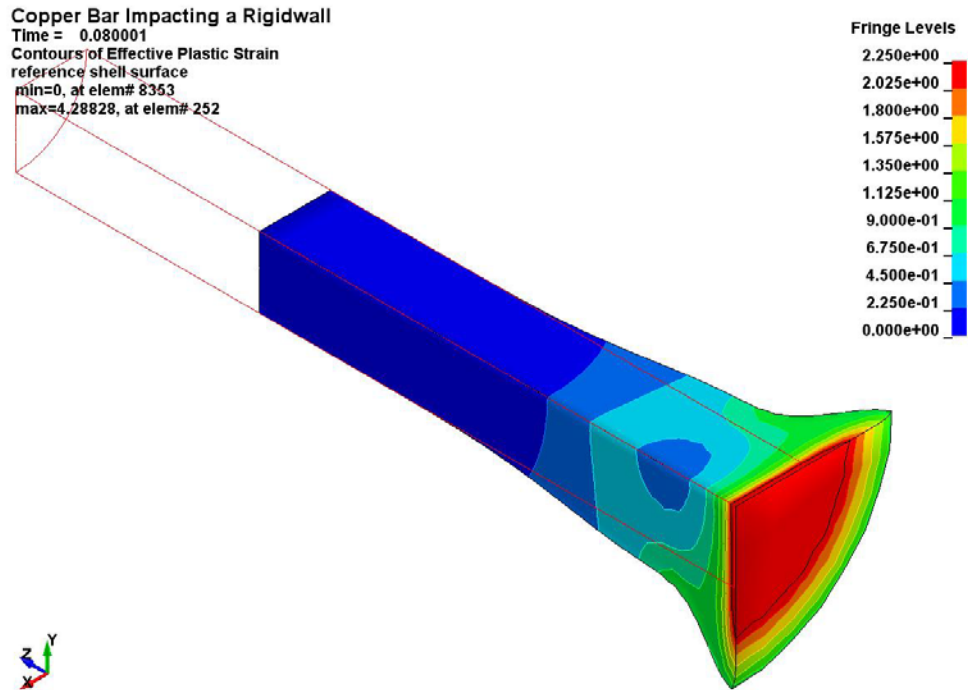
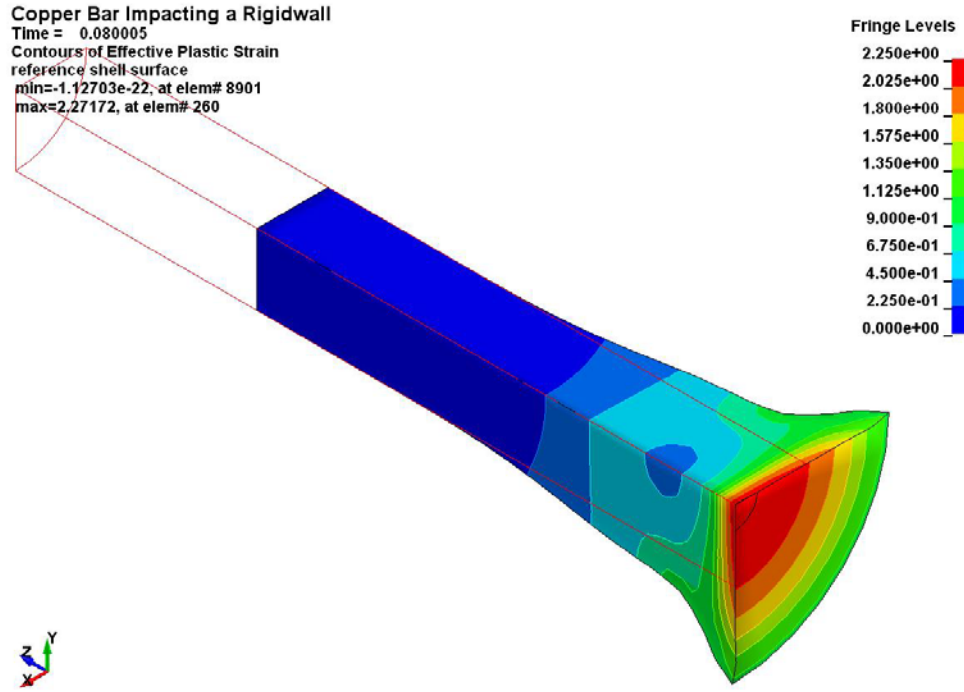
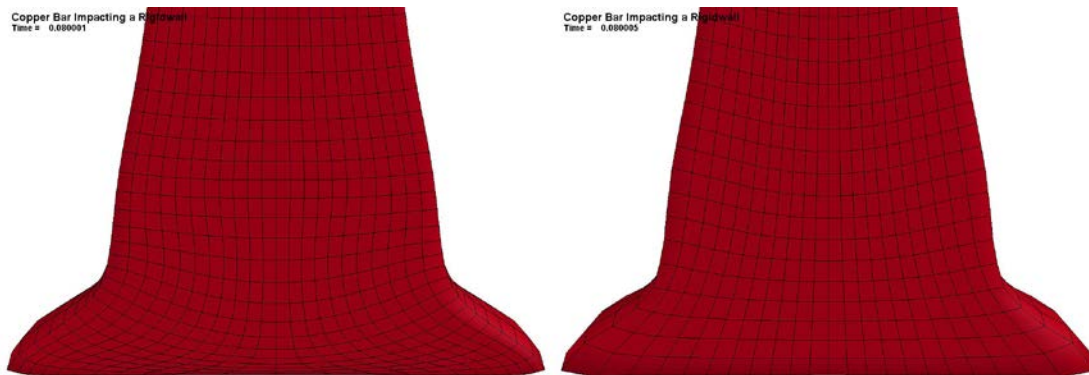


Figure 27.7f – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (rigid boundary) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=13).



**Figure 27.7g – Quarter-symmetry deformed shape (rigid boundary) with effective plastic strain contouring at 80 ms (elform=5).**

The half-symmetry deformed shape (planar rigid boundary contact), which illustrates the different element deformation for elform=1 and elform=5 at 80 ms, is given in Figure 27.8.



**Figure 27.8 – Half-symmetry deformed shape (rigid boundary) for elform=1 and elform=5 at 80 ms.**

The histories of the kinetic energy, internal energy, hourglass energy, sliding energy, and the total energy for (elform=1) of rigid boundary impact are given in Figure 27.9, while the histories of the stable time step increment for all elforms (1,2,-2,-1,10,13,5) associated with the rigid boundary impact are given in Figure 27.10.

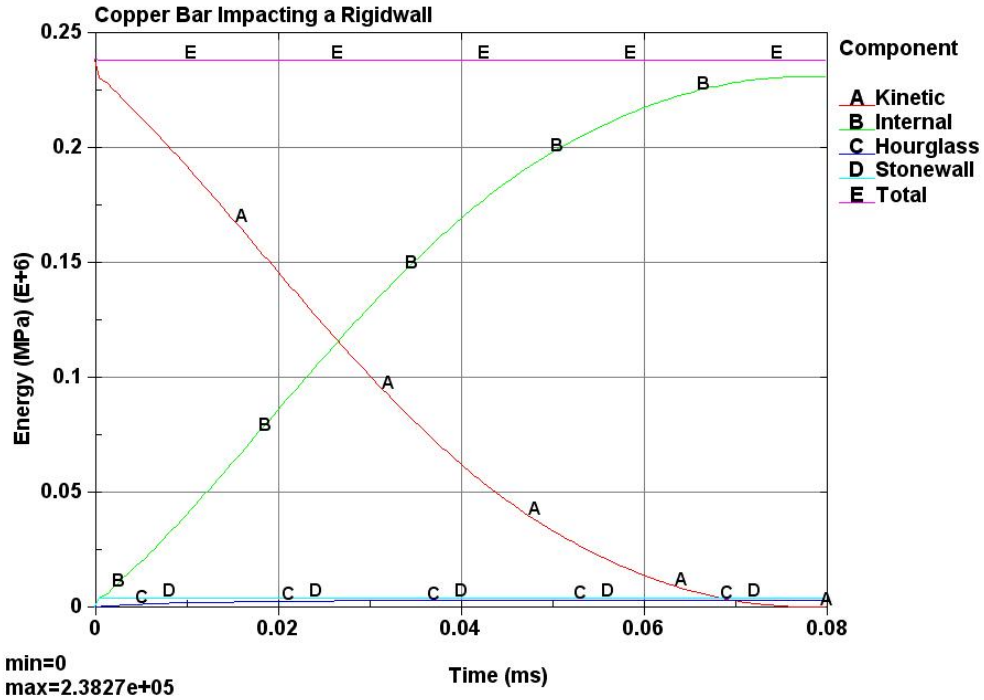


Figure 27.9 – Histories of the kinetic energy, internal energy, hourglass energy, stonewall energy, and the total energy for (elform=1) of rigid boundary impact.

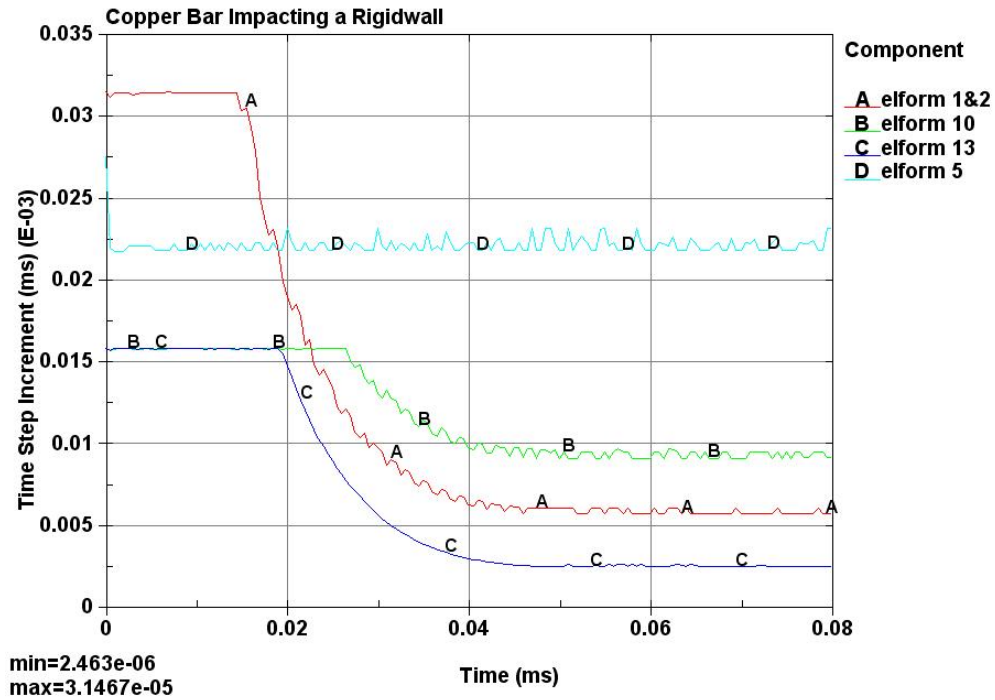


Figure 27.10 – Histories of the stable time step increment for all elforms (1,2,-2,-1,10,13,5) associated with the rigid boundary impact.

## Input deck:

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Copper Bar Impacting a Rigidwall
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#  endtim  endcyc      dtmin  endeng  endmas
   8.000e-02  0        0.0    0.0    0.0
*CONTROL_TIMESTEP
$#  dtinit  tssfacc  isdo  tslimt  dt2ms  lctm  erode  mslst
   0.0  0.800000  0        0.0    0.0
$#  dt2msf  dt2mslc  imslc
   0.0      0        0
*CONTROL_CONTACT
$#  slsfac  rwpnal  islchk  shlthk  penopt  thkchg  orien  enmass
   0.100000  0.0    2        0        0        0        1
$#  usrstr  usrfric  nsbcs  interm  xpene  ssthk  ecdt  tiedprj
   0        0        0        0        4.00000
$#  sfric  dfric  edc  vfc  th  th_sf  pen_sf
   0.0      0.0    0.0    0.0    0.0    0.0    0.0
$#  ignore  frceng  skiprwg
   0        0        0
*CONTROL_ENERGY
$#  hgen  rwen  slnten  rylen
   2      2      2      2
*DATABASE_GLSTAT
$#  dt  binary
5.0000e-04  1
*DATABASE_MATSUM
$#  dt  binary
5.0000e-04  1
*DATABASE_SLEOUT
$#  dt  binary
5.0000e-04  1
*DATABASE_RWFORC
$#  dt  binary
5.0000e-04  1
*DATABASE_BINARY_D3PLOT
$#  dt/cycl  lcdt/nr  beam  npltc  psetid
1.0000e-03
*PART
$# title
material type # 3 (Kinematic/Isotropic Elastic-Plastic)
$#  pid  secid  mid  eosid  hgid  grav  adpopt  tmid
   1      1      1      0      1
*SECTION_SOLID
$#  secid  elform  aet
   1      1
*MAT_PLASTIC_KINEMATIC
$#  mid  ro  e  pr  sigy  etan  beta
   1  8.930e-03  1.170e+05  0.35000  4.000e+02  1.000e+02  0.0
$#  src  srp  fs  vp
   0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
*HOURLGLASS
$#  hgid  ihq  qm  ibq  q1  q2  qb  qw
   1      0  0.0  0  0.0  0.0  0.0  0.0
*PART
$# title
material type # 20 (Rigid)
$#  pid  secid  mid  eosid  hgid  grav  adpopt  tmid
   2      2      2      0      2
*SECTION_SHELL
$#  secid  elform  shrf  nip  propt  qr/irid  icomp  setyp
   2      2  0.0  0  0  0.0
$#  t1  t2  t3  t4  nloc  marea
   0.100000  0.100000  0.100000  0.100000  0  0.0
*MAT_RIGID
$#  mid  ro  e  pr  n  couple  m
   2  8.930e-03  1.170e+05  0.35000  0.0  0.0  0.0
$#  cmo  con1  con2

```

```

1.000000      7      7
$#lco or a1   a2      a3      v1      v2      v3
0.0          0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*HOURGLASS
$#   hgid      ihq      qm      ibq      ql      q2      qb      qw
2          0          0.0      0          0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*CONTACT_AUTOMATIC_SURFACE_TO_SURFACE_TITLE
$#   cid                                          title
lcopper bar-rigidwall interface
$#   ssid      msid      sstyp      mstyp      sboxid      mboxid      spr      mpr
1          2          3          3
$#   fs      fd      dc      vc      vdc      penchk      bt      dt
0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0          0.0      0.0
$#   sfs      sfm      sst      mst      sfst      sfmt      fsf      vsf
0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0
$#   soft      sofsc1      lcidab      maxpar      sbopt      depth      bsort      frcfrq
2 0.100000      0          1.025      0.0      2          10      1
$#   penmax      thkopt      shlthk      snlog      isym      i2d3d      sldthk      sldstf
0.0          0          1          0          0          0          0.0      0.0
$#   igap      ignore
2          0
*INITIAL_VELOCITY_GENERATION
$#   id      styp      omega      vx      vy      vz      ivatn      icid
1          2          0.0      0.0      0.0      -227.00      0          0
$#   xc      yc      zc      nx      ny      nz      phase      irigid
0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0.0      0          0
*ELEMENT_SOLID
$#   eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
1          1          1      10      11      2      306      315      316      307
10368      1      10900      10683      10684      10748      11205      10988      10989      11053
*ELEMENT_SHELL
$#   eid      pid      n1      n2      n3      n4      n5      n6      n7      n8
10369      2      11299      11300      11287      11286      0          0          0          0
10512      2      11453      11454      11441      11440      0          0          0          0
*NODE
$#   nid      x      y      z      tc      rc
1          1.131371      1.131371      0.000      0          0
11285      -0.848528      -0.848528      32.400000      0          0
11286      10.000000      -10.000000      -0.100000      0          0
11454      -10.000000      10.000000      -0.100000      0          0
*END

```

## Notes:

1. If a part is comprised entirely of tetrahedrons, there are several tetrahedral formulations to choose from, each with various pros and cons. Any of these formulations are preferable to using degenerate, elform=1 tetrahedrons. Two popular choices are (a) elform=10 which is 1 point tetrahedron with 4 nodes, but prone to volumetric locking (overly stiff behavior) in incompressible regimes, e.g., as in metal plasticity, and (b) elform=13 which is a 1 point nodal pressure tetrahedron developed for bulk metal forming; elform=13 is identical with elform=10 with addition of nodal pressure averaging that significantly decreases volumetric locking. There are also two relatively new 10-noded tetrahedron, elform=16 and 17 which have not been widely used.
2. To convert from a Lagrangian simulation to an ALE, the user needs to add the keyword \*CONTROL\_ALE which defines the ALE control parameters of advection



logic (dct), cycle between advection (nadv), advection method (meth), smoothing weight factors (afac thru efac), etc.:

```
*CONTROL_ALE
$#   dct      nadv      meth      afac      bfac      cfac      dfac      efac
      -1        1        2  0.500000  0.500000    0.0      0.0      0.0
$#   start    end      aafac      vfact      vlimit      ebc      pref
      0.0 1.000e+20  1.000000  1.000e-06    0.0        0      0.0
```

and modify the element formulation choice:

```
*SECTION_SOLID
$#   secid    elform      aet
      1        5
```

3. Hexahedral elements with reasonable aspect ratios should be used for the initial ALE mesh. Degenerate element shapes, such as tetrahedrons and pentahedrons, should be avoided as they lead to reduced accuracy and perhaps numerical instability during the advection.
4. The viscous contact damping parameter, vdc, on card 2 of the \*CONTACT\_AUTOMATIC\_SURFACE\_TO\_SURFACE keyword is zero by default. Contact damping is often beneficial in reducing high-frequency oscillation of contact forces in crash or impact simulations. In contacts involving soft materials such as foams and honeycombs, instabilities exist due to contact oscillations. Using a value of vdc between 40-60 (corresponding to 40% to 60% of critical damping), improves stability; however, it may be necessary to reduce the time step scale factor. Generally, a smaller value of vdc, say equal to 20, is recommended when metals, which have similar material stiffnesses, interact.
5. Contact-impact results using penalty method and planar rigid boundaries can possible differ due to their approaches. The penalty method consists of placing normal interface springs between all penetrating nodes and the contact surface. The rigid boundary contact procedure for stopping nodes uses a constraint method which represents a perfectly plastic impact that results in an irreversible energy loss. The total energy dissipated is found by taking the difference between the total kinetic energy of all the nodal points slaved to the rigid wall before and after the impact with the wall. The advantage of the constraint method is that it guarantees the node to lie on the positive side of the rigidwall (no penetration).
6. To move from the contact-impact model used by the penalty method, i.e. that with a meshed rigid wall, to a planar rigid boundary model, the user needs to remove the following entries used to represent the contact-impact and the meshed rigid wall:

```
*CONTROL_CONTACT
$#   slsfac    rwpnal    islchk    shlthk    penopt    thkchg    orien    enmass
      0.100000  0.0        2         0         0         0         1
$#   usrstr    usrfrc    nsbcs    interm    xpene    ssthk    edct    tiedprj
      0         0         0         0    4.000000
$#   sfric     dfric     edc      vfc      th      th_sf    pen_sf
      0.0      0.0      0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0     0.0
$#   ignore    frceng    skiprwg
```

```

0      0      0

*PART
$# title
material type # 20 (Rigid)
$#   pid   secid   mid   eosid   hgid   grav   adpopt   tmid
     2     2     2     0     2
*SECTION_SHELL
$#   secid   elform   shrf   nip   propt   qr/irid   icompl   setyp
     2     2     0.0   0     0     0.0
$#   t1     t2     t3     t4   nloc   marea
0.100000 0.100000 0.100000 0.100000 0     0.0
*MAT_RIGID
$#   mid   ro   e   pr   n   couple   m
     2 8.930e-03 1.170e+05 0.35000 0.0 0.0 0.0
$#   cmo   con1   con2
1.000000 7 7
$#lco or al   a2   a3   v1   v2   v3
     0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
*HOURLASS
$#   hgid   ihq   qm   ibq   q1   q2   qb   qw
     2     0   0.0   0     0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
*CONTACT_AUTOMATIC_SURFACE_TO_SURFACE_TITLE
$#   cid   title
     1lcopper bar-rigidwall interface
$#   ssid   msid   sstyp   mstyp   sboxid   mboxid   spr   mpr
     1     2     3     3
$#   fs   fd   dc   vc   vdc   penchk   bt   dt
     0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   20.0   0     0.0   0.0
$#   sfs   sfm   sst   mst   sfst   sfmt   fsf   vsf
     0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0   0.0
$#   soft   sofsc1   lcidab   maxpar   sbopt   depth   bsort   frcfrq
     2 0.100000 0 1.025 0.0 2 10 1
$#   penmax   thkopt   shlthk   snlog   isym   i2d3d   sldthk   sldstf
     0.0     0     1     0     0     0     0.0   0.0
$#   igap   ignore
     2     0

*ELEMENT_SHELL
$#   eid   pid   n1   n2   n3   n4   n5   n6   n7   n8
    10369   2  11299  11300  11287  11286   0   0   0   0
    10512   2  11453  11454  11441  11440   0   0   0   0

*NODE
$#   nid   x   y   z   tc   rc
    11286  10.000000 -10.000000 -0.100000 0 0
    11454 -10.000000 10.000000 -0.100000 0 0

```

and replace them with the following planar rigid boundary entry (the user can also include the rigid wall force entry if desired):

```

*DATABASE_RWFORC
$#   dt   binary
5.0000e-04 1

*RIGIDWALL_PLANAR
$#   nsid   nsidex   boxid   offset   birth   death   rwksf
     0     0     0
$#   xt   yt   zt   xh   yh   zh   fric   wvel
0.000000 0.000000 -0.050000 0.000000 0.000000 1.000000 0.000000 0.000000

```

## Implicit Studies:

NIKE3D (implicit dynamics solver) was used by Ferencz [1989] with the computation divided into 80 time steps of 1 microsecond and nodal boundary conditions constraining the impacting face to lie on the global X-Y plane. The half-symmetry deformed shape, at 80 ms (final state), is shown in Figure 27.11.

NIKE3D uses an element formulation, similar to the selected reduced integration of LS-DYNA (elform=2), defined as B-Bar method. The selective reduced integration splits the stress tensor into deviatoric and dilatation (mean) parts, whereas the B-Bar method splits the B matrix (a strain modification) into dilatational and deviatoric parts.

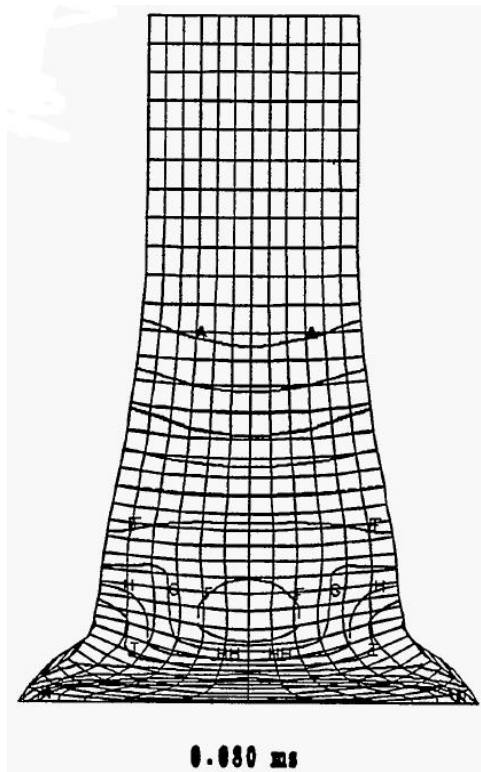
The contact of the deformable body and the rigid wall can be modeled in one of the following ways in this study:

- using nodal boundary conditions which constrain the impacting face to remain on the rigid wall,
- rigid wall (\*RIGIDWALL\_PLANAR), which provides an easy way to treat contact between a rigid-flat surface and the nodes of a deformable body.

In general, there are two different methods that are available in LS-DYNA to treat nodes impacting a rigid wall. The first method, which is the default method, is the constraint type that is used for all deformable nodes impacting a rigid wall. The second (optional) method is the penalty approach that is used for all rigid nodes or optional deformable nodes impacting the rigid wall. The primary difference between the two methods is in the conservation of energy and momentum. If using the implicit solver, only the penalty approach method is available.

The default constraint method does not conserve momentum and the energy. This is due to the fact that when a deformable node is found to penetrate a rigidwall, its velocity is immediately reset to zero and is moved back onto the surface of the rigidwall. The advantage of the constraint method is that it always guarantees the node to lie on the positive side of the rigidwall (no penetration).

The penalty method (optional for explicit solver/default for implicit solver) for rigid walls uses a scale factor that can be adjusted (default is 1.0) by modifying the rwskf parameter on \*RIGIDWALL\_PLANAR keyword. This works the same as the contact-impact interface treatment. When a deformable or a rigid node is found to penetrate a rigidwall, the penetrated distance normal to the rigid wall is computed and is resisted by applying a force that is proportional to the computed distance multiplied by a stiffness factor that is based on the material of the impacting node and the dimensions of the attached element. The penalty approach conserves both energy and momentum.



**Figure 27.11 – Half-symmetry deformed shape (Ferencz [1989]) at 80 ms (final state).**

**Analysis Summary:**

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Dynamic	Velocity	Non-linear	Non-linear	SPC's	Implicit	2-Nonlinear w/BFGS

and

<b>Dim.</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Load</b>	<b>Material</b>	<b>Geometry</b>	<b>Contact</b>	<b>Solver</b>	<b>Solution Method</b>
3D	Dynamic	Velocity	Non-linear	Non-linear	R.Wall (penalty)	Explicit/Implicit	2-Nonlinear w/BFGS

**Element Type:**

Fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2)

### Different Considerations from Explicit Solver:

The contact of the deformable body and the rigid wall can be modeled in one of the following ways in this study:

- using nodal boundary conditions which constrain the impacting face to remain on the rigid wall,
- rigid wall (\*RIGIDWALL\_PLANAR), which provides an easy way to treat contact between a rigid-flat surface and the nodes of a deformable body.

### Studies 1 and 2:

- NIKE3D and LS-DYNA (each using implicit dynamics solver) Comparison, and
- Implicit LS-DYNA Convergence,

with nodal boundary conditions constraining the impacting face for both studies.

Nodal Boundary (SPC's)	Shortening (mm)	Widening (mm)	Max. plastic strain ( $\epsilon^p$ )	Normalized CPU Time
B-Bar solid (NIKE3D) - 80 time steps	11.446	7.68 est.	2.248	-
Fully integrated S/R solid 80 time steps	11.313	6.111	2.432	3.35
Fully integrated S/R solid 160 time steps	11.150	7.468	3.126	6.54
Fully integrated S/R solid 320 time steps	11.029	7.730	3.080	13.10
Fully integrated S/R solid 400 time steps	11.005	7.765	3.084	16.84
Fully integrated S/R solid 480 time steps	10.989	7.784	3.084	19.50
Fully integrated S/R solid 640 time steps	10.974	7.798	3.090	25.90
Fully integrated S/R solid 800 time steps	10.967	7.805	3.092	33.38

The above displacement and effective plastic strain results were obtained from the d3plot contour plots at 80.0 ms which were generated by the \*DATABASE\_BINARY\_D3PLOT keyword.

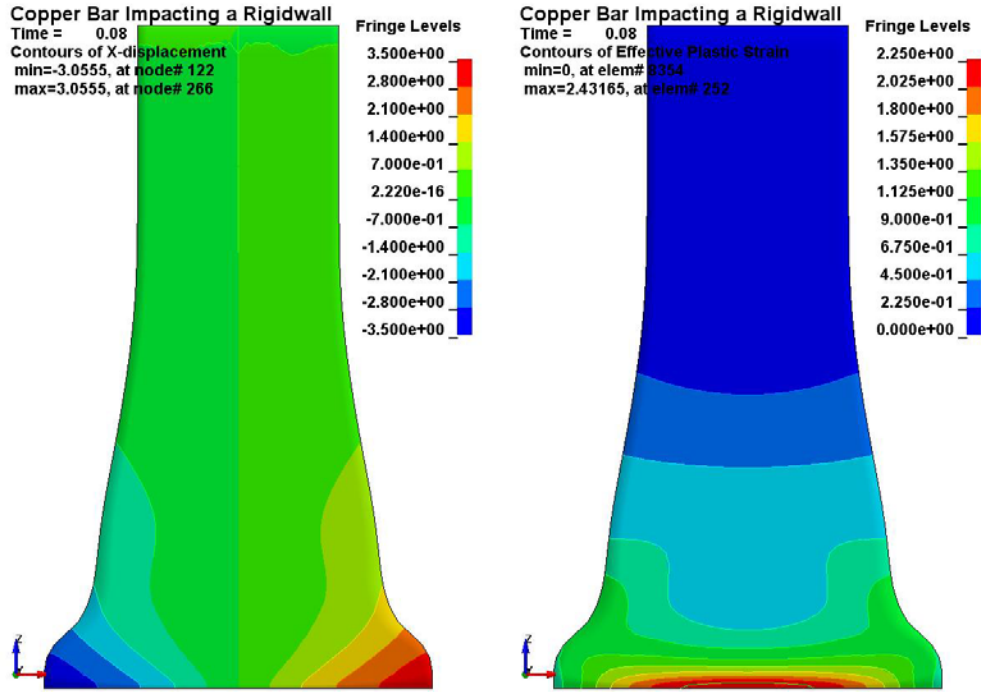
Normalized CPU times shown in the above Nodal Boundary Condition (SPC's) results table were normalized using the explicit fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2) value.

In the implicit solver direct comparison (80 time steps) of NIKE3D which uses the B-Bar element formulation and the selected reduced integration element formulation of LS-DYNA (elform=2), similar maximum effective plastic strain results ( $\varepsilon^p = 2.248$  vs.  $\varepsilon^p = 2.432$ ) and length shortening (11.446 mm vs. 11.313 mm) are obtained. For some unexplained reason, the widening profiles (7.680 mm vs. 6.111 mm) differ significantly.

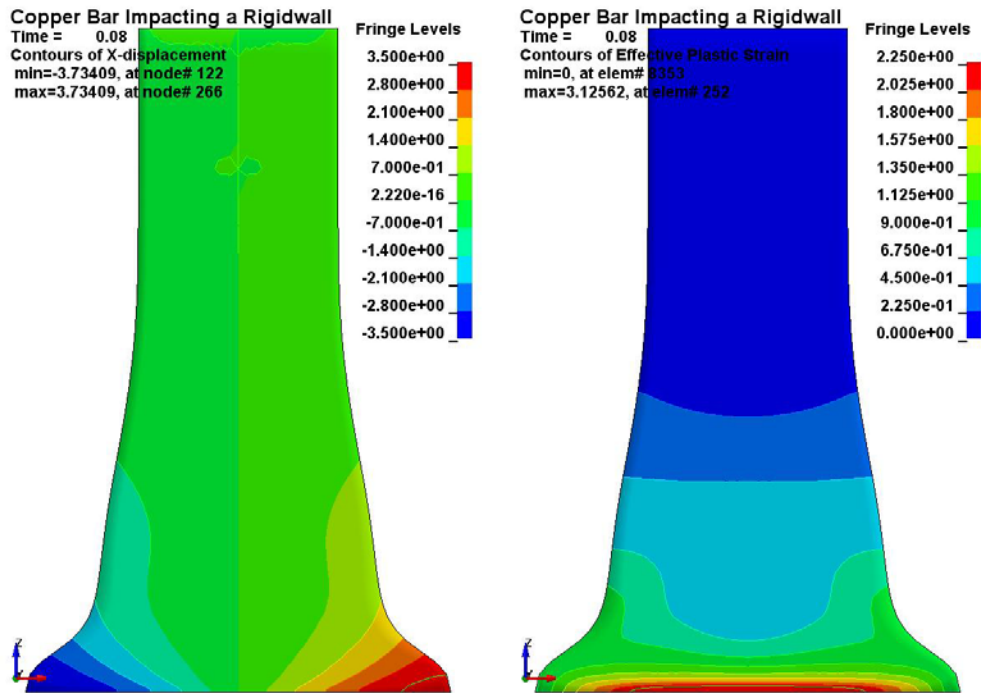
The maximum effective plastic strain obtained using the LS-DYNA implicit solver ( $\varepsilon^p = 2.432$ ) is significantly less than the explicit solver value ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.366$  - initial work with penalty contact condition). This is believed to be due to the relatively large time step increment used (only 80 steps) which fails to capture the correct dynamics of the simulation. It is shown in above table that increasing the number of time steps (reducing the time step increment) allows the implicit solver to more accurately capture the rate of material deformation (plastic flow) and appears to be converging to a unique solution ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.100$  and 7.810 mm) with a consistent shape profile.

The half-symmetry deformed shape (nodal boundary constraint) with widening profiles and effective plastic strain contouring for selected implicit integration time step sizes at 80 ms, are given in Figures 27.12 (80 time steps), 27.13 (160 time steps), and 27.14 (640 time steps). Figure 27.12 provides a LS-DYNA deformed shape (80 time steps) comparison with the NIKE3D result (80 time steps) shown in Figure 27.11. Together, Figures 27.12 ( $\varepsilon^p = 2.432$  and 6.111 mm), 27.13 ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.126$  and 7.468 mm), and 27.14 ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.090$  and 7.798 mm) illustrate the LS-DYNA converging results with increasing the number of time steps (reducing the time step increment).

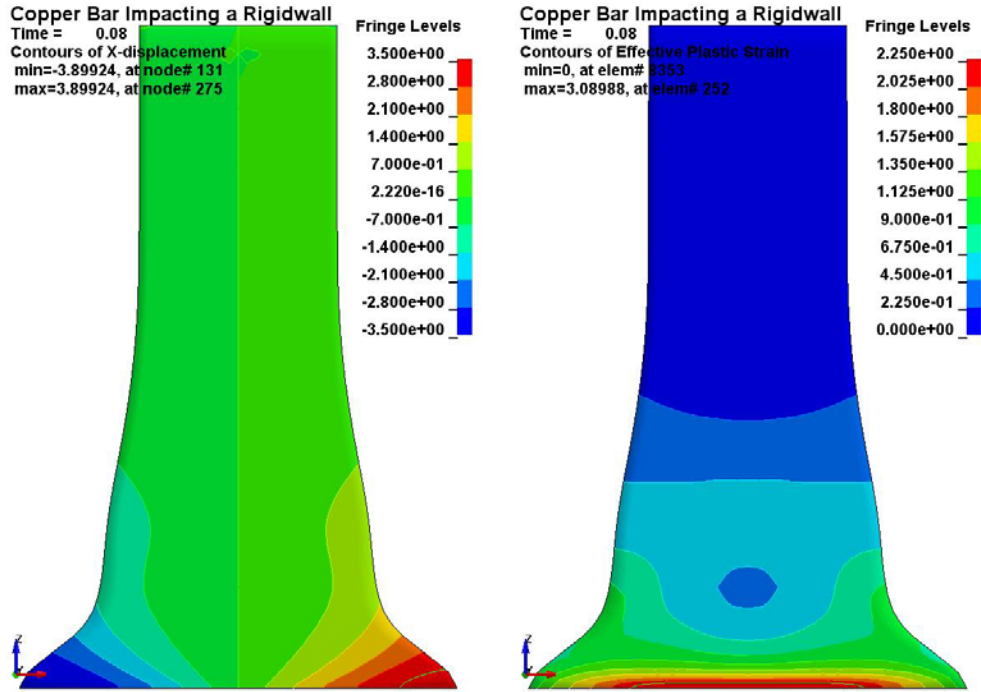
Unfortunately, as is shown in above table, the CPU time becomes a deterrent when using implicit dynamics solvers. Thus, the explicit solver is often favored for these types of high deformation, impact simulations due to its ability to provide efficient and stable solutions.



**Figure 27.12 – Half-symmetry widening and effective plastic strain contouring with nodal boundary conditions - 80 time steps.**



**Figure 27.13 – Half-symmetry widening and effective plastic strain contouring with nodal boundary conditions - 160 time steps.**



**Figure 27.14 – Half-symmetry widening and effective plastic strain contouring with nodal boundary conditions - 640 time steps.**

**Input deck:**

```

*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Copper Bar Impacting a Rigidwall
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_DYNAMICS
$# imass gamma beta
1 0.500000 0.250000
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$# imflag dt0 imform nsbs igs cnstn form
1 0.00100 0 0 0
$ 1 0.00050 0 0 0
$ 1 0.00025 0 0 0
$ 1 0.00020 0 0 0
$ 1 0.0001666 0 0 0
$ 1 0.0001250 0 0 0
$ 1 0.00010 0 0 0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$# lsolvr prntflg negeig order drcm drcprm autospc aspctl
4 2 2 0 1 0 1 0
$# lcpack
2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$# nsolvr ilimit maxref dtol ectol rctol stol abstol
2 11 15 0.0010 0.0100 1.00e+10 0.900000 1.00e-10
$# dnorm diverg istif nlprint nlnorm d3itctl cpchk
2 2 1 1 2
$# arcctl arcdir arclen rcnth arcdmp
0 1 0.0 1 2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$# endtim endcyc dtmin endeng endmas
8.000e-02 0 0.0 0.0 0.0

```



```

*CONSTRAINED_GLOBAL
$#      tc      rc      dir      x      y      z
      3      0      3      0.0    0.0    0.0

*END

```

**Notes:**

**Studies 3 and 4:**

- LS-DYNA Explicit Solver (with rigid wall constraint method contact) and Implicit Dynamics Solver (with rigid wall penalty method contact) Comparison, and
- Implicit LS-DYNA Convergence.

<b>Planar Rigid Boundary</b>	<b>Shortening (mm)</b>	<b>Widening (mm)</b>	<b>Max. plastic strain (<math>\epsilon^p</math>)</b>	<b>Normalized CPU Time</b>
Fully integrated S/R solid Explicit - 9883 time steps	10.936	8.139	3.366	1.00
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 80 time steps	11.155	7.083	2.821	3.35
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 160 time steps	11.285	7.326	3.109	6.54
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 320 time steps	11.216	7.502	3.235	13.10
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 400 time steps	11.179	7.534	3.270	16.84
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 480 time steps	11.166	7.550	3.274	19.50
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 640 time steps	11.045	8.503	3.586	25.90
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 800 time steps	11.033	8.517	3.644	33.38
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 1600 time steps	11.023	8.542	3.680	67.30
Fully integrated S/R solid Implicit - 3200 time steps	11.022	8.545	3.696	134.10

The above displacement and effective plastic strain results were obtained from the d3plot contour plots at 80.0 ms which were generated by the \*DATABASE\_BINARY\_D3PLOT keyword.

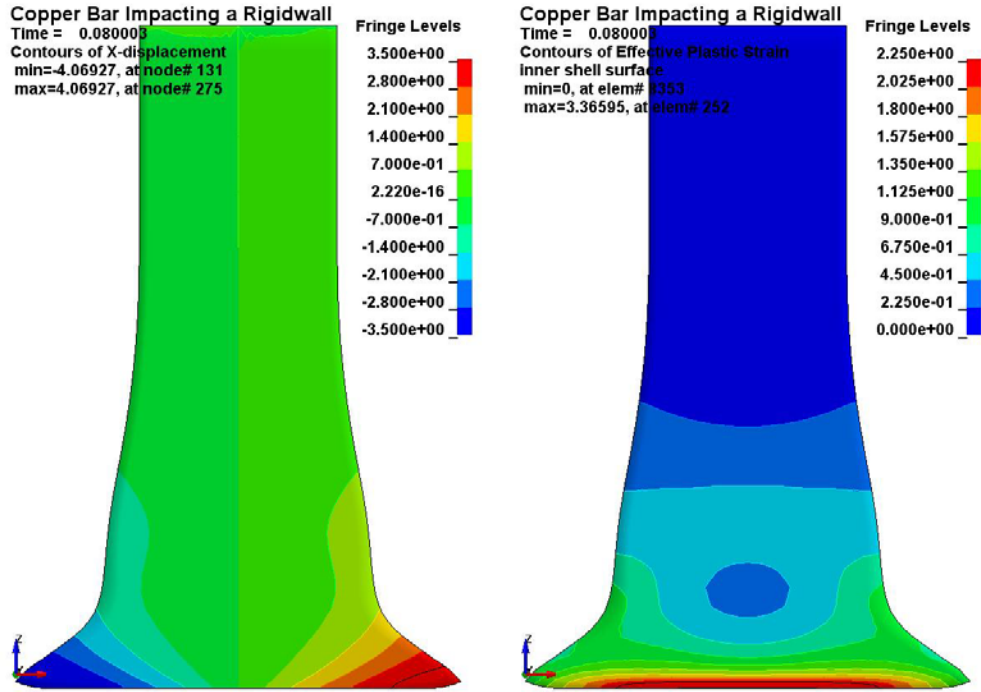
Normalized CPU times shown in the above Rigid Wall Planar results table were normalized using the explicit fully integrated S/R solid (elform=2) value.

As for the previous nodal boundary condition method, the maximum effective plastic strain ( $\varepsilon^p = 2.821$ ) and widening profile (7.083 mm) for the 80 time step solution are roughly 15% less than the explicit results ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.366$  and 8.139 mm). As before, this is believed to be due to the relatively large time step increment used (only 80 steps) which fails to capture the correct dynamics of the simulation. It is shown that increasing the number of time steps (reducing the time step increment) allows the solver to better capture the rate of material deformation (plastic flow) which appears to be converging ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.274$  and 7.550 mm) over a range of time steps studied.

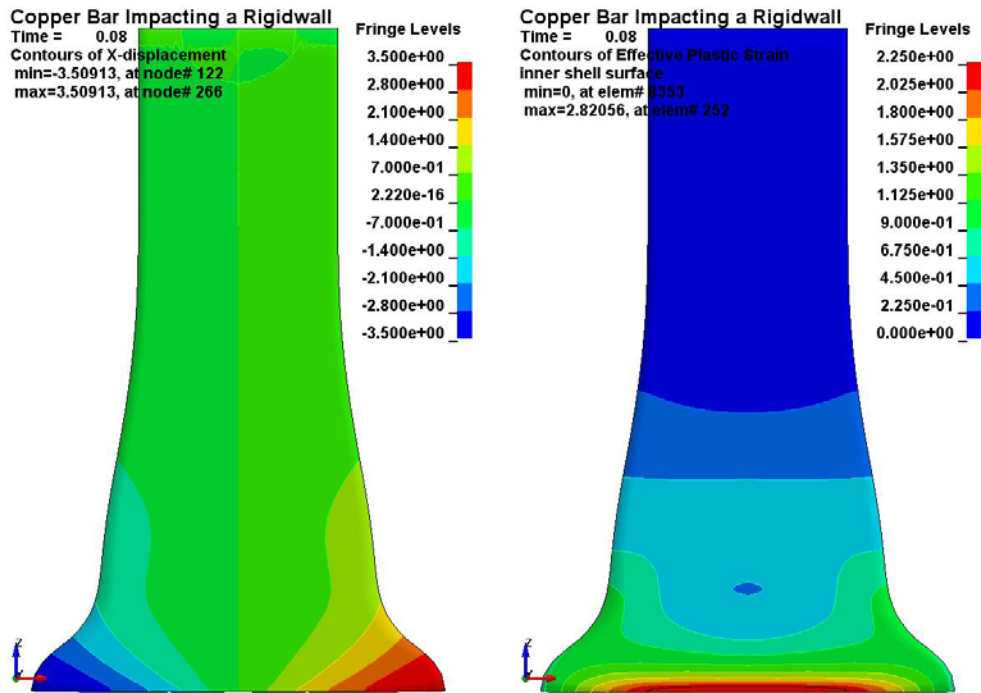
For some unexplained reason, starting with the 640 time step solution, there is a further increase in maximum effective plastic strain and widening results and a distinct change in the widening profile with the outer row of nodes now turning more upward. The corresponding results ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.696$  and 8.545 mm) appear to be converging, though greater than those provided by the explicit solver ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.366$  and 8.139 mm) which also has the outer row of nodes turning slightly upward.

The half-symmetry deformed shape (planar rigid boundary) with widening profiles and effective plastic strain contouring for selected implicit integration time step sizes at 80 ms, are given in Figures 27.15 (explicit), 27.16 (80 time steps), 27.17 (160 time steps), and 27.18 (640 time steps). Figure 27.15 provides a LS-DYNA widening and effective plastic strain results ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.366$  and 8.139 mm) for the explicit solver. Together, Figures 27.16 ( $\varepsilon^p = 2.821$  and 7.083 mm), 27.17 ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.109$  and 7.326 mm), and 27.18 ( $\varepsilon^p = 3.586$  and 8.503 mm) illustrate the LS-DYNA converging results for the implicit solver with increasing the number of time steps (reducing the time step increment).

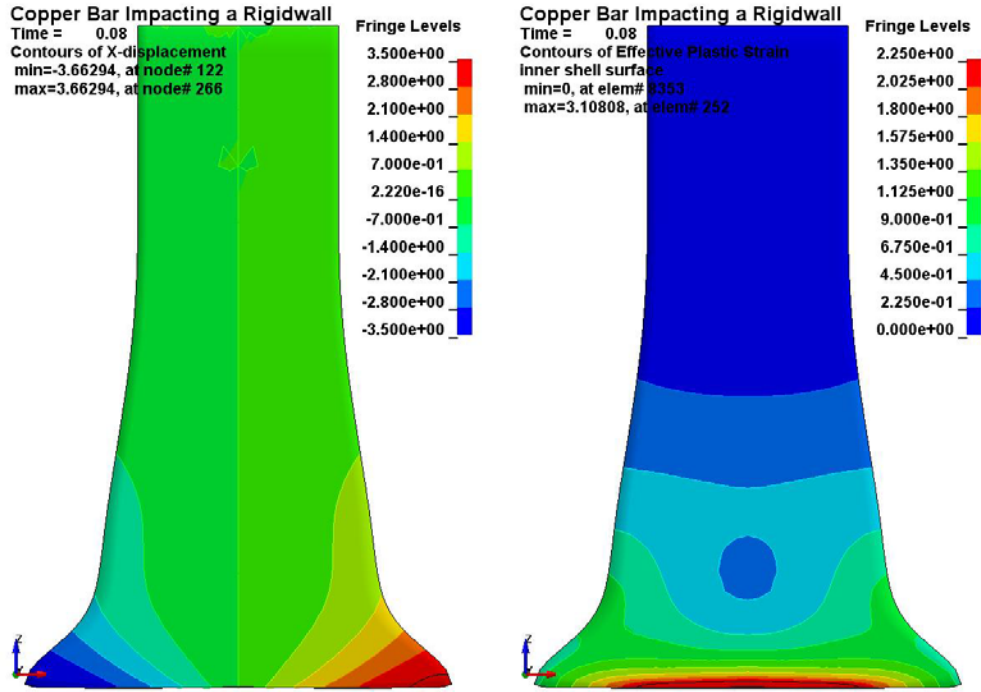
Unfortunately, as is shown in above table, the CPU time becomes a deterrent when using implicit dynamics solvers. Thus, the explicit solver is often favored for these types of high deformation, impact simulations due to its ability to provide efficient and stable solutions.



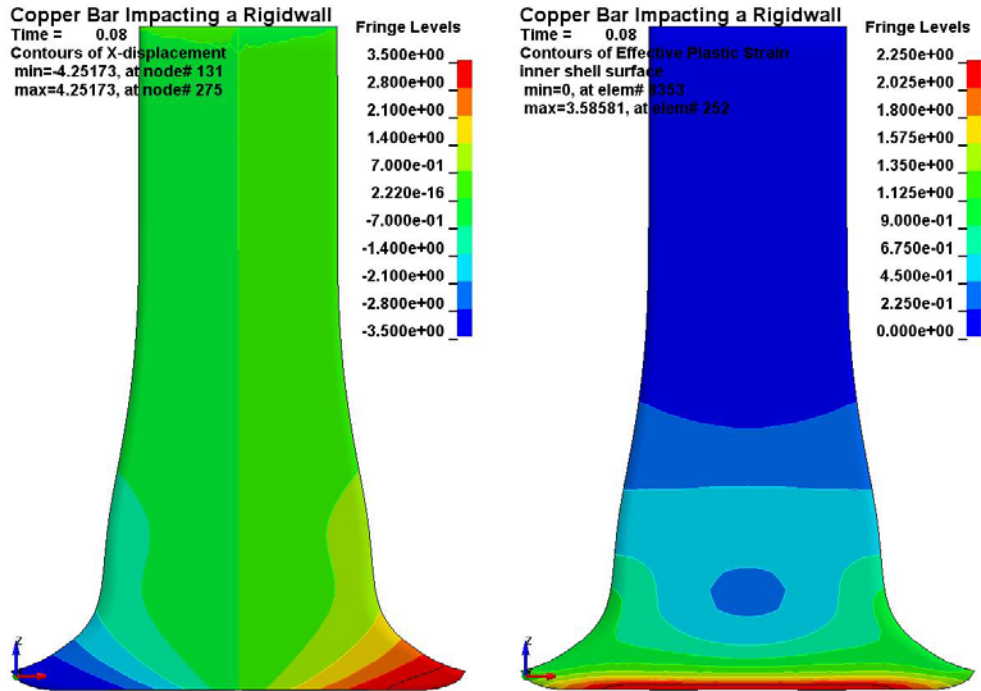
**Figure 27.15 – Half-symmetry widening and effective plastic strain contouring with rigid boundary condition - explicit.**



**Figure 27.16 – Half-symmetry widening and effective plastic strain contouring with rigid boundary condition - 80 time steps.**



**Figure 27.17 – Half-symmetry widening and effective plastic strain contouring with rigid boundary condition - 160 time steps.**



**Figure 27.18 – Half-symmetry widening and effective plastic strain contouring with rigid boundary condition - 640 time steps.**

## Input deck:

```
*KEYWORD
*TITLE
Copper Bar Impacting a Rigidwall
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_DYNAMICS
$#  imass      gamma      beta
    1 0.500000 0.250000
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_GENERAL
$#  imflag      dt0      imform      nsbs      igs      cnstn      form
    1 0.00100      0      0      0
$  1 0.00050      0      0      0
$  1 0.00025      0      0      0
$  1 0.00020      0      0      0
$  1 0.0001666      0      0      0
$  1 0.0001250      0      0      0
$  1 0.00010      0      0      0
$  1 0.00005      0      0      0
$  1 0.000025      0      0      0
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLVER
$#  lsolvr      prntflg      negeig      order      drcm      drcprm      autospc      aspctl
    4      2      2      0      1      0      1      0
$#  lcpack
    2
*CONTROL_IMPLICIT_SOLUTION
$#  nsolvr      ilimit      maxref      dtol      ectol      rctol      stol      abstol
    2      11      15      0.0010      0.0100      1.00e+10      0.900000      1.00e-10
$#  dnorm      diverg      istif      nlprint      nlnorm      d3itctl      cpchk
    2      1      1      2
$#  arcctl      arcdir      arclen      rcmth      arcdmp
    0      1      0.0      1      2
*CONTROL_TERMINATION
$#  endtim      endcyc      dtmin      endeng      endmas
    8.000e-02      0      0.0      0.0      0.0
*RIGIDWALL_PLANAR
$#  nsid      nsidex      boxid      offset      birth      death      rwksf
    0      0      0
*END
```

## Notes: